

***FEAST!** Six fall-off-the-bone recipes*

#207

GONAREZHOU

Camp wild in
elephant country

VOSBURG

Come for the sosaties,
stay for the stories

go!

**YOUR JOURNEY
STARTS HERE**

AUGUST – SEPTEMBER 2026

***HIKE
PATAGONIA**
Glaciers and granite
in Torres del Paine*

Richtersveld

*Turn down a jeep track and
leave the world behind*

R160 (VAT incl.)
Namibia N\$165



WHEELS New Hilux and Land Cruiser FJ
GREYTON Live the farm life at Hemelsbreed
SPRINGBOK Best restaurants, reserves and scenic drives
BIRDING Faansie Peacock's seven (feathered) life lessons

Bring your board
 Bring your bike
 Bring your skis
 Bring your gear
 Bring your kids
 Bring your dog
 Bring your love
 Bring your dreams
 Bring your passion
 Bring your life




 red dot award 2018
 winner

Thule UpRide

Roof mounted bike rack with no frame contact, for fast and secure mounting and maximum frame protection.



Thule WingBar Evo

Aerodynamic roof rack system for an exceptionally quiet ride, easy installation of accessories, and maximum loading area.



Thule DockGrip

A versatile kayak carrier with large cushioned, flexible pads that conform to a large range of hull shapes as well as SUPs.



Thule Arcos

Additional loading space at the rear of your car, keeping the roof free to carry other loads.

Bring your life
thule.com

CONTENTS

August – September 2026

go!
#207

42 Gonarezhou

EVAN NAUDE

FEATURES

32 RICHTERSVELD

"These mountains are ancient. They know how things work. They hold onto the rain and fog. A mountain is clever, you know. That's why all our natural springs are in the mountains..."

42 GONAREZHOU

"Large parts of Gonarezhou feel like the Kruger Park did decades ago, before landing strips and lodges. Imagine a slow tour through the Kruger, Limpopo National Park and Gonarezhou. It's more than a holiday, it's an adventure!"

52 PATAGONIA

"Today's hike is steep but peaceful: all moss and waterfalls and weird yellow mushrooms that look

just like apricots. After a couple of hours, I reach the Frances viewpoint. It's quite surreal having such spectacular 360° views of mountains, glaciers and lakes all to myself."

92 VOSBURG

"You don't live here because it's comfortable; you live here because you can't survive without all the space and the fresh air."

120 TRAVEL JOURNAL: UK – PART 2

"There is a particular peace in sitting in a remote Welsh forest, steam rising from your cup, knowing that the only way out is a trail that hasn't been tarmacked since the legions of Magnus Maximus marched south."



COVER PICTURE
WILLEM VAN DER BERG

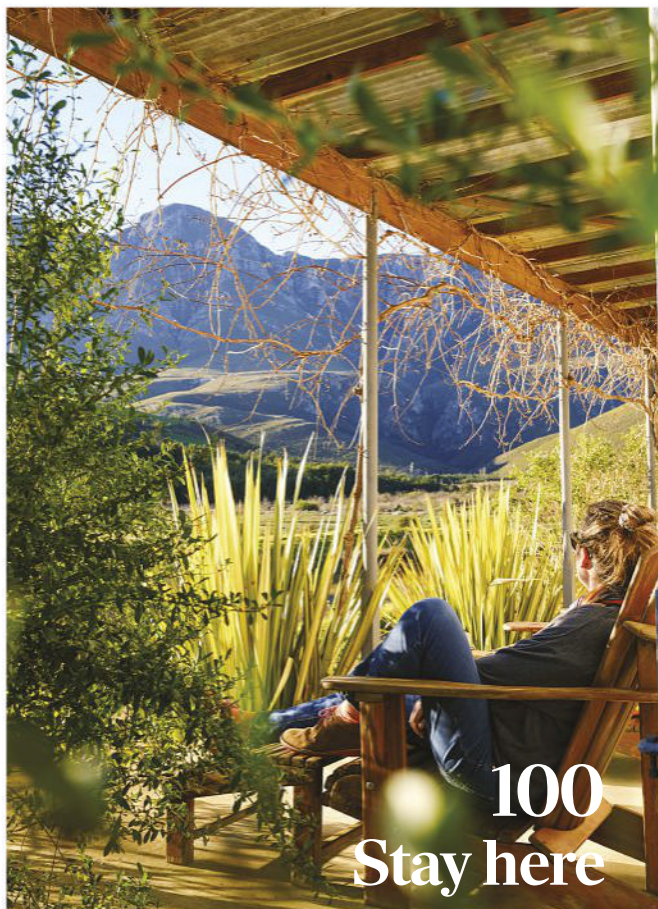
Rosyntjieberg, Richtersveld

SHELLEY CHRISTIANS



76 Food

JON MINSTER



100 Stay here

REGULARS

6 ED'S LETTER

12 LETTERS

18 CHECK THIS

20 UPFRONT

In Brief – 20

Insider Info – 24

Books & Music – 30

28 COLUMN: ALBERT DU PLESSIS

"Like a paratrooper leaping into the night, the cold hits me when my dad opens the car door. I'm a matchstick-thin 11-year-old in the freezing 4am Highveld air. My fingers are numb as I assemble my fishing rod..."

62 TAKE YOUR PIC

An Addo ellie at an angle, a tender moment between giraffes, a cheetah silhouette... Did your photo make it into this issue?

68 PORTFOLIO

Illustrator Patrick Latimer captures Cape Town's most iconic dog-friendly hangouts.

76 FOOD

Spatchcock chicken, juicy lamb tails, mild mutton curry... There's nothing better than meat cooked on the bone!

82 GEAR

Nifty accessories for your vehicle so you can take all your toys along on your next holiday.

86 WHEELS

We drive two new Toyotas: the updated Hilux and the polarising Land Cruiser FJ...

100 STAY HERE

Hemelsbreed is a tranquil farm, but still close enough to Greyton to pop to the shops and order a pizza.

115 BIRDS

"There are many subspecies of birders. Photographers. Atlasers. Listers. Twitchers. Ornithologists. Even the lady feeding the *mossies* in her garden is a birder. Point is, everyone is different and everyone is welcome."

116 WITH MY OWN EYES

Insect mayhem in a farmyard near Fraserburg in the Karoo.

118 KIDS' PAGE

Meet some of South Africa's biggest and most beautiful lizards.

128 LETTER FROM KROMRIVIER

"By the time I finally exhale and sink into the honey-coloured water, I feel like I've been admitted to a secret club governed by this fundamental truth: There's nothing better than swimming in a Cederberg river in summer."

129 CROSSWORD

130 AFRICA AT ITS BEST



St Helena Island[®]

A breath of fresh air

St Helena may be just be a flight away from South Africa but it feels like a world away from everything.

An unspoiled island of dramatic peaks, clear Atlantic waters, rare wildlife and remarkable living history.

Hike forested trails, dive to shipwrecks, meet the world's oldest living land animal, and take part in the World's Most Remote Marathon on 28 February 2027.

St Helena is the adventure you never knew you needed.



sthelenatourism.com

Explore St Helena
with Live the Journey

JACKY SNOEP



When life gives you limes

There's no way we can be this far into the year already. I mean, surely we've still got winter to get through? But no – judging by the exuberant hustle and bustle in my backyard, we're well on our way to summer. The southern bishops are blushing in their red mating plumage, malachite sunbirds are sparkling like emeralds around the sugarbush, and golden Cape weavers are frantically weaving nests.

"Hey guys," I want to call out to them, "it's not even spring yet!"

I don't know about you, but I still want to enjoy the last bit of winter, on my couch by the fireplace, where I can meander through the French countryside with the Tour de

France, watch Jannik Sinner perform magic with a tennis ball at Wimbledon, and Lionel Messi prove himself as the world's number one football maestro one more time.

But nature doesn't seem to agree with my lazy, couch-surfing plans. Our lemon and olive trees – and especially our lime trees – have never borne so much fruit. We've tried everything you can do with a lime this year: jars full of pickled limes; marmalades; syrups and bottles of limoncello fill the pantry and freezer – and still the bounty has no end.

I'm not going to complain with a bag of citrus in hand. When life gives you lemons, you make lemonade. And, like the birds, you plan for the warmer months to come. This includes travel – whether you're heading to the Richtersveld, Gonarezhou or even Patagonia, this issue will make doing your homework a lot easier.

All signs point to 2026 being a huge flower year. If you haven't got your copy of our *West Coast* guide yet, with its strong focus on Namaqualand, go and get one before it's too late. It's on shelf now in most shops where you usually buy your magazines.

And, if you want to plan for that special year-end beach holiday, pick up a copy of *go! Garden Route* at the same time!

We're also busy getting our next *Karoo* guide ready for the printers – look out for it from 28 August.

Yup, it's not only the weavers working hard and planning for the future!

Pierre

PIERRE STEYN

PSteyn@media24.com

DON'T MISS OUR NEXT ISSUE!

The Oct/Nov magazine will be on sale at retailers from 25 September 2026. To subscribe call ☎ 087 353 1300; e-mail ✉ subs@media24.com

BEHIND THE SCENES

Although he's exchanged the bush of South Africa for the soggy dales of the UK, **Patrick Cruywagen** still answers the call of the great outdoors at every opportunity. Read his encounter with the wilds of Wales on p 120.

Where did you grow up? In Saldanha Bay – I consider myself a *Weskus-klong*, just like in the David Kramer song! During my army years I lived on Malgaskop, home to an old coastal battery. Most people don't even know it exists. The never-ending snoek and crayfish braais were the stuff of legend.

You used to work in South Africa as editor of SA 4x4 magazine. What prompted the move to the UK? My ex-wife is from Northern Ireland. In 2012 we moved to the UK for our son's birth. A magazine called *Land Rover Monthly* hired me as a journalist. I became editor within two years and remained in that role for another ten, travelling all over to cover stories.

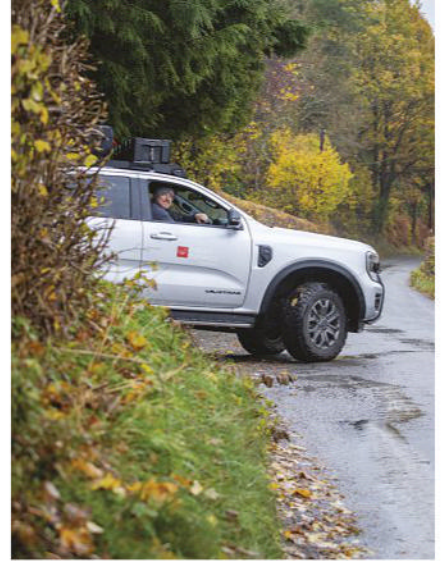
I now work as a copywriter for Front Runner Dometic, and I live in the town of Northampton. I recently attended the two largest overland shows in the world, representing Front Runner: Expo West in

Flagstaff, Arizona, and Abenteuer Allrad in Bad Kissingen, Germany.

Was it a big thing to adapt to the UK's outdoor lifestyle? I don't even think about the weather anymore. If I want to paddleboard on a flooded river, I do that. If it's snowing and we have a camping trip planned, we still go. We just make sure we have enough firewood, and we've put a diesel heater in the vehicle, so it's like sleeping next to a fire. Luckily, my girlfriend Brooke loves the outdoors as much as I do.

In the last six weeks, I've nipped across to Europe three times. The first time was to run the Beer Marathon in Liège, Belgium. Then we went to Normandy for the D-Day commemorative events, where my son Isaac had to deliver a speech in Bayeux about a South African who died on D-Day.

Most recently I went trail running in the Alps. I've always wanted to do a race at high altitude – It was a massive bucket-list tick.



GIUS HARDEMAN

What's your next big trip? Isaac turns 13 soon, so I'd like to do something special for him, like flying him somewhere he's never been so we can ride a crazy rollercoaster.

In September, I'm running the Marathon du Médoc in France, also known as the "wine marathon" because there are 23 wine-tasting stops along the way...

I've lost count of the number of marathons I've run, but in South Africa you're not considered a "runner" unless you've done the Comrades. I've done three, including one where I got a silver medal – my proudest running achievement.



TENTCO BOX

IDEAL FOR ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

35 Litres



IMPROVED STRONGER CLIPS



COUNTERSUNK LID



REINFORCED DOUBLE WALL CORNERS



COMFORTABLE CARRY HANDLES



SLOTS FOR CARGO STRAPS



STACKABLE ON OLD AND NEW STYLE BOX

BUILT TO LAST | PROVEN | BEST SELLER

SPECIAL OFFER

FREE DELIVERY



**PRINT
40%
OFF**

**ONLY
R96
PER ISSUE
R576 FOR 6 ISSUES**

SAVE R384



**DIGITAL
40%
OFF**

**ONLY
R96
PER ISSUE
R576 FOR 6 ISSUES**

SAVE R384



TO SUBSCRIBE: For the print edition call ☎ 087 353 1300; ☎ +27 21 065 0000; or SMS "service" to 31069 and we will call you back (R1,50 per SMS); WhatsApp ☎ 087 353 1287; e-mail ✉ subs@media24.com

For digital go to ✉ zinio.com and ✉ magzter.com

Terms and conditions: Print offer valid for subscribers in RSA until 24 September 2026. Your subscription is provided on a prepaid basis. We may amend the fees payable in respect of your subscription from time to time to facilitate cover price increases. We may alter the payment instruction to correspond with any changes in your fees.

go!

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF (WEG & GO): PIERRE STEYN ✉ editor@gomag.co.za

DEPUTY EDITOR: ESMA MARNEWICK

TRAVEL EDITOR: TOAST COETZER

FOOD EDITOR: JOHANÉ NEILSON

COPY EDITORS: MARIJCKE DODDS, MARTINETTE LOUW

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR: JON MINSTER

JOURNALIST: SOPHIA VAN TAAK

ART DIRECTOR: LYNNE FRASER

CARTOGRAPHER: FRANÇOIS HAASBROEK

WEB EDITOR: DESIREE HARTNEY

PRODUCTION

RETOUCHER: RENE NORTJÉ

RISK & PRODUCTION MANAGER: JACQUES DU PLOOY

MEDIA ADVERTISING & CONTENT MARKETING

SALES DIRECTOR: BEA VAN DER VYVER ✉ bea.vandervyver@media24.com ☎ 011 877 6047

SALES MANAGER: DANIE NELL ✉ daniel.nell@media24.com ☎ 082 859 0542

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS

SANETHA MEINTJIES ✉ sanetha.meintjies@media24.com ☎ 021 406 2301

SHARLENE SMITH ✉ sharlene.smith@media24.com ☎ 011 263 4847

OFFICE MANAGER: ANN DU BOIS ✉ ann.dubois@media24.com ☎ 011 713 9529

DIVERSE REVENUE

EVENTS DIRECTOR: FRANCOIS MALAN ✉ francois.malan@media24.com

STUDIO

HEAD OF STUDIO: LAILA MAJIET

CREATIVE HEAD: SALLY CRONJÉ

EDITOR – SPECIAL PROJECTS: GERDA ENGELBRECHT ✉ gerda.engelbrecht@media24.com

PRODUCTION MANAGER: CHRISTINE SMITH

SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER: ANDILE NKOSI ✉ andile.nkosi@media24.com

MARKETING MANAGER: SETJHABA MAPHIKE

PROJECT CO-ORDINATOR: NAFIESA HOOSAIN

DESIGNER – ADVERTISING: ELAINE SCHOEMAN

TRANSLATOR & ADMINISTRATOR: SANETHA MEINTJIES

SHOP QUERIES: YUMNA TOFEY ✉ yumna.tofey@media24.com ☎ 021 406 4552

CIRCULATION

CATEGORY MANAGER: TOMMY CHAPMAN ✉ tommy.chapman@onthedot.co.za

PUBLISHING TEAM: MEDIA24 MEDIA

PUBLISHER: EDWINA LYNERS

GENERAL MANAGER ENGLISH MEDIA: JERUSHA RAATH

CFO: LUXOLO DYWILI

CRO: NERISA COETZEE

CEO: MINETTE FERREIRA

CORPORATE

CEO MEDIA24: RAJ LALBAHADUR

INTERIM CFO MEDIA24: NELMARIE BEYERS

SUBSCRIPTIONS, RENEWALS AND QUERIES FOR THE PRINTED MAGAZINE:

☎ 087 353 1300 | ☎ 087 353 1287 (WhatsApp only) | ☎ +27 21 065 0000

✉ subs@media24.com | ✉ "service" to 31069 (R1,50 per SMS)

FOR THE DIGITAL MAGAZINE: ✉ zinio.com ✉ magzter.com

WHERE TO FIND US

CONTACT: YUMNA TOFEY ✉ yumna.tofey@media24.com ☎ 021 406 4552

CT POSTAL ADDRESS: PO Box 740, Cape Town, 8000

JHB POSTAL ADDRESS: PO Box 785266, Sandton, 2146



Weg/go! is a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations of South Africa



MEDIA24

go! is published by Media24, 40 Heerengracht, Cape Town, 8001

☎ 021 406 2121

WHEN THERE'S TOUGH TO BE DONE



THE NEW-GENERATION HILUX

When there's tough to be done.

When there's tough to be done, it gets done with grit and power in the New-Generation Toyota Hilux – no matter the time, day or place.

Built upon years of tried and tested technology to be unstoppable across fields, trails and rough tarmac, the New-Generation Hilux overcomes whatever you put in front of it. The New-Generation Hilux's exterior has been completely redesigned, and it sports even more safety features with Toyota Safety Sense 3*, including Blind Spot Monitor*.

The redesigned interior, with a 12.3-inch display audio* and 12.3-inch multi-information display*, as well as added convenience features like wireless charger*, elevates every trip. So, if you've got tough to be done, it's a job for the New-Generation Hilux.

*Available in selected models only.

BOOK YOUR TEST DRIVE AT [TOYOTA.CO.ZA](https://toyota.co.za)



SENIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT



3 WINDOWS
WITH INSIDE &
OUTSIDE CLOSURES

SENIOR
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R8 150⁰⁰

- > 320GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > 540GSM HEAVY DUTY PVC GROUND SHEET
- > 8.5MM ELECTROPLATED HIGH TENSILE SPRING-STEEL FRAME
- > INSIDE & OUTSIDE WINDOW CLOSURES
- > HEAT VENT WITH INSIDE CLOSURE

RANGER SAFARI BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.8m
R4 510⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 3 BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 790⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 4 BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 900⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 5 BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 790⁰⁰

JUNIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R5 200⁰⁰

JUNIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R6 510⁰⁰

SENIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R6 000⁰⁰

GAZEBOS

SENIOR GAZEBO

R3 410⁰⁰



JUMBO GAZEBO

R4 550⁰⁰



DINING SHELTER

R8 020⁰⁰



DINING SHELTER DELUXE

R14 750⁰⁰



ROOFTOP TENTS

1.2M ROOFTOP TENT



R14 700⁰⁰
1.2m x 2.4m x 1.25m

1.4M ROOFTOP TENT



R16 660⁰⁰
1.4m x 2.4m x 1.25m

1.6M ROOFTOP TENT



R17 490⁰⁰
1.6m x 2.4m x 1.25m

2.0M ROOFTOP TENT



R22 390⁰⁰
2.0m x 2.4m x 1.25m

Material: Safari Ripstop Canvas 260gsm Weatherproof UV, ROT & Mildew

SELF-INFLATE MATTRESS

5cm thick: **R1 030⁰⁰**
10cm thick: **R1 450⁰⁰**



SINGLE 3D FOLD UP MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

SINGLE ROLL UP MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

EZI-UP STANDARD STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
130kg



R850⁰⁰ Locks legs into place

DELUXE SMALL STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
150kg



R1 200⁰⁰

DELUXE LARGE STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
180kg



R1 450⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES

CAMP.CLIMB

Kloppers

OUTDOOR
WAREHOUSE
For Every Adventure

takealot

Agri Land

LeisureWorld

AGRIMARK

VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



New
range



ALL BAGS SOLD EMPTY. CONTENTS NOT INCLUDED.

TACTICAL BAG
45 L **R600⁰⁰**
Available in black and sand



TACTICAL BAG
55 L **R620⁰⁰**
Available in black and sand



ROLLED TOP BACKPACK
R265⁰⁰



RATCHET BAG
R175⁰⁰
7 inner pockets



ELECTRIC BAG
R250⁰⁰
3 zip up pockets inside bag



TYRE REPAIR KIT
R145⁰⁰
2 elasticated retainer straps



A-BAG
R220⁰⁰
Large opening for easy packing



BATHROOM VANITY BAG
R310⁰⁰
Hard packing shell



TRAVELLING TOILETRY/FIRST AID
R300⁰⁰
3 removable inner bags



TOILETRY BAG
R120⁰⁰
Large bag



TRAVELLING VISOR BAG
R150⁰⁰
Velcro closure



TOILETRY BUDGET BAG
R100⁰⁰
Zip closure



COMPRESSOR BAG
R160⁰⁰
Reinforced bottom



TOOL BAG DELUXE
R220⁰⁰
Multiple inner pockets



TOOL BAG
R140⁰⁰
13 pockets



SKOTTEL BAG
R320⁰⁰
Approximate size 62cm x 16cm x 54cm



SPICE AND SAUCE HOLDER
R170⁰⁰
12 pockets



CURRENCY BAG
R90⁰⁰
5 bags



MULTI POCKET BAG
R320⁰⁰
4 removable inner bags with clear top



TOILET ROLL HOLDER
R100⁰⁰
Quick release buckle closure



TOILETRY DELUXE BAG
R210⁰⁰
Adjustable shoulder strap



ALUMINIUM STORAGE CASE



30 L
R1 000⁰⁰

49 L
R1 950⁰⁰

95 L
R2 700⁰⁰

Lockable. Light weight. Water resistant. Stackable.

CLOTHES AIRER



Aluminum Frame.
16m hanging space.
Compact folding design.
Complete carry bag.

R650⁰⁰

EZI-UP LARGE STRETCHER



Max carry weight:
200kg

R1 100⁰⁰

DC - 4



600 D OXFORD COVER AND STEEL FRAME

R999⁰⁰

DC - 3



COMPACT FOLDING DESIGN

R720⁰⁰

TENTCO BOX

35 LITRES



FROM **R220⁰⁰**



TENTCO MINI BOX

13.5 LITRES

Tentco Mini Box stacks perfectly on the full size box



R170⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:
NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES



VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE
E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

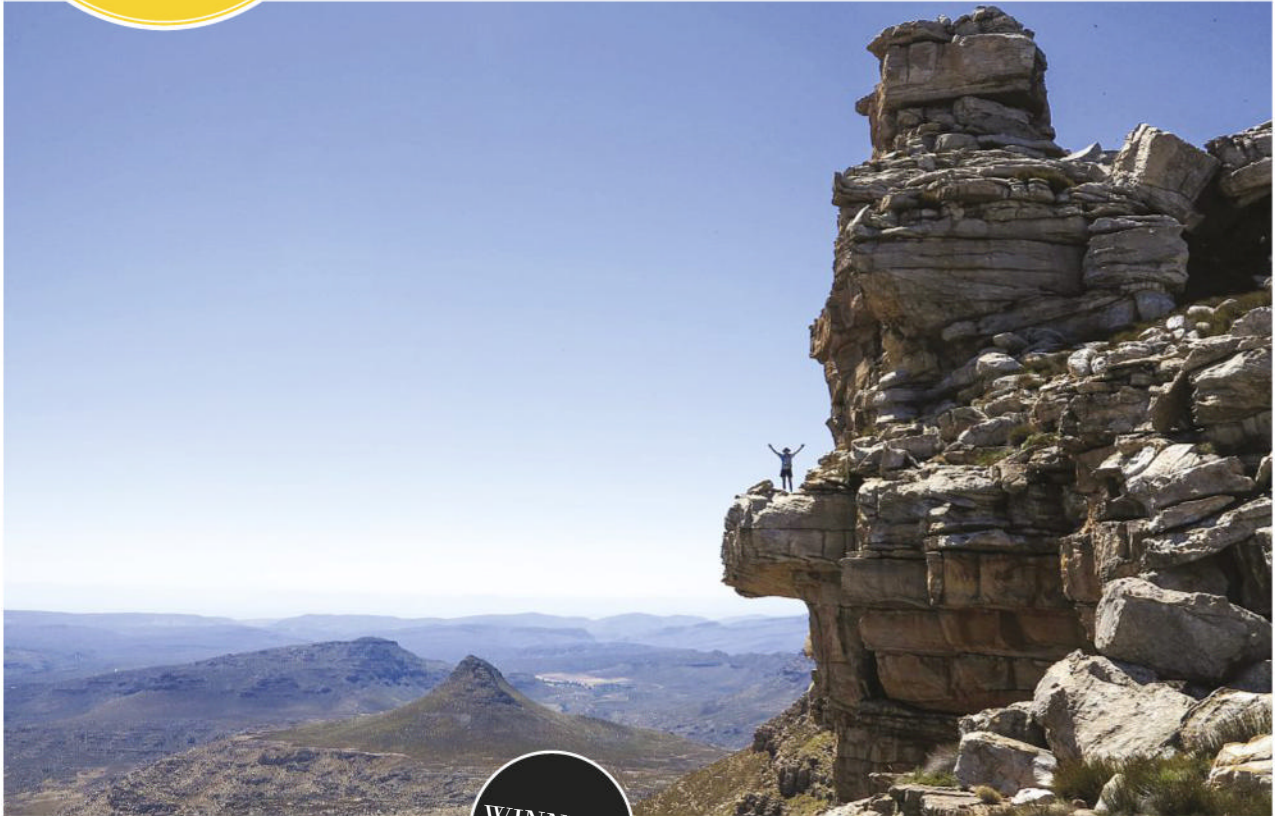
Follow us on





Where have you been? What have you seen?
Write to 📧 editor@gomag.co.za

COMPILED BY **MARTINETTE LOUW**



WINNING
LETTER

▲ On top of the world

We visited the Cederberg in December 2025 and spent most of our time hiking, mountain biking and rock climbing. On this particular day, we hiked up The Pup – a mountain in the Kromrivier valley – and swam at Disa Pool.

As a joke, I told my friend Elih Punt to climb onto this rock, and before I could second-guess myself he was already up there!

It looked so cool – I wanted a photo of myself doing the same thing, but we were falling behind our hiking group and had to get going.

I suppose it gives me good reason to return to the wonderful Cederberg. I'm happiest when I'm in the wild mountains, away from civilization.

JEFFREY MORRIS (17), Stellenbosch



**WRITE TO
US & WIN!**

Jeffrey wins a Zartek ZA-813 flashlight worth R1 099. It produces 3 000 lumens of light, which can be adjusted from a far-focused beam to wide-area illumination. The flashlight has a solid aluminium casing, five brightness modes, and uses a large-capacity Li-ion 26650 battery. You can recharge it using a USB-C cable, and a battery-level indicator and a built-in power bank offer extra convenience. This versatile tool can be used for security and outdoor adventures. 📧 zartek.co.za

Zartek®



SPEAK TO US

Send your letters to 📧 editor@gomag.co.za – include your name, surname and where you live. Please also include a photo if you have one (at least 2 MB in size). We reserve the right to edit and shorten letters, and use your photos elsewhere in the magazine, on our digital platforms and in our marketing material.



▲ Cuteness overload

Excitement hung in the air when we arrived at Cyferfontein Game Farm in Mabalingwe, near Bela-Bela, in April 2026: An elephant calf had been born that December.

Little did we know that we'd see the tiny bull during our stay. Late one afternoon, in the golden light of sunset, we saw the calf hiding behind the legs of the adults in the herd, and I managed to get this photo.

WILNA HEBLER, Bloemfontein



▲ Do play with your food!

I was at the Point in Gonubie in May 2025, watching the sea to see if there was anything interesting to photograph. Luckily for me, some dolphins approached. A few of them came quite close to shore – they seemed to be feeding. I managed to capture this dolphin tossing its prey into the air. Exciting times!

WERNER STRAUSS, Gonubie



▲ Is this our good side?

In February, I took this photo of a spotted eagle-owl and her chick, both of which posed beautifully for me at Nossob in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park.

I'd noticed that people who were walking to the shop were all stopping and looking up into a pepper tree. One day around noon, I walked past the tree, looked up and there they were.

Any photographer will tell you that you need patience to take the perfect photo. I took some photos of the sleeping owls at first, but eventually I was rewarded with those big yellow eyes opening, and a baby waking up!

We love the Kgalagadi and try to visit at least once a year to stave off red dune withdrawal. It was our first time in the park in summer and the heat was challenging – we experienced temperatures of up to 45 °C! We wanted to see the green Kalahari and its thunderstorms, and we weren't disappointed. We were treated to beautiful clouds and sunsets.

CHARLENE MARAIS, Greyton

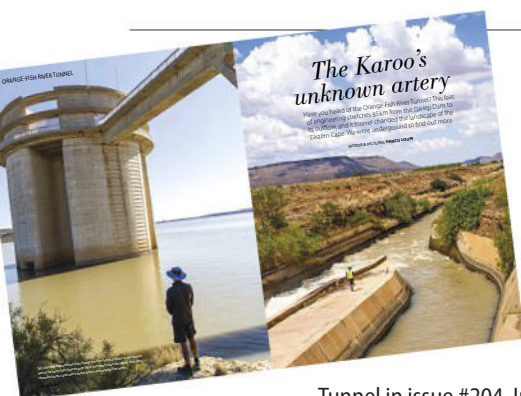


⬆ Just add water!

During a visit to Namibia in May, we experienced a completely different country. Persistent rain had turned the arid landscape green and lush. We sometimes had to cross streams and couldn't make it through to Sossusvlei.

I took this photo near the famous Dune 45. As always, Namibia was wonderful, with views, delicious apple tart and friendly people.

SYBRAND BRINK, Senekal



⬅ Thanks for the memories

I enjoyed Hancu Louw's article about the Orange-Fish River

Tunnel in issue #204. In October 1970, when I was a very junior audit clerk, three colleagues and I spent a month in Teebus village, auditing the company that operated the site. It was a joint venture between the Johannesburg Consolidated Investment Company (JCI) and the Italian company, Di Penta.

The article brought back many memories. We stayed in the prefab houses built for the construction workers and ate our meals in the dining hall. Since most of the workers were Italian, pasta was the main meal. We also acquired a taste for grappa after our meals, still enjoyed today.

Weekends were spent relaxing, or going for Sunday lunch at the Middelburg Hotel. We were also taken into the incomplete tunnel to view the ongoing construction. I was amazed at the size of the tunnel and the huge trucks working underground.

On a trip to the Cape some 20 years ago, my wife Michele and I took a detour to Teebus, but sadly not much remains.

PADDY CRICHTON, Bedfordview

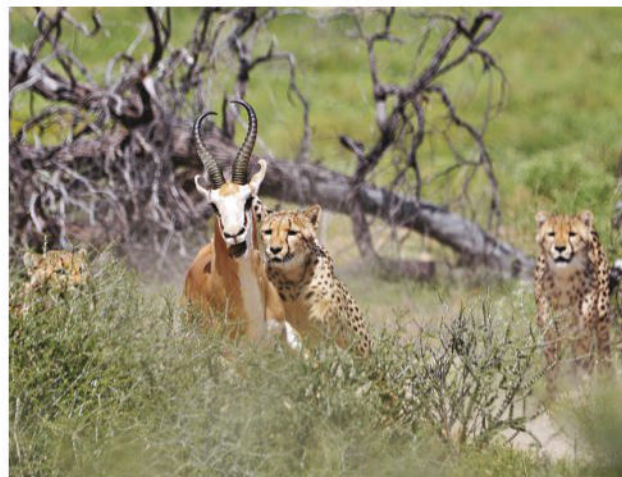


⬅ Kalahari colours

I photographed this agama on a friend's farm in the Kalahari, about 100 km from Upington, in December last year. There's always something to photograph on the farm, even if it's only a shepherd's tree.

This was early one morning after heavy rain during the night. The agama was sunning itself on a pole. It sat perfectly still while we snapped away.

JAN TAUTE, Upington



⬆ Lights, camera, action!

We camped at Nossob in the Kgalagadi this past April. One morning, we drove south and pulled over at the Dikbaardskolk picnic site for lunch. Other visitors had told us about four cheetahs – an adult female and three juveniles – about 6 km further south.

We went looking for them. The four were moving from shady spot to shady spot in the dry riverbed and were clearly on the hunt, although we couldn't see any antelope.

I was taking photos in the harsh afternoon light when chaos erupted. A springbok ram leapt from the grass between the road and the cheetahs and the big cats chased the ram straight towards us. They were so close that I struggled to get good shots with my long lens!

JAAP WILDEBOER, Bloemfontein



⬆ I spy with my little eye...

It was a lovely hot day in Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden in Cape Town. Other visitors spotted this dragonfly – a blue emperor – sitting on the underside of a leaf. It must have been trying to escape the heat.

I immediately put my Tamron 90 mm macro lens on my camera and had to crouch down low for a photo. Through my lens I could see the eyes of the dragonfly moving as it watched me – not something you can observe with the naked eye!

COEN OELOFSE, Cape Town



⬆ What's for lunch?

This African harrier-hawk was perched in a tree near Crocodile Bridge in the Kruger Park. Something inside the tree had caught its attention and it kept peering into crevices and scratching around until it finally pulled out its prey. It was like a game of hide-and-seek.

THERINA GROBLER, Greyton



⬆ Antiques roadshow

This row of old vehicles stood in a field near Kojonup, a small rural settlement in western Australia next to the Albany Highway between Perth and the town of Denmark. We visited Aus in 2025 to see my son Izak, who lives with his family in Perth.

The bright vehicles against the natural backdrop caught my eye – I also can't resist an antique!

RENÉ BOSHOFF, Durbanville



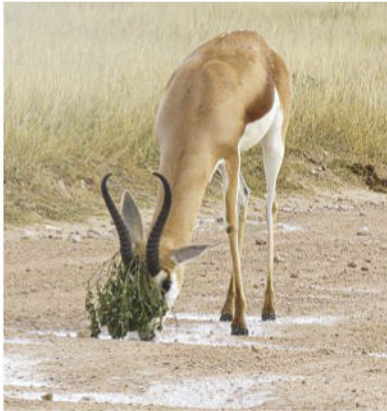
⬆ Sundown with swans

I recently visited my grandfather, Johann Pretorius, on his farm near Jan Kempdorp. One afternoon we went for a picnic on the neighbour's game farm. There was a dam with ducks, geese and swans. When the sun started to set, the light reflected on the water. It was such a peaceful scene.

ABIGAIL WESSELS (11), Herold's Bay



Every month our experts answer your questions about birds, bugs and beasts. Send your photos and queries to editor@gomag.co.za



◀ Interesting hat...

WILLIBALD HERB from Polokwane writes: My wife Desiré and I visited a very wet and green Etosha National Park in May this year. En route to the Okondeka waterhole, we saw a springbok ram with a green bush in its horns. Has it done this on purpose as a sign of dominance?

Wildlife expert LD VAN ESSEN says: The most likely explanation is probably the simplest: The ram might have been grazing when the bush got caught in his horns, and when he jerked his head free, the bush stayed put.

However, given the time of year, there might be a more interesting reason for the funny hat. May is rutting season and adult springbok rams become very territorial – they'll often attack low scrub, bushes and tufts of grass. Their lyre-shaped horns have hooked tips and a ribbed texture, and can easily catch on and uproot vegetation. Sparring younger rams might also get tangled up in the vegetation as they practise fighting for when they'll need it in adulthood.

It does look like the temporary headdress is an advertisement to other rams that this guy is bigger and stronger – and a way to tell the ewes that he's the boss.



◀ Just a bad mood?

LETTIE PIETERSE from Schweizer-Reneke writes: In June, I noticed two red-knobbed coots on a dam at Uurpan Safari Lodge near my home. One suddenly swam straight at the other and wrestled it underwater. Are coots territorial?

Bird expert LUKAS NIEMAND says: Red-knobbed coots are generally aggressive and pugnacious, but breeding pairs can also become highly territorial during breeding season.

The nests of breeding pairs are usually far apart and pairs defend the territory around their nest when other coots try to encroach upon it. This often leads to fights between adjacent pairs – one of the birds will swim at the intruder at a high speed while flapping its wings to drive it off.

Sometimes these fights can be very physical. The intensity of fights is further heightened where suitable breeding habitats are limited, like at small farm dams where coots are forced to build their nests close to each other.



▲ Odd one out?

ROB THEUNISSEN from Johannesburg writes: During a trip to the Kruger Park in October 2025, my wife Prema and I encountered this buffalo calf in a herd close to Shingwedzi. It was difficult to get a decent photo as the herd seemed to be shielding the calf. Does the calf have albinism? Will it be targeted by predators?

Wildlife expert LD VAN ESSEN says: This buffalo calf doesn't have albinism, but rather a condition called leucism. Leucistic animals have reduced levels of pigment in the body; albino animals have no pigment at all. The way to tell the difference is to look at the eyes – in albino animals, they're usually pink or red because the lack of pigment in the iris makes the blood vessels in the retina visible. Leucistic animals have normal eyes.

Leucistic animals occur in degrees of white, from almost completely white to spotted. This calf has some colour in its ears and nose, and its eye is clearly not red or pink.

Although we often see photos of leucistic animals, the condition is not common. Studies show that 1 out of every 10 000 – 40 000 animals are leucistic, depending on the species.

According to current research, herds won't cast out leucistic animals, but opinions differ as to whether the condition influences an animal's chance of survival.

Personally, I think a leucistic herd animal like a buffalo has a lower risk of being caught by a predator than a leucistic animal that roams alone.

There's also a theory that the "abnormal" colour can actually confuse and deter predators. But the counter argument is that animals observe colours differently to humans, and it doesn't play such a big role in their lives.

So, if something smells like a buffalo and acts like a buffalo, the predator will see it as a buffalo, no matter its colour!



One camper.
A lifetime of adventures.



www.invader.co.za

CHECK THIS!



Not many river pools feel as refreshing as this one in the Knysna River – must be because it takes so much effort and sweat to reach it! The river is the halfway mark between the Millwood and Rondebosie huts on the Outeniqua Hiking Trail. Read more about this hike in our new *Garden Route* guide, available on shelf or from media24shop.com

PICTURE SOPHIA VAN TAAK



IN BRIEF

COMPILED BY VANIA JOOSTE



GALLO/GETTYIMAGES.COM

Best road trip in the world? Yes, really!

The 300 km-long Garden Route was recently chosen by Autotrader UK as the best road trip in the world for driving conditions. They enlisted a meteorologist to rank iconic routes according to visibility, plus the number of clear days, wind speed, ground temperature and humidity comfort. All of these were combined into a "Perfect Driving Weather" score.

The Garden Route clocked in with a near-perfect score of 90.6. In second and third place respectively were Route 66 (pictured above) and the Pacific Coast Highway, both in the USA, while the Amalfi Coast Road in Italy (pictured top) placed fourth.



Want to go see what the fuss is about?

Get a copy of our new *Garden Route* guide, on shelf or online at media24shop.com (R160).



1 What prompted your walk? I was inspired by my aunt, Ntombi Khanyile. When I was six years old, I lived with her in a mud-brick house in KwaZulu-Natal. Years earlier, government officials had painted a number on her door to mark her place on the waiting list for an RDP house. It was meant to symbolize hope, but her turn never came. She died waiting.

Her story is not unique. Millions of South Africans are still waiting for adequate housing, while many others are forced to build without access to proper plans, financing or technical support.

I wanted to meet people where they live, listen to their stories and learn how housing shapes their daily lives. Along the way, I asked people one simple question: "What does *home* mean to you?" Their answers reminded me that a home is more than a structure. It is dignity, safety, opportunity and belonging.

The walk was also a fundraising campaign to help me attend Harvard University, where I will study housing, design and innovation so that I can return with the tools, knowledge and network needed to tackle this challenge at a greater scale.

2 What was the highlight of your walk? Without question, it was the generosity of ordinary South Africans. I started this journey with very little certainty about where I would sleep each night. Yet, for 60 days, people opened their homes to me, shared meals with me, donated supplies, walked alongside me and encouraged me when things became difficult.

I met people from every background imaginable. Despite our differences, I was constantly reminded of the spirit of ubuntu. People gave what they had, even when they had very little themselves.

The journey restored my faith in South Africa.

Four Questions

Architect and Obama Foundation leader **Wandile Mthiyane** walked 1 600 km in 60 days, from Durban to Cape Town, to discover what makes South Africans feel at home.

We often focus on what is broken, but this walk showed me there is still immense kindness, resilience and compassion in our communities. If we are going to solve our biggest challenges, including housing, those solutions will come from people working together.

3 What does Ubuntu Home hope to achieve? It's a housing technology platform (ubuntuhomegroup.com) designed to make building a home more accessible, affordable and achievable for ordinary families.

For many South Africans, the biggest barrier is not simply the cost of construction; it's access to professional plans, technical guidance, financing and reliable information.

Ubuntu Home helps families access the resources required to build safely and confidently.

4 Are you an athlete? Did you train beforehand? I would not call myself an athlete!

I did some preparation beforehand, but nothing can truly prepare you for walking 1 600 km. There were days when I battled blisters, knee pain, exhaustion, loneliness and harsh weather. Some days I walked through heavy rain; other days I faced strong winds.

What carried me through was not athletic ability but my purpose. Every time I thought about giving up, I thought about my aunt and the millions of South Africans still waiting for a place to call home.

This journey taught me that ordinary people are capable of extraordinary things.

To support Wandile, visit walkforhome.com. Follow him on Instagram ([@wandileubuntu](https://www.instagram.com/wandileubuntu)) and Facebook (Wandile Mthiyane).

NIGHT WATCH

Moon magic in August

In the morning hours of 28 August, early birds can see a partial lunar eclipse, which will still be underway when the moon sets. Photographers can look forward to taking photos of the moon low on the horizon.

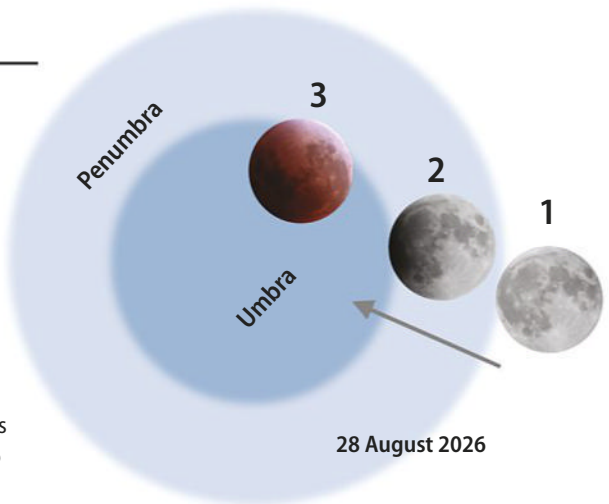
If you're a regular reader of this column, you might know that there was a partial solar eclipse about six months ago. We experience so-called "eclipse seasons" twice a year. These seasons occur because the moon's orbit is tilted at a 5° angle in relation to the earth's orbit around the sun. Twice a year, the earth moves through the intersection of these two planes; the sun, moon and earth line up during full moon and new moon, which causes lunar and solar eclipses respectively.

A calendar year can have between four and seven eclipses. A lunar eclipse can be seen from anywhere on earth where the moon is in the sky at the time.

The lunar eclipse on 28 August will have a subtle start at 3.25 am, when the moon enters the earth's penumbra (position 1) – this will cause the moon to gradually go dim from the eastern side. The main event starts at 4.35 am (position 2), when the moon moves into the darker umbra and starts to change to a coppery red colour.

The eclipse will reach its peak at 6.14 am (position 3), when a dramatic 93% of the moon will be covered by the earth's shadow. In most places in South Africa, the moon will set shortly after it reaches its maximum eclipse, which will create unique photo opportunities of the dark red moon behind well-known landmarks, especially in the far west of the country where the sun rises later.

– Willie Koorts



STELLARIUM.ORG

TENTCO®
Est 1992

TENTCO MINI BOX

Tentco Mini Box stacks perfectly on the full size box



STACKABLE



13.5 LITRES

*CONTENTS NOT INCLUDED



TENTCO
FULL SIZE BOX

TENTCO
MINI BOX

TENTCO
FULL SIZE BOX

VERSATILE PRODUCT | QUALITY

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

BIGGEST MANUFACTURER of canvas tents in Africa
www.tentco.co.za

Follow us on





Help stop illegal fishing practices

Want to do your part for marine animals this summer? Download the new Gillnet Reporting App. Gillnets are often used in rivers and estuaries – they don't only catch fish; sharks, rays and even birds also get stuck. With this app, it's quick and easy to report an illegal net.

Apparently the use of gillnets is eight times more common than it was 10 years ago. To curb the scourge, an organisation called WildTrust developed the app in co-operation with the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, and SAPS, to identify hotspots.



Get the app:

Step 1: Download Survey123 (free) from your app store.

Step 2: Open the app, tap "Continue without signing in"; tap the QR code icon and scan the code here to install the Gillnet Reporting App.

Explore the unknown with MEERKAT premium camping equipment. Built for adventure. Designed for the outdoors.





AMPHIBIANS



Moonlight mountain toadlet
(*Capensibufo selonophos*) from
the Akkedisberg, Western Cape.

COURTNEY HUNDERMARK

King of my mountain

South Africa is globally recognised for its incredible biodiversity, and nowhere is more emblematic of this diversity than the Cape Floristic Region, home to the fynbos biome, where a staggering 9000+ unique plant species exist, of which more than two thirds are endemic to the region.

This exceptional diversity is of course not only restricted to plants – within the Western Cape alone, a total of 60 frog species are known to occur, 36 of which are endemic and occur nowhere else. Among these are some highly specialised groups, whose distribution is entirely confined to the Cape Floristic Region, like ghost frogs (genus *Heleophryne*), moss frogs (*Arthroleptella*), mountain toadlets (*Capensibufo*), micro frogs (*Microbatrachella capensis*) and the montane marsh frog (*Poyntonia paludicola*).

The mountain toadlets of the genus *Capensibufo* are a particularly interesting group, existing only in montane fynbos, where they breed in shallow, seasonal ponds that form after heavy rain in winter. Rose's mountain toadlet (*Capensibufo rosei*), a tiny amphibian of about 3 cm long, was first discovered a century ago, on the slopes of Table Mountain. It has subsequently been observed throughout the south-western Cape over the following decades.

Through consistent research by herpetologists, it was recently discovered that Rose's mountain toadlet, once considered to be a single, widespread but highly fragmented species, is in fact four distinct species, each occupying specific mountain ranges: *C. deceptus* is found in the the Du Toitskloof Mountains; *C. magistratus* in the Hottentots-Holland and Hawequa mountains; and *C. selonophos* on Maanschynkop near Hermanus and in the Akkedisberg east of Stanford. *C. rosei* is now restricted to Table Mountain and Cape Point.

While working in the Overberg during the winter of 2024, I wanted to see the toadlets for myself. One morning, with my friends Tyrone Ping and Kurt van Wyk, we drove up a steep gravel pass onto the slopes of the Akkedisberg. What we saw upon our arrival wasn't encouraging – recently burnt fynbos in all directions, with no greenery in sight.

Despite this, we spent a few hours exploring and eventually found three toadlets hiding in decaying vegetation in a small downslope pond.

The ultimate challenge, however – finding the Deception Peak mountain toadlet (*Capensibufo deceptus*) in the Du Toitskloof Mountains – still lies ahead. The species inhabits high-elevation terrain that is so inaccessible that the first team of biologists to observe the species in its natural habitat, in 2016, chartered a helicopter to get there!

– Courtney Hundermark

KRUGER

- Titanium case with scratch resistant coating
- Ceramic bezel insert
- Japanese mechaquartz movement
- C3(X1) Super-LumiNova luminous paint
- Sapphire crystal with anti-reflective coating



A portion of profits
will be donated to
GKEPF to help fight
rhino poaching



DRAKEN

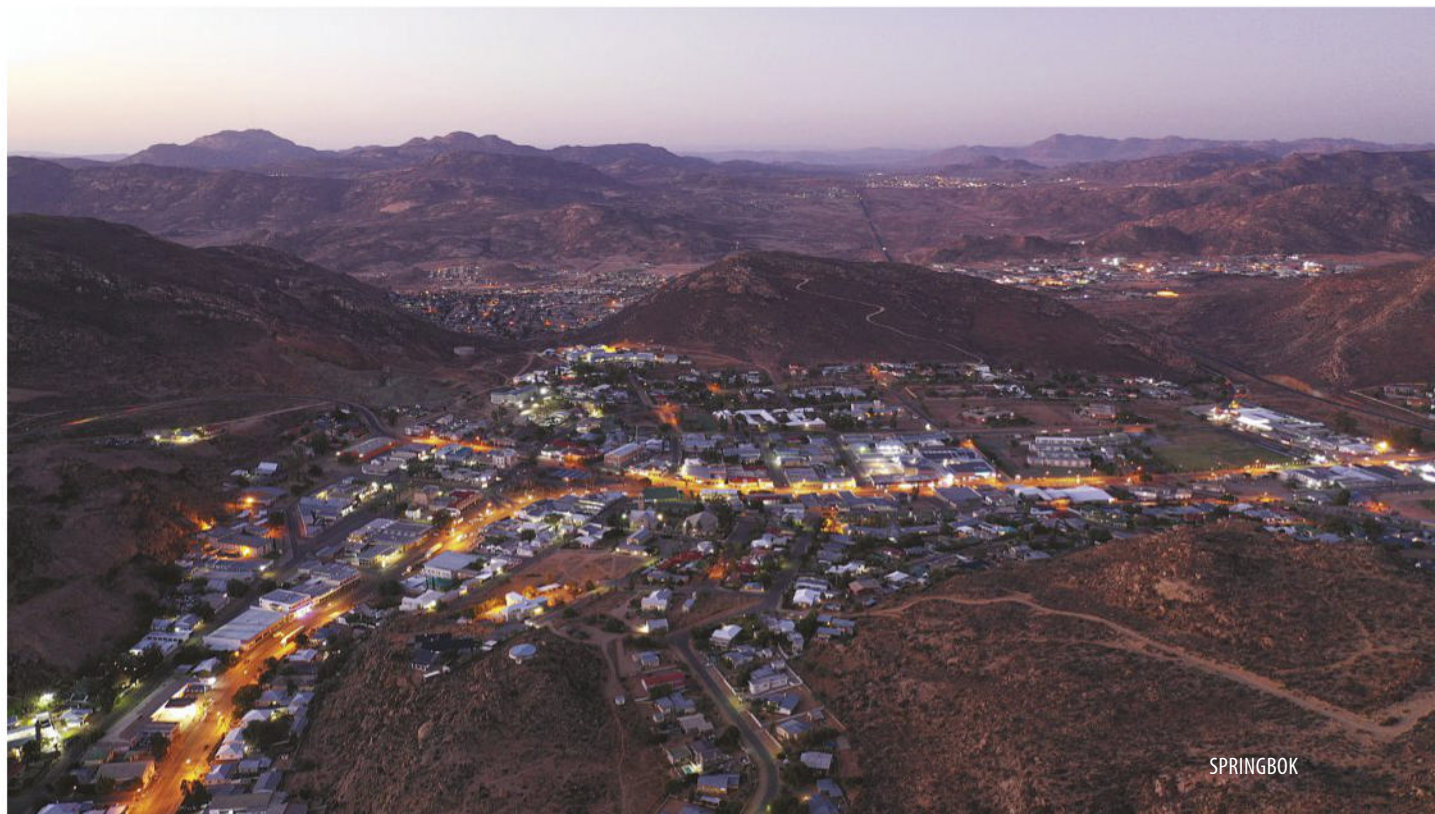
Purpose-built for a life of adventure

www.drakenwatches.com



Slow down in Springbok

Born and raised in Namaqualand, **Rey Janse van Rensburg** shares some of his favourite places in and around the region's unofficial capital.



SPRINGBOK



REY JANSE
VAN RENSBURG

A town in the veld

Springbok was first named Melkboschkuil, then Springbokfontein, which was later shortened to Springbok. When it rains, the district turns into a wonder world of colourful flowers, with blue mountains stretching into the distance.

Go drive the Wildeperdehoek Pass in the **Namaqua National Park**, or head to places like **Soebatsfontein**, **Hondeklip Bay**, **Kleinsee** and **Port Nolloth**. Each has its own story to share.

If you're in a hurry, drive to closer places like **Nababeep**, **Okiep** or **Concordia**. You'll see wildflowers if your timing is right – this year the flowers bloomed early, in winter. The best place to see flowers is **Goegap Nature Reserve** just outside town – it has hiking trails,

4x4 routes and a plant exhibition. You can also see the halfmens (*Pachypodium namaquanum*), an endangered succulent that grows slowly but is adapted to life in mountain deserts.

The menu at **Springbok Lodge & Restaurant** offers great value for money, and includes traditional dishes like tomato stew, oxtail and beef curry. My wife Elsabé and I often visit for their schnitzel. There are milkshakes for the kids.

The on-site bookshop has stories about Namaqualand, plus field guides and children's books. You can also buy dates from Pella, homemade biscuits and rusks, and Carmiën rooibos tea. Their mineral collection and art gallery is also something to see. 📞 springboklodge.co.za

Koppies and plants – and places to eat!

Ask Roelf Erasmus (owner of Springbok Lodge) to direct you to **Orbicule Koppie** near Concordia; it's about a 21 km drive. This rock formation is very rare. Amazingly, it's only found in two places on earth – here in Namaqualand, and in Finland!

Sadly, since the Northern Cape has an abundance of succulent species, it has become a target for poachers who smuggle the plants out of the country. It's a constant battle to protect the plants. If you want to buy a succulent for your garden, head to **Namaqua Succulents**, which is registered to sell these plants to the public. Find them in Inry Street, the main road in the industrial area: ☎ 082 568 1482; "Namaqua Succulents" on Facebook.

They don't just sell succulents – when there's a big sport match on, you can watch it on the big screen in their restaurant, **Netto's Outdoor Dining**. A lamb spit will almost certainly be sizzling. There's also a market on the first Saturday of every month (☎ nettos.co.za).

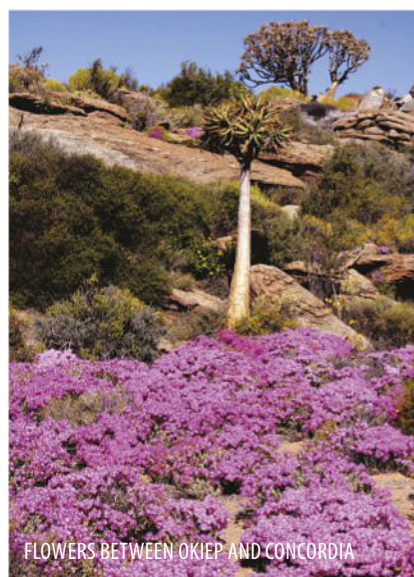
Travelling with your dog? The **Herb Garden** is pet-friendly and the menu is extensive: pasta, pizza, lamb dishes, seafood... Most of the meat cuts are cooked on an Argentinian-style parrilla. The kids can play on a jungle gym within sight of where you're sitting. They also have three spacious guest rooms: ☎ 071 415 1948

I was born in 1954 in nearby Okiep, and I often pop into Malcolm Mostert's **Okiep Country Hotel** (☎ nantes-vue.co.za), where you can feast until bursting, thanks to chef Marc Redman and his team. My favourite is the lamb neck cooked for five hours. (Don't worry, you won't wait that long for your food! But do order beforehand, because they only make 10 portions per day.)

For years, Okiep was the heart of Namaqualand's copper mining industry – there's a museum and photo exhibition about this era in the hotel. Also go look at the Cornish Beam Pump and Old Smelter Smokestack next door.



OKIEP COUNTRY HOTEL



FLOWERS BETWEEN OKIEP AND CONCORDIA



OKIEP COUNTRY HOTEL

SCHAAP RIVER CANYON HIKE



GARIES TOERISTESTAL



SPRINGBOK GOLF COURSE



KAMIESKROON HOTEL

Things to do

One of my favourite places to connect with locals is the Namaqua branch of the **SA Hunters organisation** (Carel Oberholzer ☎ 082 805 0181). The Namaqua branch has about 180 members and promotes family participation in both sport shooting and conservation. They're also involved with the rehabilitation of poached succulents, working with SANParks at Sendelingsdrift.

They gather twice a month on a Saturday, at the shooting range on **Liefland Guest Farm**, about 5 km south of Springbok – breakfast is served to members and visitors. There's a game camp nearby with springbok, gemsbok and wildebeest.

The **Springbok golf course** (Dawie Maritz ☎ 083 628 6497) is a real

challenge during flower season – try finding a white ball in a field of white daisies! (Or an orange ball in a field of gazanias...) On Wednesdays at 3 pm, local players compete in a nine-hole competition; on Saturdays they play 18 holes from noon. Visitors are welcome. There's also a beautiful 19th hole, with a deck overlooking the Kamiesberg.

Hikers who want to enjoy the veld should add Nigramoep's **Schaap River Canyon slackpacking trail** to their to-do list – you hike 60 km over four days and five nights, with guides. Meals are included. 📍 nigramoep.co.za

En route to Springbok

During flower season (July to early October), the **Toeristestal** in the main road of Garies is open every day from

8 am to 5 pm. Pull in and find out where the flowers are blooming, and get a free map.

You can also order food – anything from breakfast to milk tart, carrot cake and homemade mutton and venison pies. Contact Sonja Jordaan: ☎ 072 178 7390

In Kamieskroon, Gert and Martie Koegelenberg at the **Kamieskroon Hotel** are ready and waiting to show you all the secrets of the Kamiesberg: 📍 kamieskroonhotel.com

*Stay over in Rey and Elsabé's guest-house, **Cat Nap Accommodation** in Springbok. They also hire 4x4s and lead tours to places like the Richtersveld. **Contact:** ☎ 083 753 7246 📍 richtersveldchallenge.com*

EXPERIENCE THE KAROO



THE KAROO 9 DAYS 8 NIGHTS

quietly, slowly...

12 September 2026 - 20 September 2026

17 October 2026 - 25 October 2026

6 March 2027 - 14 March 2027

11 September 2027 - 19 September 2027



WE ALSO DESIGN CUSTOM TOURS FOR GROUPS

WWW.SLOWDOWNTOURSA.CO.ZA
daniel@slowdowntoursa.co.za | +27 82 854 1977



Memories by moonlight

Listening to his CD collection, **Albert du Plessis** is instantly transported to a childhood fishing expedition on the Vaal River.

ILLUSTRATION NICOLENE LOUW

When it comes to music, I'll listen to pretty much anything: rock, folk, classical, jazz, opera, even *boeremusiek*... I let my fingers drift across the spines of my CD collection and stop at an obscure 1962 album by the German orchestra leader, Bert Kaempfert, called *A Swingin' Safari*. Right now, I feel like Kaempfert's warm bass guitar tones...

The second track is called "That Happy Feeling", and as soon as it starts, I'm immediately back in the front seat of my dad's bakkie in the winter of 1974. It's dark and we're on a gravel road, travelling from Potchefstroom to Schoemansdrift on the Vaal River. We speak quietly and our words condense on the windscreen. The yellowfish had better watch out!

The early-morning timeslot on the radio is music only; no broadcasters

*Like a paratrooper
leaping into the
night, the cold hits
me when my dad
opens the car door.*

or advertisements. Someone at the SABC probably put a cassette in the machine the previous evening.

It's Bert Kaempfert, and his music pours out of the car speakers, audible above the crunch of the tyres and the bakkie's engine. The tracks play in album order: "Zambesi", "Afrikaan Beat", "Black Beauty" and finally, "Skokiaan".

Listening to the music now conjures such vivid memories. I can see us descending into the valley, to where the dark river has been carving its way through the Vredefort Dome for millions of years. We're headed for a piece of fishing paradise on what was then the Transvaal side of the river.

We'd spent an hour in a warm "Kaempfert zone", aided by the bakkie's heater. I could almost smell things igniting in the cylinders under the bonnet of my dad's old brown Mazda bakkie. The heat mixes with the dusty road and folds around us like a blanket.

Then the moment arrives. Like a paratrooper leaping into the night, the cold hits me when my dad opens the car door. I'm a matchstick-thin 11-year-old in the freezing 4 am Highveld air. My fingers are numb as I assemble my fishing rod and thread the fishing line through the guides by the light of a torch.

My dad is impatient. His rods are ready, but I'm still struggling. My five-year-old brother Jacques is "fishing" with his toy rod. He doesn't care whether he's fishing on land or in the water. Thankfully he distracts my dad because he keeps getting stuck or tangling his line.

My dad casts for carp and barbel to the left of a willow tree, into a deep, quiet pool. For yellowfish, he rigs crab bait to his golden-brown rod with its new Mitchell reel and casts to the right, into the current.

My brother is now playing on the bank. It seems his rod has become a sword.

Suddenly the Mitchell reel starts to sing. The golden-brown rod bows towards a large-mouth yellowfish swimming straight towards a tree branch in the middle of the river. The fish breaks the line without ceremony and swims away, past an island that is only now becoming visible in the dawn light.

The island calls to me – I want to fish from *there*! Focussed on the fish that had gotten away, I wade into the icy water with my rod and lunchbox held aloft. I swim the last few metres – it's warmer *in* the water than outside! The lukewarm morning sun eventually peeks over the ridges and slowly thaws the world.

I have a photo someone took of me later that day; on that island in the afternoon sun. My happy place.

Now, 52 years later, I'm unpacking my dad's personal items. After his recent passing, I put all his things away in a leather backpack. Not to store, to use. When an item like a pocketknife, fishing reel or hat has been a part of your father-son relationship for so long, it becomes one of the navigational stars in your subconscious.

Another fishing memory pops into my mind: The night of the big one; the largest large-mouth yellowfish that didn't get away.

On a moonlit night, my friend Francois and I were back on the banks of the Vaal, on a farm called Jumbo owned by the Schoemans of

Schoemansdrift. My dad was there, too. There was a campsite called Oom Piet se Plek and he was in camp while we were down at the water, getting ready for a long night. We'd set up chairs, rod rests, tackle boxes and a keepnet down by the water with a landing net at hand. We also had a bucket full of the most effective bait to catch that wild predator of the Vaal: crabs, prawns, frogs... The full moon started to rise.

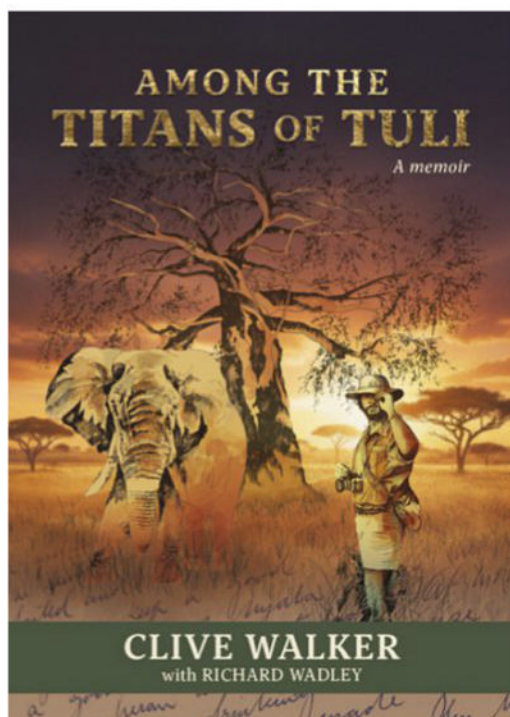
But Francois and I were in no mood to sit around and wait. That night we built a sailboat. We added a broomstick mast to a canoe and rigged up a sheet for a sail with a few pieces of rope. A strong August wind blew through the Vredefort Dome and Francois and I sailed past my father as quietly as the *Flying Dutchman* in the moonlight.

Later in life, behind the wheel of a 30-foot Van de Stadt yacht going up the West Coast past Dassen Island, I often thought of that moment on the Vaal when the wind filled the sail and we were suddenly one with the current. It's a sacred memory.

But back to that night... We followed the flow of the river downstream, eventually turning and paddling back to camp. We pulled up onto the bank close to where my dad was camped. He wasn't there, but his fishing rod and the Mitchell reel seemed to have gotten into a disagreement with something big. And there was the "something", lying to one side: the biggest yellowfish imaginable, glimmering in the moonlight.

Everything happened in silence. Francois didn't speak, and neither did I. We just stared at the fish that had come true.

Dedicated to Marthinus du Plessis (1938–2026). Rest in peace, dad.



Among the Titans of Tuli

by Clive Walker (with Richard Wadley), self-published
R495 (postage excluded); order directly from
✉ jane@janezimmermann.co.za

Waterberg-based conservation icon Clive Walker turned 90 this year. In this memoir, he walks back through the years, telling the story of how the Tuli Block shaped his life and those of others who also poured their passion for nature into this wild part of Botswana, which lies wedged into the eastern corner where it meets the borders of South Africa and Zimbabwe.

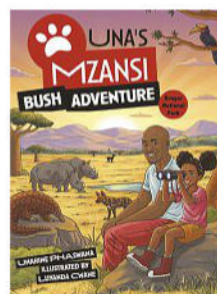
The book – illustrated with photographs, maps and Clive's wildlife artwork – covers part of the Tuli's history, like the time of the Pioneer Column, a military unit of the British South Africa Company sent to occupy what would later become Rhodesia in 1890. It's also full of great anecdotes about close encounters with lions and elephants. You'll hold your breath as he recounts how he and some fellow trailists had to scamper up a tree to get out of harm's way when elephants suddenly appeared at their campsite. The nocturnal sounds of the bush come alive as he describes the roaring of lions and the coming of the dawn chorus. You'll meet trail guides, rangers and researchers, and the landowners who helped develop the Tuli into a renowned safari destination.

Elephants loom large throughout the book. Clive discusses their impact on the environment, and how he's watched the Tuli landscape change in his lifetime.

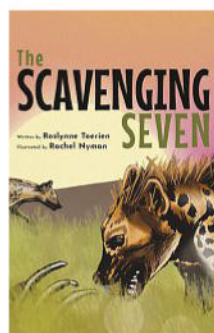
The book is also a plea for the future protection of the Tuli and the surrounding landscape, which stretches into adjacent South Africa and Zimbabwe.

– Toast Coetzer

FOR THE KIDS



Una's Mzansi Bush Adventure – Kruger National Park (R200, Penguin Books) tells the story of a lucky girl who owns a magical spinning wheel that whisks her off to the Kruger Park. There, she meets many endangered animals and learns interesting facts about them. Author Unarine Phaswana is only 11 years old! The illustrations by Luyanda Cwane are colourful and modern.



The Scavenging Seven by Roslynne Toerien (R220, Struik Children) is aimed at young readers and listeners (scan the QR code for a free audio narration) and will introduce them to nature's clean-up crew. The playful rhymes highlight the ecological role of scavengers like hyenas, vultures, jackals, marabou storks and even dung beetles. Engaging and educational.



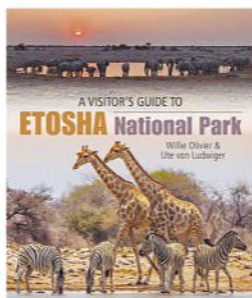
Against the Tide

by Jean Napier Hattingh,
Ulwandle Publishers
R295 in bookstores

Jean Napier Hattingh is a freediver and spear-fisher – and a very adventurous spirit. In her memoir, she shares several short stories about her adrenaline-fuelled life.

She details her childhood in South Africa and her travels in Europe, the USA and Canada, but the majority of the book is dedicated to her underwater endeavours off the coasts of South Africa, Mozambique, Sierra Leone and Australia. She was one of only a handful of female freedivers and spear-fishers in a male-dominated arena when she started out in the 1980s, and she would have been able to claim many local and global records had women been recognised in the sport at the time.

This memoir will appeal to any ocean lover. The descriptions of the dives are thrilling, and the author has a deep appreciation for nature: Her encounters with rays, whale sharks and dolphins will have you scrolling Facebook Marketplace for a wetsuit and a pair of fins!



A Visitor's Guide to Etosha National Park

by Willie Olivier & Ute von Ludwiger,
Struik Travel & Heritage
R390 in bookstores

Maybe you know *Hiking Trails of South Africa* and have read Willie Olivier's work – then you'll know how thoroughly he researches a subject. Now add a Namibian wildlife photographer who lives right next to Etosha National Park, and you're guaranteed a comprehensive and visually pleasing resource.

In a place as vast and arid as Etosha, most of the action happens around the waterholes. This is also where this guide excels. You'll learn which time of day the different animal species come to drink, how to spot wildlife in the veld, and how to practise good game-viewing etiquette. There are detailed entries on every waterhole and suggestions for self-drive routes from every rest camp.

The second half of the book serves as a field guide to the park's animal life, with concise entries about each mammal, reptile and bird's habitat and behaviour. Here, Ute also delivers beautiful colour photos – you won't mistake a kori bustard for a korhaan.

There's even reading material for when you're in your rooftop tent or chalet at night: Willie gives an overview of the area's history, geography and vegetation zones, as well as how the park was established; he summarises the facilities and accommodation options in the rest camps; and there are suggestions for more books about Etosha – including a few for children.

– Sophia van Taak



BBQ

by Jamie Oliver,
Michael Joseph
R795 in bookstores

If you like cooking your meals outside – on the fire, gas braai or electric grill – then Jamie Oliver's new cookbook will be a welcome addition to your bookshelf. It consists of 90 recipes for beef, chicken, fish and vegetables – there are even dishes for vegetarians.

When it's late and you've got nothing on the grid yet, you can dip into the Fast & Impressive chapter for quick recipes – the recipe for grilled fish tacos with stone fruit salsa looks delicious. There are also chapters with ideas for skewers (chicken and chorizo; sardines on toast...), salads (sriracha corn; herby grilled carrots and feta...), brunches, burgers and patties.

Or go big with the Epic Feasts chapter, and serve up something like rump steak with salsa, rice and beans; or pomegranate and harissa chicken. Impress your friends at the next braai with fresh ideas and new dishes!

ROAD MUSIC



Nostalgia

by Hania Rani
£9 at bandcamp.com

Hania Rani is a young Polish pianist and composer whose ethereal music will appeal to fans of Arvo Pärt. (If you're unfamiliar with Pärt's music, start with "Für Alina".) Although most of Rani's work is not quite as sparse as Pärt's, it echoes something of the tenderness and fragility of the great Estonian's piano playing. Think delicate tinkling (drops of water on a corrugated roof), slow build-ups (a gathering Highveld storm, still two ridges away) and husk-thin textures (what's left once you pick a gooseberry). It's not Elton John or Billy Joel, in other words...

Opener "24.03" is almost a chilled 1990s rave number, while "Thin Line" shows off her supple singing voice. "Komeda" gets added strings, and sweeps you along.

Queue it up for that lonely stretch between Aggeneys and Pofadder. Next stop, Kakamas...

– Toast Coetzer



Thirty Times Down

by Eric McLaren, self-published
R295 (postage excluded); order directly
from info@capetownhikes.co.za

For many hikers, the Fish River Canyon is a dream and a bit of a nightmare... Because no matter how many websites you visit, you still feel unprepared for the remote and challenging terrain. But after reading *Thirty Times Down*, it's difficult to think of a question the author hasn't answered.

Eric McLaren, an adventure guide from Cape Town, first hiked the Fish in 2014 – with a borrowed backpack. Since then, he's done the trail 30 times and gives practical and exhaustive tips for prospective hikers with great authority.

The core of the book is his six-day action plan. Eric offers a day-by-day breakdown of the trail and shows you exactly where to cross the river, take shortcuts and set up camp – all indicated using aerial photos. He also advises about gear, meals, logistics and more. There are entertaining trail anecdotes and tidbits about the area's history.

It's a book that's meant to be studied beforehand; for the hike itself, you get a waterproof A4 map that marks the distances between the important landmarks on the trail – a simple but very handy addition.

With all the research done for you, all you have to do is put one foot in front of the other!

– Sophia van Taak



Jeep tracks to heaven

In the Richtersveld World Heritage Site, adjacent to the national park, you'll find a silent world of space and mountains, and faint jeep tracks that lead to life-giving springs. Pack your camping gear and come explore.

WORDS & PICTURES **WILLEM VAN DER BERG**



Camping on the vast and empty
plateau next to the Wildeperderante.

Opposite page, clockwise from the top: The view towards the mystical southern slopes of Rosyntjieberg. Your street sense won't mean much here; only people like Rolandu Cloete know how to survive. He looks after himself and his dogs Meisie (pictured with him) and Kaptein. The landscape between Eksteenfontein and Rosyntjieberg holds plenty of life, like this giant quiver tree on the steep bank of the Kahams riverbed.

The earth is becoming endlessly populated. Wild places are becoming increasingly rare – places where you feel small, alone and lost.

Thankfully, we still have the Richtersveld. The |Ai-|Ais/Richtersveld Transfrontier Park – in the far north-west of the country – is a fairly pristine mountain desert where you won't see another person for days on end. When you visit for the first time, it makes sense to start in the park. It's remote and wild, but you won't have to worry about getting lost. And some of the accommodation options have beds and hot water.

But if you want to drop off the map and experience nature in its rawest state, consider the greater Richtersveld World Heritage Site, located south of the park around the settlements of Eksteenfontein, Kuboes and Lekkersing.

This 1 600 km² area was declared a world heritage site in 2007 – to protect the unique vegetation and nomadic lifestyle of its residents. Here, you follow faint tracks over rugged mountains and down hidden riverbeds. Your campsite won't have facilities, or neighbours for that matter. But there will be an abundance of silence and stars.

When your mind wanders

As soon as you've turned off the R382 to Port Nolloth and onto the dirt road to Eksteenfontein, you'll pass through a plain of bushman grass. About 8 km before Eksteenfontein, you enter the core of the world heritage site. A wide buffer zone surrounds this core area, which lies inside like a kidney in caul fat, cosy and safe.

But fences and directions are as rare as rain, so you won't always know where you are...

The Tracks4Africa app helps me stay on course. About 5 km from Eksteenfontein, I turn onto a jeep track running north-east, to Rooiberg. There was a mine on top of this mountain in the 1970s. Labourers were taken up and down by helicopter. The old mining office at the base of the mountain was used as a guesthouse at one stage, but it didn't see many guests. Who wants to be under a roof when the Milky Way is as bright as it is here?

I follow the track further north. Over

limestone hills, open plains and along dry riverbeds. Past rocky outcrops and ridges, some burnt black by the sun and others like heaps of ash. Eyes not used to bright sun and dry wind won't see much life here. Indeed, the quiver trees don't wave at you with bright green leaves; they hold invisible hope in their spiny hands. The vygies and succulents look like stones until they receive just the right amount of moisture.

I find a man next to a windmill, with his two dogs and herd of goats. His name is Rolandu Cloete. "In August, the veld looked like a rainbow. There were flowers everywhere," he says. "We received lots of rain this past winter. Look at the animals – they look great. It might be dry on the plains, but the mountains have lots of grazing. These mountains are ancient. They know how things work. They hold onto the rain and fog. A mountain is clever, you know. That's why all our natural springs are in the mountains."

Rolandu knows where every spring is. For many years, he has made sure that the livestock belonging to Eksteenfontein farmers get to the springs when the boreholes run dry.

Boreholes are a new thing in the Richtersveld. In the past, the Nama and the Bushmen – and the klipspringers and sandgrouse – only knew the relief of mountain pools. That's why their lives were seldom tied to a specific place; they moved where the clouds told them to go.

Kuboes, which means "round fountain" in Nama, was the first settlement in the region. Johan Frederick Hein, a missionary with the Rhenish Mission Church, came here in 1844 to convert and "educate" the Nama people. In the 1940s, the settlement called Stinkfontein was renamed Eksteenfontein, after a group of Basters from the Pofadder area settled here – chased into the wilderness by apartheid.

But despite these changes over the years, people still live a semi-nomadic lifestyle, moving with their livestock depending on water and grazing.

"It's a lonely life," says Rolandu. "You must have dogs. Meisie and Kaptein can't talk back, but they listen when I speak. They look at me and it's like they understand. It helps keep you sane. This is a dangerous place. If your mind starts to wander, you'll

That's why their lives were seldom tied to a specific place; they moved where the clouds told them to go.



Opposite page, from the top: The life-giving water of Rosynebosfontein. Luc Pesch from Luxembourg, with his partner Nathalie Mergen. When you sit in front of your campfire at the hidden-away Kanikaip Campsite on the riverbank, only fireflies glitter between you and the Milky Way.

get lost and get into trouble. You will die. People will only find you when it's too late."

Before I depart, Rolandu checks three times that I have enough food and water. My plan is to head towards Rosyntjieberg, which lies across the horizon like a grey-blue saw blade. The locals also call it the Tanneberge.

"That's a high-risk place," Rolandu warns me. "But if you get into trouble, just get to the spring. You won't die there. And I'll come looking for you."

On a previous visit, I tried to find a dot on the map called Rosynebosfontein, but I got lost and had to turn around in the dark. Today I've given myself more hours of sunlight. The winding track takes me closer and closer to the cliffs, etched against the blue sky.

From the dry bed of the Kahams River, two faint tracks clamber up the rough jaws of the Tanneberge. Higher still, I discover a clear pool with clouds floating on the surface. Velvet raisin bushes beckon me over to their cool shade. Swallows, bees and dragonflies dart over the water.

Is this place real? I sit and look at the spring and the dusty desert all around. I sit and look for a long time, wondering how many lives depend on this water. Which shy creatures come to quench their thirst here by the light of the moon? I don't want to disturb these mysterious drinkers so I drive down again, to a clearing where I pitch my tent.

The day's end colours the peaks. The colour fades, and soon my fire is the only light in the darkness.

It's amazing to experience solitude like this. But then I think of Rolandu, who has to ask Meisie and Kaptein to help him stay sane, night after night.

The real paradise

I drive back along the same route the next morning. You can't get over Rosyntjieberg in a vehicle. Rolandu and his dogs are next to the windmill again.

"I wondered if you were okay," Rolandu says.

I was. But I ponder again what it must feel like if this solitude is your life?

Rolandu intercepts my train of thought. "The thing is to make sure you're never completely quiet," he says. "Walk and talk

and make some noise. The longer you're quiet, the more it will feel like you're no longer alive. That's when you lose your mind. You think you're thinking, but you're not really. Your thoughts die. And you will, too."

These are true words, spoken by the Richtersveld shepherd – words that can help us all, no matter where you live.

From the deserted guesthouse at Rooiberg, another path leads to the eastern side of the mountain. Then the path descends a long slope to the dusty riverbed of the Xaminxaip River, and follows the kloof carved into the mountains by the ancient flow of water.

No human, no machine, no AI can build a route like this. I bob over sand and smooth rock banks, deep within the earth. The mountain's ribcage envelops me, and there are moments when I doubt I will ever get out again. But after about two hours, the rock opens and the silver stream of the Orange River glints in the sun.

The confluence of the Xaminxaip and the Orange, where Kanikaip Campsite is located, is not well known because it's so remote. But what's this? There's a crowd on the white beach next to the river: people under gazebos and playing volleyball in the shallows. About 20 canoes rest on the riverbank. A little further, a rented 4x4 is stuck in the sand; a man and a woman are struggling to get the vehicle free.

The man approaches me and asks for help in a European accent. The bakkie is in the sand down to its chassis. His partner stands with her hands on her hips. The main problem – as is almost always the case – is that their tyre pressure is too high. Before long, the man and the bakkie are free.

His name is Luc Pesch, from Luxembourg. His partner is Nathalie Mergen. They invite me to have a glass of wine with them later. In the meantime, the paddlers have floated on downstream.

Late that afternoon, I dive into the copper reflections for a solo swim, then I walk over to Luc and Nathalie. He tells me how he visited Namibia for the first time three years ago, and travelled the country for a month. "It changed my life," he says. "I couldn't stop thinking about the space and the freedom. Back home,

I longed for it. I spoke about it all the time. Nathalie got tired of my nagging. I knew she wouldn't understand until she saw it for herself. So here we are."

Their month-long trip started in Windhoek and went down to the Kgalagadi and followed the Orange River to the loose sand of the Xaminxaip. From here, they're headed for the |Ai-|Ais/Richtersveld Transfrontier Park, and then the Namib.

"It's much tougher than Luc said it would be," says Nathalie. "Being in such a wild place without any facilities is new to me. It sometimes scares me. But I understand what Luc was saying now. We don't know the earth like this – open and raw. Where we're from, you only see people and buildings. No silence anywhere."

Luc is puzzled why anyone would want to visit Europe. "There's nothing there that takes your breath away or feeds your soul."

He points to the smouldering mountains, the whisper of the river, the twinkling Southern Cross.

"This is what we all need – this is the real paradise."

"We only worry about each other"

The next morning, we drive up the course of the Xaminxaip to Rooiberg together, and then I say goodbye to Luc and Nathalie. They're going towards Rosyntjieberg and I'm headed for Eksteenfontein.

Eksteenfontein is a quiet place, and it's even quieter between 1 and 2 pm when everything, including the tiny tourism office, closes its doors for lunch.

I find Maria Joseph and Lizé Raman on the stoep of the municipal building.

"It just looks quiet," Maria says with a laugh. "But stand here with us for a while and you'll know everything that's going on in Eksteenfontein."

She works for the municipality and Lizé works in the library – both in the same building, which also doubles as the community hall. The main drawcard is the free Wi-Fi. As people come and go with their phones, Maria gets the news. A circle of conversation forms around as people discuss children, job opportunities, the weather, illness, death, new loves, specials in Springbok, snoek prices in Port Nolloth, the politics of the diamond mines and the



Opposite page, clockwise from top left: The women of Eksteenfontein's municipality and library can tell you plenty of stories about the place. From left are Eldine Farmer, Lizé Raman, Aleksandra Smith, Juliana Swartbooi and Maria Joseph. Keep an eye out for the wild horses of Kuboes. Ronald Joseph speaks the language of the veld. With only a little rain, the Richtersveld can produce fields of flowers. The Egiso family who own Lekkersing's Family Shop are from left Dageme, Salami, Felicity and John. These faint tracks lead to Smith's Pass, which descends into the Kook River Valley.

"You can sleep when it gets dark, or whenever you get tired of driving. There are no gates to lock here; no people to bother you."

rumours on the region's Facebook pages.

"We don't talk about things that don't concern us," Maria says. "We don't care who is running the country. No president has ever set foot in this dust. You think Cyril can drive his black car here? We only worry about each other. And about the rain. That's all."

And about the dirt road to Steinkopf, says Robin-Lee Carstens, who has joined the conversation on the stoep. She works in the tourism office and often hears complaints about road conditions from visitors.

"Then I say, *my jinne*, everyone comes here in their 4x4 so we thought we should keep the roads like this to allow you to actually drive your 4x4! But when I win millions one day, I'll definitely tar the road to Steinkopf."

By the time I manage to extract myself from the Eksteenfontein talk, the sun is resting on the back of Ploegberg. "Don't worry," says Robin-Lee. "You can sleep when it gets dark, or whenever you get tired of driving. There are no gates to lock here; no people to bother you."

I drive a short distance along the dirt road to Kuboes before I turn off onto a jeep track that rises and falls through the valleys of Stinkfonteinberg, to the slopes of the Vandersterrberg, and then descends to Kuboes. Heavy rain over the past three years has washed away the last stretch of the track, so I turn west about halfway, following the Kook River, to join up with the bigger dirt road to Kuboes again.

It's slow-going, but it's not a technical 4x4 trail. These tracks have all been made by local farmers to reach their cattle posts – and they only drive old 4x2 Isuzu and Toyota bakkies.

I'm not sure words exist to describe the views. Mountains rise up all around. You feel alone and hidden away, but not anxious about it. Smith's Pass inches down the rocky spine of a ridge, into a shadowy valley. Tonight, I'll be sleeping in a chamber of the Richtersveld's heart.

I wake wrapped in a blanket of fog. Known locally as the *malmokkie*, it rolls in from the sea in the evenings. According to Ronald Joseph, where I run into him on the sandy plain outside Kuboes, the fog brings enough moisture to Ploegberg to allow planting.

Ronald is looking after livestock with his dogs Blafman, Okapi and Vegter. "Ja, they have tough names, because my dogs and I keep things in order. No one will bother us. The jackals give us a wide berth. If I crack my whip, everyone knows we're here. Everyone stays on the right track."

Some goats wander off while we talk and Ronald's whip cracks like lightning. "Swaai!" Then in goat language: "*Hôôô! Bok, hei, ôi, ôi! Oooeehie!*"

They return to the herd. Ronald smiles.

"No book can teach you that. If you want to speak to the veld, you have to live in it for years."

The people of Kuboes are all gathered in the church for a funeral. I drive past and carry on to Lekkersing, 75 km to the south. Most of the houses are quiet behind closed doors. In the general dealer – called the Family Shop – Felicity Egiso tells me it's because most people work at the diamond mine in Alexander Bay, or elsewhere.

"They come home on weekends and then we have traffic jams in the streets!"

Felicity and her husband John own the shop. Felicity grew up in Nourivier in the Kamiesberg; John is from Ethiopia.

"My name is Wondimu Mokonin Egiso, but I became John in South Africa and I'm sometimes called Jan in Lekkersing," John tells me in Afrikaans. "If you speak English in the Richtersveld, people will turn around and walk away. I had to learn quickly."

The couple met in Springbok and lived and worked there for a while until they heard this shop was for sale. "We wanted our own business and it was a good opportunity to start," says Felicity.

"But it's not easy," says John. "Some days we only sell a handful of items and maybe three cooldrinks. But we get busy when our fresh bread arrives on Fridays."

I buy a Coke and a packet of homemade ginger snaps: R27 in total. Only a speck of profit.

"Those are the best ginger biscuits in the country," John says, passing me my change.

We say goodbye. "Thanks for stopping. May you receive mercy."

From Lekkersing, I drive about 17 km back along the dirt road to Kuboes before I turn east on a sandy track. The fairly popular Bakkrans Campsite is along this route, but



RICHTERSVELD

Opposite page: The Richtersveld makes you appreciate the simple things, like a butter tree at sunset or a steenbok in the veld.

Below: Shepherds and their flocks still follow the clouds, just like their ancestors taught them.

I continue past and drive through the Wildeperderante towards Eksteenfontein.

Where Pypfontein is marked on the Tracks4Africa map, a small pass climbs up a hill. It takes you to a long, narrow plateau that runs against the ridges of the Wildeperderante. The bakkie and I creep along slowly. There are bright white pools of clasp ing ice plants everywhere. The odd chinchinchee holds its clusters of flowers aloft like clouds in the sky. Two kori bustards wander through the late afternoon's aromas.

Another bird hangs low over the veld on an easterly wind. At first I think it's a crow but then I notice the silver wing feathers, zebra-like stripes on the tail and the big white splash on the rump. Its eye is like a searchlight; its orange claws are folded beneath its body, taut and ready to strike. I take two photos and then look up the lone hunter in my bird guide.

Black harrier. Status: "endangered".

I pull over and pitch my tent in a flat clearing next to the jeep track on the plateau. The shadows of the Wildeperderante had started to overtake me. Stinkfonteinberg looks like it's on fire, and the mountains burn until only their peaks shimmer in the dusky light.

It's my last night next to a fire in this wilderness.

I pour a glass of wine and settle in with John's ginger snaps from Lekkersing. "John Jan Egiso, they truly are the best in the land!" I say aloud to the orange tongues licking the wood.

Keeping the silence at bay – as Rolandu taught me to do.



KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

How do you book?

It's difficult to book in advance because you don't always get through to the Eksteenfontein tourism office when calling. It's best to drive straight to the office and do your payment there. Not many people visit the area so there will always be a site available for you.

Campsites and routes?

There are a few marked campsites in the heritage area, but no facilities. You can camp anywhere along the routes, as long as you don't drive into the veld or disturb

nature. You have to be self-sufficient and take all your rubbish with you when you leave. You can find the routes on Tracks4Africa and richtersveldwhs.org. Take note: Some of the information on the website is outdated, but the routes still exist.

Travel plan for beginners?

If it's your first visit to the region, head to the park, but also make the heritage site a part of your tour. Drive to the park on the dirt road via Lekkersing and buy a cooldrink at the Family Shop. Drive 50 km to the Tierhoek

Campsite (there is a sign) – it's 5 km from the dirt road among beautiful granite rocks. It's one of the better-known campsites in the area, so don't be surprised if you run into other people.

Enter the park at Sendelingsdrift the next morning. After your visit to the park, travel to Kuboes and camp about 6 km south-east of the village at the Glybank Campsite.

Drive through Kuboes again the next day and carry on to Eksteenfontein. Then follow the route north of Eksteenfontein to

Rosyntjieberg. Overnight at the Basterfontein Campsite, which has great views.

If you want to spend another night in the area, you can drive from Basterfontein to Rooiberg and down to Kanikaip. But only in a 4x4!

Otherwise, turn onto the Eksteenfontein-Steinkopf dirt road from Rooiberg and head towards the first tar road you would have seen in days.

Maps?

You can sometimes find paper maps at the tourism offices,



but rather get the latest Tracks4Africa one and load it onto your GPS or smartphone. It shows all the routes and marked campsites.

Do I need a 4x4?

You can drive most routes with a 4x2 with a high ground clearance and a diff lock, but a 4x4 is recommended.

Cost: Conservation fee R75 per person, plus R75 per vehicle per day.

Contact: ☎ 076 544 1665 (Eksteenfontein)

☎ 081 873 9043 (Alexander Bay)







GONAREZHOU

The place of elephants

Zimbabwe's Gonarezhou National Park is far away, hard to get to and full of wild animals. But that's also what makes it one of the most adventurous 4x4 wilderness destinations in southern Africa. Here's your guide.

WORDS & PICTURES EVAN NAUDÉ

This is your chance to take that iconic Gonarezhou photo: an elephant in the Runde River, with the Chilojo Cliffs in the background.

Gonarezhou is known for its large elephant population. Their official tally today is 11 500, which tells an impressive success story after the population dwindled to less than 4 000 in the early 1990s due to decades of war and poaching.

An elephant bull is digging a hole in the bed of the Runde River, ignoring the shallow water nearby. He curls his trunk, drinks deeply and returns to the hole.

Another elephant moves silently through the unfenced picnic site and makes its way down to the river. There are elephants everywhere I look, and behind them, a wall of rusty sandstone cliffs.

Yup, I'm at one of the most iconic view sites in Zimbabwe and maybe the whole of Africa: Chilojo Cliffs in Gonarezhou National Park.

The journey here was an exercise in patience. We travelled via the Beit Bridge border post and along seemingly endless dirt roads. But now we're in true wilderness without a tar road or a bar of cellphone signal.

We've seen herds of impala, sun-seeking crocodiles and a few wild dogs, but the park is mostly known for its elephants. A recent game count put the total at more than 11 000. In Shona, Gonarezhou means "the place of the elephants".

The park was declared in 1976 but was racked by civil war and poaching. Rhinos have been locally extinct twice. In the 1980s, the park was closed due to unrest.

In 2002, Gonarezhou was incorporated into the ambitious Greater Limpopo Transfrontier Park and these days it's run by the Gonarezhou Conservation Trust – a partnership between the Zimbabwe Parks and Wildlife Management Authority and the Frankfurt Zoological Society.

The main roads are neatly graded and there are various places to stay. The Big Five are all present, including black rhino – reintroduced in 2021 after an absence of 27 years.

At the main gate, I meet park manager and director of the trust, Simon Capon. "Gonarezhou has a similar ecosystem to

the Kruger," he says. "In the south, it's a typical Lowveld landscape; in the east you get mopane woodland that makes game viewing difficult. On the central plateau, the soil is similar to Kalahari sand – there you'll see ostriches and bat-eared foxes."

If you're really lucky, you might see one of the rare antelope species that occur here, like oribi, roan or sable. Or suni...

"The suni keep to the north," Simon says. "It's basically impossible to see one without a tracker and a guide on foot, but we've photographed them..."

Birds? According to Simon you'll see everything you'll see on the southern coast of Mozambique or in northern KZN, like gorgeous bush-shrike, green malkoha, southern banded snake-eagle, palm-nut vulture, lemon-breasted canary – even pelicans and lesser flamingos.

The park offers lots of shade for the animals (and you!) with its mopane woodlands, sausage trees, wild mango trees, jackal-berries and enormous old baobabs, some of which are wrapped in chicken wire to prevent elephants from stripping the bark in search of moisture.

What you won't see in Gonarezhou is a tar road – probably one of the reasons why the park gets fewer visitors than the other parks in Zimbabwe.

"Nearly half a million overnight visitors go to the Kruger Park every year, Gonarezhou only gets nine to ten thousand," Simon says.

Another factor is how remote the park is. It's far from the main routes, and heavy summer rain can damage the dirt roads or make them impassable. This is all great news if you love wilderness areas and don't mind off-road driving.

Indeed, large parts of Gonarezhou feel like the Kruger Park did decades ago, before landing strips and lodges. Imagine a slow tour through the Kruger, Limpopo National Park and Gonarezhou. It's more than a holiday, it's an adventure!



How big is the Greater Limpopo Transfrontier Park?

It's massive – 35 000 km² – connecting Gonarezhou with the Kruger Park in South Africa and Limpopo National Park in Mozambique. The transfrontier park – plus Banhine and Zinave national parks in Mozambique and several conservation areas in private, community and state possession – make up the Greater Limpopo Transfrontier Conservation Area, which totals about 100 000 km².



Your guide to Gonarezhou

HOW TO GET THERE?

The adventure begins when you decide *how* to get to Gonarezhou. The main entrance – Chipinda Pools – is in the north and the easiest to access: Follow the A4 tar road from Beit Bridge and then the A10 tar road to the town of Chiredzi. From there, a good dirt road will take you to the gate.

If you have a 4x4, you can drive east from Beit Bridge on a 185 km dirt road to the Malipati gate. You can also follow the A4 to the village of Rutenga and then turn south-east on a 110 km dirt road to the Boli gate.

The Sango gate is only accessible in a 4x4. To get there, you have to drive through the Pafuri border post in the Kruger Park, into Mozambique, then cross the Limpopo River by hand-drawn pont and follow a 65 km dirt road along the Mozambique border.

Be warned: If you choose either of the latter two routes, prepare yourself for very rough roads. Travel in a convoy and make sure your GPS is loaded with the latest Tracks4Africa maps. Check road conditions with park management before you set off.

WHAT'S A GOOD ITINERARY?

If your time is limited, pick one of the camps in the north of the park and explore the surrounding area for at least four or five days. For longer visits, consider driving through the park: spending four or five days in the south and exit at the Boli or Malipati gates.

HOW EASY IS IT TO GET AROUND INSIDE THE PARK?

Travelling between the main gate and the southern section of the park involves crossing the Runde River. Six causeways are spread out along the course of the river – you'll have to plan your route accordingly.

The bridge near Chipinda Pools washed away a few years ago and hasn't been repaired, but you can drive through the shallow (or dry) river to the south of the bridge. The next causeway, about 12 km to the west, is the Nkwangulatilo low-water bridge. This will get you over the river year-round.

The Fishans, Bopomela and Chitove causeways are fun – you'll get to flex your 4x4 muscles in the soft river sand. The last causeway at Chamuluvati camp, in the north-eastern corner of the park, is the most challenging, with higher water levels and deeper sand. This causeway is often not traversable in the rainy season.

Opposite page, clockwise from top left: The spectacular viewpoint at the top of Chilojo Cliffs. If you're planning to enter the park at the Sango gate, via the Kruger Park and the Pafuri border post into Mozambique, you might have to cross the Limpopo River by pont if the water level is too high to drive through. Another perspective of the Runde River from the Chilojo Cliffs viewpoint. Accommodation in the park includes luxury tents with private facilities, as well as neat campsites in the wilderness without fences or facilities. Giant kingfishers hang out around the rivers.

WHERE CAN I SEE GAME?

The biggest concentration of wild animals is in the north, especially around the Runde River – there are several game-viewing roads, campsites and picnic sites along the riverbank.

The main route in the park – the only road traversable in your Suzuki S-Presso – connects Chipinda Pools with Chilojo Cliffs on the southern bank of the Runde. You can drive here in a city car for the view, but a 4x4 is essential to explore anywhere off this route.

From Chilojo Cliffs, another main route (4x4 only) winds south to the Boli gate and onwards to the Mabalauta gate. This road connects you to the south of the park and there's a network of smaller routes in-between where you can also look for game.

In the north, you can do the Pombadzi Wilderness Drive (three hours), a jeep track loop between Chipinda Pools and the confluence of the Runde and Save rivers that runs through a remote and high-lying area. Nyavasikana Drive takes you along the Nyavasikana River, between the Directors and Guluweni camps.

BIRDING SPOTS?

Masasanya Dam near Chipinda Pools is a popular birding spot, as is Tembwahata Pan and the area near the confluence of the Save and Runde rivers in the north-east. South of here, and across the Runde River, you'll find Machaniwa Pan where you can look for African fish-eagles, saddle-billed storks and African jacana. A special species in the area is lemon-breasted canary, which is usually seen near ilala palms. Large numbers have been recorded in the Chikwarakwara area in the south of the park.

VIEWS?

Landscape photographers usually head to Chivilila Falls and Chilojo Cliffs. The cliffs have two unmissable viewpoints on top of the mountain. The western viewpoint has the most iconic view in the park. Prominent red and white sandstone cliffs rise from the earth, and the Runde River makes a wide curve through the seemingly endless bushveld, peppered with elephants.

CAMPSITES?

The campsites all have spectacular locations. The 18 exclusive wilderness camps have no fences or





GONAREZHOU

facilities – only a long-drop toilet and a braai pit. You have to bring all your own camping gear and water. (You can collect water for washing from the river, just watch out for crocodiles.) Each wilderness camp accommodates a maximum of 12 people and four vehicles.

Book far in advance if you want to stay in popular camps like Chilojo, Fishans, Directors and Machinawa. These all offer privacy and the best views.

The park also has three “developed” camps – this means there are communal ablution facilities and your stand has a braai, a tap (non-potable water) and an awning with a table. There’s no power. These camps (Chipinda Pools, Chinguli and Mabalauta) are easy to reach on the park’s main routes, via the graded roads near the entrance gates.

Chipinda Pools near the main gate has nine stands, all on the banks of the Runde River. Chinguli has five stands overlooking the Runde River and Chilojo Cliffs in the distance. Mabalauta has five stands on the banks of the Mwenezi River.

The park also has three elevated decks, called “Starbed platforms” – these are at Bhenji Weir, Malugwe and Gorwe where you can sleep outdoors. There are no facilities, just a braai pit. You have to bring everything, including a loo... Platforms are booked exclusively for a group of up to six people.

OTHER ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS?

The best self-catering options are the tented camp at Chipinda Pools near the main entrance, and Bosman’s Tented Camp in the south. Chipinda Pools has four luxury self-catering tents. Bosman’s has six tents with a boma and communal kitchen (including a freezer and power points).

Shimuwini Lodges on Buffalo Bend (a wide bend in the Mwenezi River) has eight self-catering units, each with power; a kitchen with a gas stove, fridge and freezer; and mosquito nets. Two of the units sleep two people; the rest sleep four.

The three Mananga Camps, built in a traditional Shangaan style, each has four twin-sleeper self-catering units with open-air bucket showers and a communal kitchen and living area. Masasani is in the north next to Masasanya Dam; Mathuli and Makonde are in the south on the banks of the Mwenezi.

BEST TIME TO GO?

The moderate months from April to August are great. Temperatures start to rise from September to November, but that’s also the peak of the dry season so you’ll see more game at the waterholes.

It’s very hot in high summer. It’s also the rainy season, which makes it difficult to move around in the park. Some of the remote campsites become inaccessible, which is why the park is closed from 10 January to 1 March.

WHERE CAN I GET A MAP?

You can buy a detailed map of the park (US\$5) at the main gates: Chipinda Pools and Malipati. They don’t always have stock, so download one at gonarezhou.org before you visit. A GPS with Tracks4Africa is a must.

WHAT KIND OF VEHICLE DO I NEED?

A 4x4 with a high ground clearance is recommended. You’ll manage in a 4x2 on the main routes near Chipinda Pools and Mabalauta, but if you want to see the more remote parts of the park, expect thick sand and water crossings. Drive in a convoy and bring recovery gear and a compressor to keep your tyres at the right pressure.

CAN I TOW A CARAVAN?

Only rugged off-road trailers will survive Gonarezhou’s roads, thick sand and river crossings.

WHERE CAN I BUY ICE?

Bring everything you’ll need – there are no shops in the park. The town of Chiredzi – about an hour west of Chipinda Pools gate – has supermarkets, hardware stores, banks and repair services.

DRINKING WATER?

The water is untreated and comes from boreholes or rivers. Rather bring your own drinking water or buy it en route in Chiredzi. Aside from the developed campsites (Chinguli, Chipinda Pools and Mabalauta), no campsites have water points and you have to bring all your drinking, cooking, and washing water.

OTHER THINGS TO DO?

Overnight visitors can fish for tigerfish at some of the campsites. You have to stay at an approved campsite, buy a permit at the park office (US\$5 per person per day) and bring your own fishing equipment.

Enquire at the park office about guided hiking safaris, game drives and community visits, all of which can be arranged with private operators on request.

COST

Park fees and accommodation rates are all listed in US dollars. South Africans pay a daily conservation fee of US\$20 per adult (US\$15 if you stay overnight) and US\$10 per child under 12. It costs US\$5 per night per vehicle and trailer.

Wilderness camping costs US\$80 per night (base fee for four people); US\$20 per extra person.

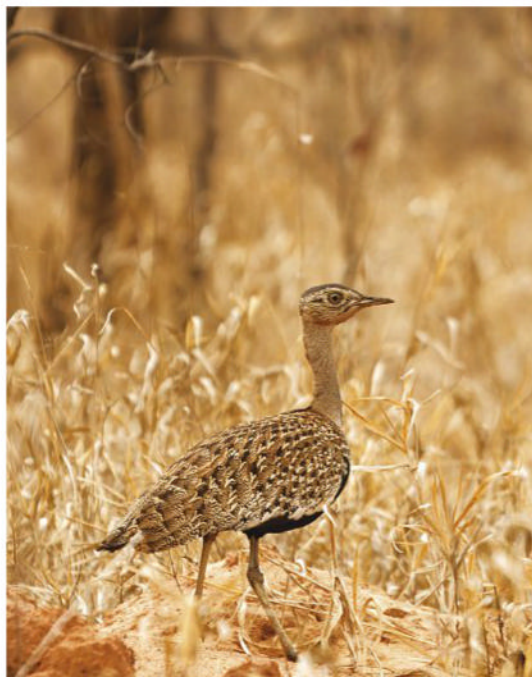
Developed camps cost US\$66 per night (base fee for four people); US\$17 per extra person.

Starbed platforms cost US\$80 per night (base fee for four people); US\$20 per extra person.

Self-catering units from US\$100 per night (for two people).

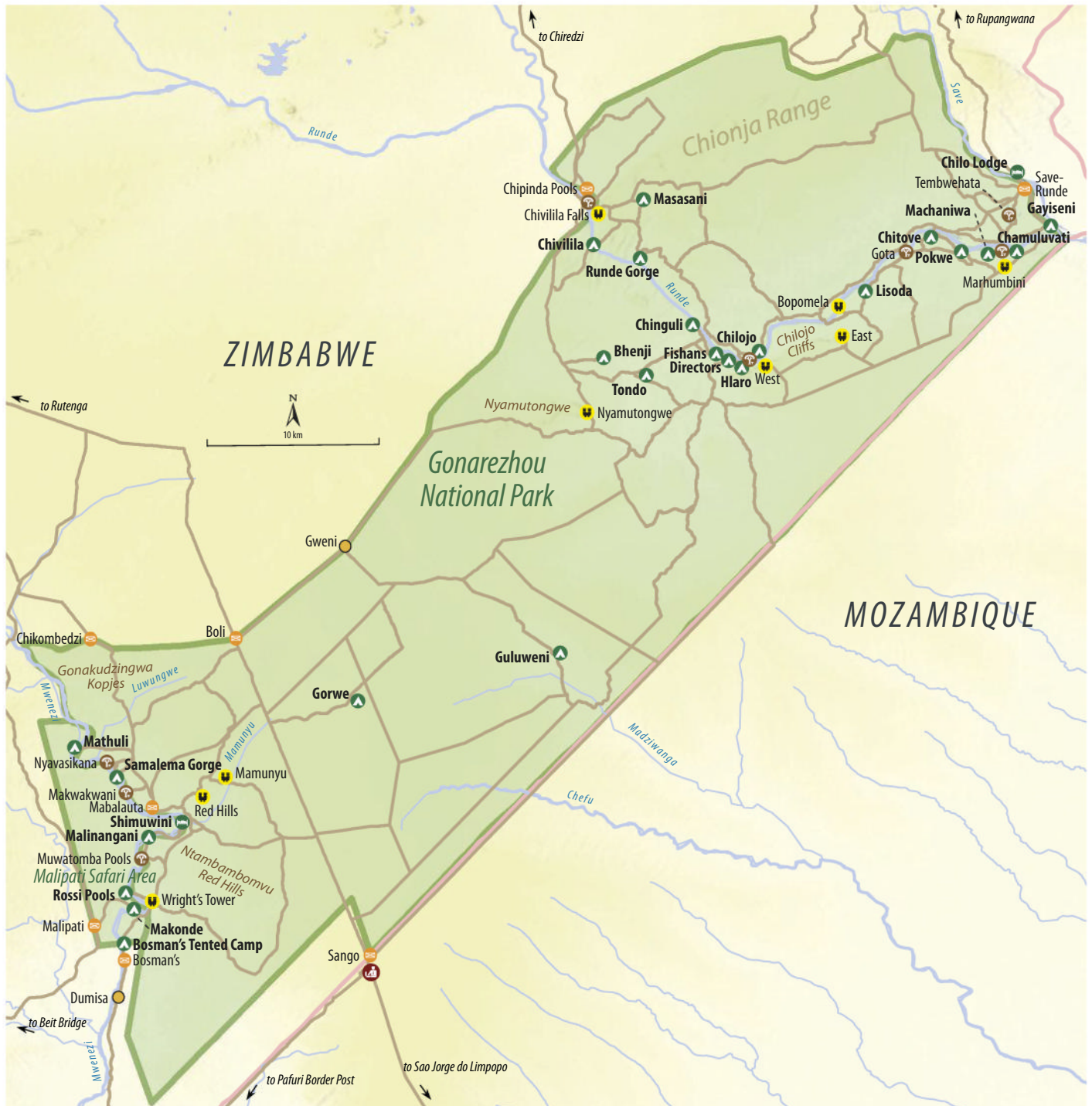
Contact: ☎ 00 263 779 788 811; gonarezhou.org





Clockwise from top left: Head to the Chilojo picnic site in the late afternoon for the most scenic views of the cliffs. In addition to the Big Five, you can also see special animals like wild dogs. The park entrance is a modest building. Gonarezhou is home to more than 450 bird species, including this red-crested korhaan. Vegetation in the park is dense, especially near the rivers where huge jackal-berries, sausage trees and baobabs grow. Enquire about road conditions with park management beforehand; summer rains can make some routes inaccessible.

GONAREZHOU



GAME-VIEWING TIPS

Follow the water, says park manager Simon Capon.

Gonarezhou doesn't have any boreholes for the animals, but Bhenji Weir and Masasani Dam have good water levels year-round. The animals gather at the rivers, mainly the Mwenezi in the south, around Chilojo Cliffs and at the

confluence of the Runde and Save rivers. The latter is the best – the concentration of game is intense!

The most popular route is from Fishans Causeway to Chilojo Cliffs and back down to Bopomela Causeway. Then return to Fishans along the river.

You can also continue north from Bopomela past the Gota

picnic site and cross the river at Chitove and drive back on the other side.

The southern section of the park has many short loops around the Mwenezi River that you can drive in a day. The Buffalo Bend floodplain is worth a visit. And go to Red Hills, where you can often see herds of 800 to 1 000 buffalo!



WHERE YOUR ADVENTURE BEGINS

Planning a trip? Start with products that perform.

www.fveldt.com



BASECAMP XT™ EXTENSION

The Canvas Bow Tent, Perfected.

5-sleeper bow tent add-on with veranda.

Falkson Outdoor Leisure Products is the exclusive distributor of Fveldt in South Africa.
For trade enquiries contact us. Tel: +27 87 265 8114 Email: sales@falksontents.co.za



Backpack Patagonia

The W Trek is a four-day, 73 km hike in Chile's Torres del Paine National Park. If you've hiked every major trail in Southern Africa and you're looking for a big international tick on your bucket list, this might be the one...

WORDS & PICTURES **NICK DALL**

A hiker enjoys the views of Lago Skottsberg while he waits for the rest of his group to catch up.

PATAGONIA

Lying on the top bunk of my dorm room in Refugio Central, watching sheets of snow pelt across the imposing granite “towers” that give Torres del Paine its name, I begin to wonder if I’ve bitten off more than I can chew. I’m supposed to hike to the lake at the base of those towers tomorrow morning.

The 36-hour journey (three planes and two buses) to get to the nearby Laguna Amarga, the eastern entrance to the national park, may have something to do with it. Horror stories from other hikers who attempted the trail earlier aren’t helping either.

Over a dinner of *albondigas* (meatballs) and Carménère (Chile’s flagship red wine), I chatted to a 20-something British couple who had been out on the route that day.

“It was the most hectic thing I’ve ever done,” the man said.

“We were up to our knees in snow, constantly falling on our arses,” his partner added.

It does seem like it’s going to be demanding. But as a 44-year-old South African father of three, I’m pretty sure I’ve been through worse!

DAY 1: 23 KM

Refugio Central – Base de las Torres – Refugio Central

I wake with a spring in my step. Adding to my confidence is the fact that I’ve been told I’ll be provided with a guide and a set of crampons for the day’s endeavour – at no extra cost. (I’d signed up to do the four-day trek without a guide, but the organisers have made an exception because of the weather conditions.)

After a solid breakfast of scrambled eggs and jet-fuel coffee in the canteen, I head to the front desk to meet my guide

for the day. Cristobal (Cris) is a Chilean version of Eben Etzebeth, but with a penchant for Bob Marley. He’ll also be guiding two American college students, Hannah and Paige, who are spending their “fall vacation” exploring Chile.

We set off at around 10am, carrying daypacks with our packed lunch, a water bottle and some foul weather gear. Today’s hike is an eight-hour out-and-back affair, which is meant to be the most demanding of the entire trek.

The W Trek, so named because the trail resembles the letter W, is a 70–85 km hike depending on the exact route you choose. It follows the southern edge of the Cordillera del Paine. Located at 51 degrees south, the mountain range looks like the high Andes or the Himalayas (snowy peaks and glaciers everywhere) but it’s actually not that high – the highest peak in the massif measures just over 2800m, and the W Trek doesn’t even reach 1000m in altitude.

It starts off easily enough. We hike through a meadow and across a few streams. After crossing a suspension bridge over a much bigger river, the uphill starts. We zigzag up scree-strewn slopes until we reach the aptly named Paso de Los Vientos (Windy Pass). Noordhoek Beach in Cape Town has nothing on this gale!

After a meandering downhill through a desolate river valley, we reach the Chileno campsite: another spot you can stay on the W Trek, and the furthest point that horses are allowed to go up the valley. (Some tourists ride halfway up and hike the rest.) After crossing another even more impressive suspension bridge, the trail steepens and the hikers start to bunch together. We hike through an indigenous forest that reminds me of Nursery Ravine on Table Mountain. Then we hit the snowline and all comparisons are thrown out the window.

After putting “mini crampons” on our boots, and gloves on our hands, we trudge single file through thick snow.

It’s slow-going, but definitely not “the most hectic thing I have ever done”. With Cris humming “Buffalo Soldier” as he leads the way, it feels like a fun adventure rather than a gruelling challenge. In fact, my biggest worry is whether I’ll even get to see the towers after all this effort. The sky is currently greyer than a flock of pigeons.

As we reach the top, the clouds miraculously give way to blue skies. Better still, there’s enough space at the top for everyone to enjoy the million-dollar view of the three towers: 2501m, 2460m and 2260m high respectively. The hike up was a bit of a procession, but now I barely notice the other hikers. After taking loads of photos (nearly freezing my fingers off in the process) we head back down the valley, tired and satisfied.

Going down the icy slopes is much trickier than going up (especially when we get caught in what I can only describe as a blizzard), but we take it slowly and soon we’re on solid ground again.

What’s already been a great day is made even greater by watching a pair of gigantic Magellanic woodpeckers, with their striking red and black plumage, laying into an unsuspecting tree. About the same size as a giant kingfisher, their pecking is deafening, and the holes they make are enormous.

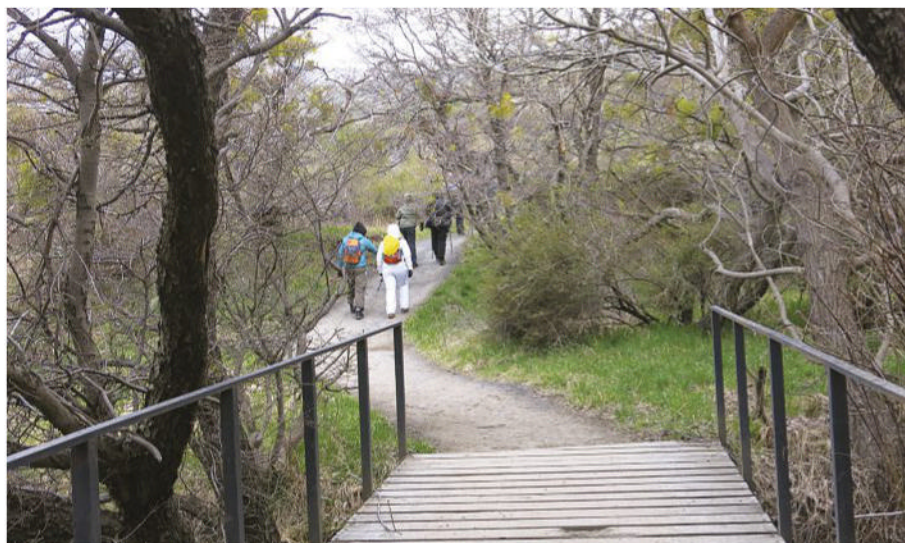
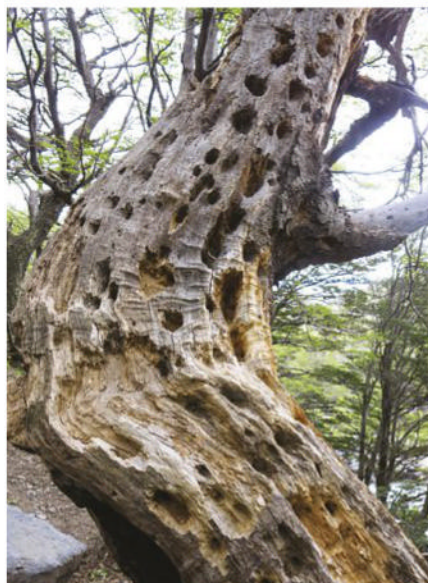
When we eventually get back to the refugio, I’m exhausted. But I don’t have to worry about any of the usual hike admin stuff. There’s a hot shower, a cosy bed and a hearty meal ready and waiting.

DAY 2: 16 KM

Refugio Central – Refugio Frances

Before going to bed, I remembered to prop my soggy boots against a radiator, so when I hit the trail the next morning my feet are dry and toasty. Today is meant to be one of the easier days – 16 km and only 500 m of elevation

Opposite page, clockwise from top left: The hike to the base of the towers starts off easy. When Nick did the trek in October, you had to reach the ranger station by 2 pm to be allowed to hike to the base. Five minutes before this photo was taken of Nick at the towers, this whole scene was shrouded in clouds. One of the easier trails on the trek near Refugio Central. Guide Cris drinks *yerba mate* – a hot herbal tea beloved in Argentina and parts of Chile – at the summit. On that first day, Nick was accompanied by American college students Hannah and Paige, and Cris. Magellanic woodpeckers 1: Tree 0.



gain – so I decide to set off later than usual and hike on my own. That's a nice thing about the W Trek: The trails are well marked (just follow the orange poles) and there's a fairly steady stream of hikers in both directions. If anything goes wrong, it won't be long until someone finds me.

I walk slowly, taking time to admire all the smaller birds (the grey and yellow Patagonian sierra finch is my favourite) and keeping my eyes peeled for any sign of a puma. While I do come across fresh tracks and scat, that's as close as I come to seeing these apex predators. (In hindsight, I was unlucky. I met plenty of people who did see pumas in Torres del Paine – the eastern half of the park is one of the best places in the world to spot them.) I do, however, spy four condors catching thermals, their vast wingspans silhouetted against the washboard sky.

After a while the trail reaches the shores of Lago Nordenskjöld (named after the 19th-century Swedish geologist and polar explorer, Otto Nordenskjöld), and I begin to lose interest in the wildlife. The views are simply too spectacular to ignore: the too-turquoise-to-be-true lake on one side, and the talon-like peaks of Los Cuernos (The Horns) on the other. Over the next few hours, I play a game of cat and mouse with a pair of 50-something South Korean guys: Every time I stop to take a pic, they pass me. And vice versa.

Sometime after lunch (ham and cheese panino, fruit and a chocolate) the wind picks up. The word "wind" doesn't really do this Patagonian weather phenomenon justice. It's so strong that I end up on my backside a few times. It whips so much spray off the lake that huge rainbows form.

I walk the last couple of hours with a shy Australian guy (they do exist, apparently) called Daniel. It's slow-going in the gale, and by the time we make it to Refugio Frances, we have definitely earned a beer or three, washed down with more spectacular views from

the canteen's massive windows, and a dinner of baked salmon.

This seems like an appropriate time to mention how incredibly well run the W Trek is. All of the *refugios* I stayed in were warm and comfortable and the food was consistently good and sometimes exceptional. (Think beef stew, roast chicken...) This really added to the experience: The hiking was tough, but I didn't have to worry about much else. I didn't sleep in one of the pre-pitched tents (as a solo traveller it's cheaper to stay in dorm rooms), but apparently these are almost as comfortable (and more private) as the dorms.

DAY 3: 23 KM

Refugio Frances – Mirador Británico – Refugio Paine Grande

Day three is another tough one and I hit the trail early. I had planned to hike with Daniel, but his phone was stolen in Santiago and he's got some banking admin to sort out, so I'm on my own again. After a very short (but equally sharp) uphill, I reach the Italiano campsite. It's not currently open for visitors – it's been out of action since the Covid pandemic – but there's a covered shelf next to the park ranger's office where I can leave my heavy pack for the trek up the valley and back. I'll collect my pack on the way back down before heading to the next *refugio*.

I climb through the thick lenga forest that hugs the banks of the Rio Frances, taking care not to step on fresh puma faeces in the path. Today's hike is steep but peaceful: all moss and waterfalls and weird yellow mushrooms that look just like apricots. After a couple of hours, I reach the Frances viewpoint. It's quite surreal having such spectacular 360° views of mountains, glaciers and lakes all to myself, and I take my time eating my packed lunch of a tuna sandwich, some nuts and

a Trencito (little train) chocolate.

From there, it's another hour and a half of upward scrambling to the Mirador Británico, a mythical spot that's almost entirely ringed by gnarly mountain peaks. It's not necessarily more beautiful than the view from Frances, but it's completely different – I'm glad I made the extra effort. After eating the last remnants of my lunch and taking some snaps with one of the Korean guys from yesterday (it turns out he's an oral hygienist from Seoul), I begin the long trek to Refugio Paine Grande.

My legs are starting to feel it, especially on the downhill, but once again the varied landscapes of Torres del Paine come to the rescue. What would otherwise have been a long, soggy slog is rescued by the sombre slate views of Lago Skottsberg (named for the Swedish botanist Carl Skottsberg who was part of Nordenskjöld's expedition) and the excitement of watching water spouts weave their way across its choppy waters.

Which is not to say I don't welcome the roast beef dinner and the heinously overpriced IPA that are waiting for me at Paine Grande when I get there.

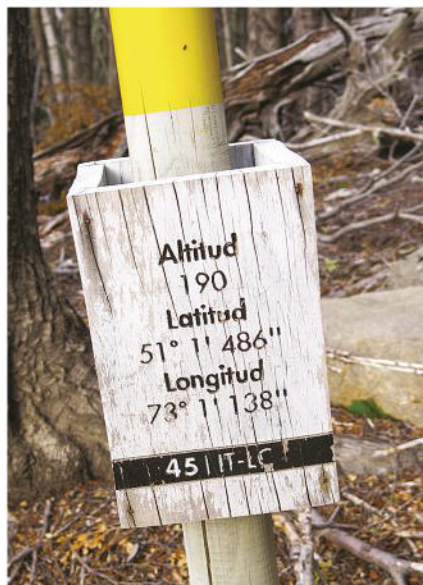
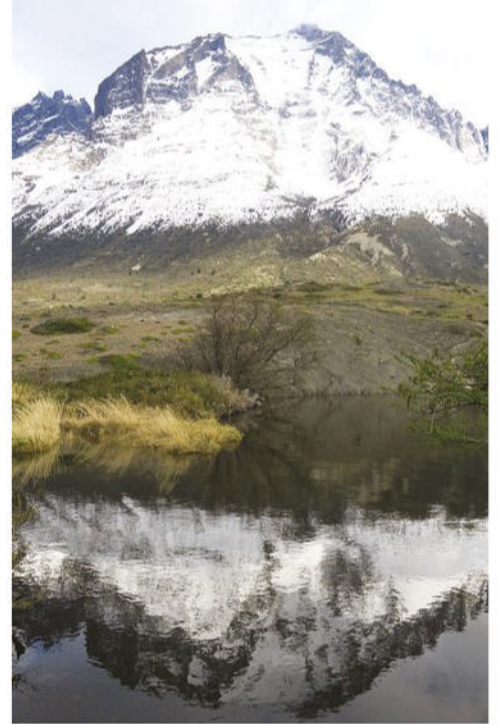
DAY 4: 11 KM

Refugio Paine Grande – Grey Glacier

I can't believe today is the last day of the W Trek, but my legs certainly can! I've got a boat ticket for 11 am, so I eat breakfast as soon as the canteen opens and hit the trail before 7 am. I walk in muffled morning mist, through a narrow ravine that follows a small stream up a hill. Apart from a few dead trees, I can't see much in the gloom. For a while it feels like I could be hiking anywhere in the world.

Then I round a bend and spot icebergs floating on the gun-grey waters of Lago Grey. Literal icebergs. A few minutes later, the blue-white expanse of

Opposite page, clockwise from top left: For this Korean hiker, the view is surely a far cry from the skyscrapers of Seoul. A rare windless moment on Day 2. Nick and his new Korean friend with some French hikers they met at Mirador Británico. The dining room at Refugio Frances is spectacular. Lago Skottsberg is named after the Swedish explorer and botanist Carl Skottsberg. The Korean friends take a break on Day 2. Altitude is never an issue in Torres del Paine.



PATAGONIA

the Grey Glacier comes into view: a colossal three-pronged wall of ice at the head of the lake.

Now that the end is in sight, I pick up the pace, striding ever closer to the glacier. A steady rain starts to fall, but I can't be bothered to stop and put on my rain gear. When I reach the pebble beach that doubles as a harbour, there are already a couple of park rangers and hikers waiting to board the boat.

A few minutes later I'm sitting in the heated confines of the *Grey III* – a luxurious catamaran packed with foreign tourists in overpriced and unblemished alpine gear – sipping a pisco sour (Chile's national cocktail) and admiring the glacier. It's tempting to stay inside and thaw my still-soggy feet, but I can't resist going out on to the deck and getting a closer view.

And then I'm back on dry land, sitting in the bus that will take me to the town of Puerto Natales – my link to the real world. (For some reason, the bus is decorated in a *Star Wars* theme.) I take my boots off and connect to the

onboard Wi-Fi, thinking I'll catch up on what's been happening in that world.

Instead, I put my phone back in my pocket and spend the next three hours staring out of the window, soaking up my last slice of Patagonia. We pass a herd of guanacos (a wild cousin of the llama), fields of cauquenes (plump grey and white geese) and even a couple of black swans bobbing on the bay in the Strait of Magellan.

When I finally reach Puerto Natales, I pick up my clean laundry at the *lavanderia* across the road from the terminal, and I pay a guy called Jesus US\$5 to use his shower.

I'm not the religious sort, but as I'm walking back to the bus station, all clean and refreshed, I have a revelation: My soggy Hi-Tecs have served me well for almost a decade, and there's no way I'm lugging them all the way back to Cape Town. I put them carefully on a potholed pavement and watch as a stray dog gives them a sniff.



Clockwise from top left: After four days in the cold and wind, Nick tries to look happy with soggy socks and aching legs. Visitors make their way down a pebble beach, where they'll be picked up by the *Grey III*. This luxurious catamaran is mainly for lazy tourists, but it also ferries hikers and park rangers across Lago Grey. That first glimpse of the Grey Glacier...



KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

How to get there:

SAA and Latam both fly direct to São Paulo from Cape Town and Johannesburg. Once in São Paulo, you have to fly to Puerto Natales or Punta Arenas, both via Santiago. I'd recommend Latam for the regional flights. Punta Arenas has more flights, but it's further from Torres del Paine National Park than Puerto Natales. If you land in Punta Arenas you need to catch a bus to Puerto Natales (three hours) and then another bus to the park. I'd also recommend spending a night in Puerto Natales before the trek, and another night after it – I did neither and it was exhausting!

When to do it:

Technically, the W Trek is open all year-round, but if you want to do it in winter you have to hire the services of an accredited guide (pricey) and come prepared for some intense weather. The majority of hikers do it between October and April (Patagonia's

"summer" season), with the best weather being in the middle of this window. I hiked in October and didn't find it too chilly, but I was lucky.

How it works:

It's called the W Trek because the trail looks like a W on the map – a contour hike with two up-and-down days into spectacular valleys. The trek can be done from east to west or west to east, and there are various camps to choose from. Almost all the camps on the W (and all the ones I stayed at) are "main camps", with dorm rooms, huts, permanent tents and stands to pitch your own tent, with communal bathrooms and dining rooms. There are some smaller camps too, like Chilenito and Los Cuernos (and Italiano if it's open), which have fewer options.

What about the O Trek?

While the W Trek skirts the southern half of the Cordillera

del Paine, the O Trek goes all the way around the same mountain range. It's a substantially longer and more demanding hike (130 km, 8–10 days), which goes through remote terrain and includes one very gruelling day – the John Gardner Pass. A few weeks after I completed the W Trek, five people died after being caught in a blizzard on this pass.

What to pack?

Torres del Paine is on the 51st parallel. That far south, the weather is always extreme and unpredictable. You'll need layers, very sturdy boots and good waterproofs. I also strongly recommend trekking poles. Depending on how you choose to do it, you might have to bring a tent, a sleeping bag and all your food – or none of the above.

What does it cost?

The W Trek is never cheap, but there are more and less affordable

ways of doing it. If you hike during low season, book all your own campsites, carry your own tent and cook your own food, you can probably do it for US\$300 (about R5 000) per person. The campsites in the eastern and western sections of the park are managed by different companies, so you'll need to book through both: Las Torres (📞lastorres.com) and Vertice (📞vertice.travel).

If that sounds like too much hassle, you can book an all-inclusive hike (dorm rooms are cheaper if you're travelling solo, tents are cheaper if you have company) through Las Torres (from US\$1 650/R27 000 per person) or through a third-party provider like Chile Nativo (📞chilenativo.travel).

If you want a white-glove experience from the moment you arrive in South America until the moment you leave, you can't go wrong with SA Expeditions (📞saexpeditions.com).



Torres del Paine with a toddler!

In 2024, **Aliza de Vos** did the W Trek with her husband Steyn and their 19-month-old son Klein-Steyn – while pregnant with their second child! We asked her about the adventure.

What did the trip mean to your family?

I had some sleepless nights over it, I won't lie. I love the mountains and I love a good challenge, but this time I had a toddler to carry, and I was 17 weeks pregnant... The guidebooks warned about stormy winds, cold temperatures and rain, even in the middle of summer. Were we being adventurous or just plain reckless?

But Steyn planned everything down to the smallest detail. We decided to go without a guide, and unlike most people, do the trail from west to east. We wanted to end at the most famous landmark, the three towers.

Conquering the mountains together was the most beautiful part of the journey. I realised that some of life's biggest adventures don't wait for "the right time"; they happen when you make the decision to go.

Give us a breakdown of your route.

The weather seemed fine as we set off, but a gale-force wind slammed us as we came around the first bend. Klein-Steyn was already tired, but he wouldn't fall asleep in the carrier. I wondered if we should turn around...

Fortunately the wind died down and he dozed off. Some of our fellow hikers cheered us on. One woman even asked for a photo with us!

After five hours – about 10 km – we reached Refugio Frances, where we were greeted by a hot shower, a spacious tent and a cold beer.

The first day was much longer and more challenging than we'd expected, so we skipped the Mirador del Frances viewpoint on Day 2 and only walked the 3 km to Refugio Los Cuernos. It was a sunny day with no wind; the blue water of Lago Nordenskjöld glittered, and the mountains rose like cathedrals all around. Klein-Steyn loved throwing pebbles into the lake. That night we feasted on salmon and chatted to new friends at the *refugio*.

Day 3 – 13 km to Refugio Central – was full of picnic stops, laughter and vast views that made us feel small. Klein-Steyn walked short distances on his own and said "Ola!" to every hiker we passed.

We left most of our luggage at Refugio Central and climbed the 5 km to Chileno Camp the next day – from there it's only

4 km to the viewpoint of the three iconic granite towers. Horses carried supplies up the mountain, the sky was bright and sharp, and we were surrounded by people who shared our love of the mountains.

We woke before daybreak on the last morning to climb to the foot of the towers. It was a bit of a slog but well worth it. The view at the top is hard to put into words: There wasn't a single cloud in the sky and the water of Lago Torres under the granite peaks was an icy blue. There weren't many people there either – a special gift.

From there, we hiked 4 km back down to Chileno Camp and 5 km to Refugio Central, where we caught a bus back to Puerto Natales.

How did you get to Chile? We flew from Cape Town to São Paulo in Brazil, spent a night in an airport hotel, then flew to Santiago, the capital of Chile, the next morning. We stayed in the Providencia district for three nights to recover after the long flights.

From there, we flew to Punta Arenas.



A three-hour bus ride from the airport took us to the town of Puerto Natales, where we stayed at Amerindia Lodge. Here, we got our equipment ready. After buses, more buses and a boat ride, we arrived at the western trailhead at Refugio Paine Grande.

How did you prepare? We did lots of hikes on Table Mountain. Our family loves the mountains, so it never felt like training. Klein-Steyn got used to the baby carrier and learnt to fall asleep easily.

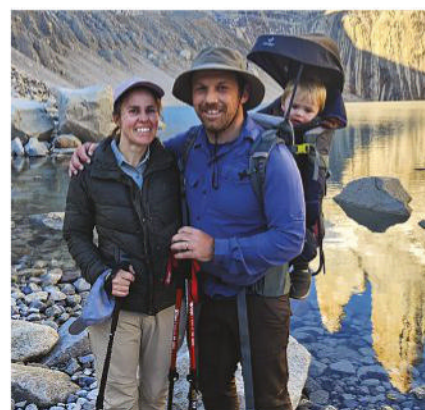
What did you carry? Everything! Steyn's 85-litre backpack weighed nearly 32 kg – including a 3 kg first aid kit! I had Klein-Steyn in a baby carrier, plus the day's food, water and extra jackets. (And five nappies per day...) At the *refugios*, we stayed in permanent tents that came with beds, and arranged for three meals per day beforehand. Breakfast was served between 6 am and 8 am; you got a lunch pack for the trail; and dinner was served at the next camp.

It took some careful planning, because hikers can tailor their own routes – some people might spend more than one night at a particular *refugio*, or skip one. The *refugios* and camps don't all work together, and they don't always know how many hikers to expect. Steyn did all the bookings through the respective concession holders.

Why Patagonia? This part of South America has been right up there on Steyn's travel list ever since I met him. And if you go all the way to Patagonia, you have to visit Torres del Paine. Missing it would be like going to Cape Town and not seeing Table Mountain!

Since kids under two fly for free, we decided to just go ahead and do it. There's no time like the present...

Klein-Steyn is three years old now, and his brother Francois is one. At the time of going to print, the De Vos family was off on their next hiking adventure to the Italian Dolomites.



Previous page: Steyn, Aliza and Klein-Steyn at the foot of the Torres del Paine.

Above, clockwise from top left: Klein-Steyn was only a toddler, but he enjoyed the hike and even walked short distances himself, like here next to the blue waters of Lago Nordenskjöld. A family supper at Refugio Los Cuernos.



TAKE YOUR PIC

Put your name in the hat! Send your best nature photos to **Toast Coetzer** and you might be published here! E-mail your entries to 📧 takeyourpic@gomag.co.za.



**WINNING
PHOTO**

▲ MIKE DAVIES-COLEMAN

Canon EOS R10

Canon 100 – 400 mm lens

MIKE WRITES: My family and I have been annual visitors to Addo for more than 40 years. For much of that time, we lived in nearby Grahamstown (Makhanda); though we've since moved to Simon's Town, we still visit.

In 2023, we travelled to Addo with friends from Australia. We parked at the Hapoor waterhole around midday and watched as multiple elephant family groups took turns to drink. Afterwards,

they'd leisurely stroll through the parked cars to slide into the glorious mud wallow on the other side.

It was clearly the highlight of their day (and ours!) as they submerged themselves in the mud and cavorted together for half an hour before leaving so that the next family group could enter the wallow.

A few elephants tried to either enlarge the wallow or increase the mud content by rocking back and forth and head-butting its banks –

maybe to try and wear them down? I managed to snap one of the “head-butters” – the photograph shows just how acrobatic elephants can be!

TOAST SAYS: This has put a big smile on my face. The unexpected body position of the elephant makes you look twice. It seems impossible for it to be balancing at this angle, but it doesn't look remotely fazed. One can't help but think of an old-fashioned circus elephant

doing some sort of trick!

Because of the geography of this part of Addo, you look downhill towards the coast, with the landscape falling away. This helps to lower the horizon, which in turn ensures that the backside of the elephant stands proud of it, for a stronger visual impact.

Well done, Mike. You win the North Ridge bag this time around – it's just the thing for your next trip to Addo!



▲ **NATALIE NAIDOO**

Canon EOS R7

Sigma 100–600 mm lens

IG: @nataliee_naidoo

NATALIE WRITES: I photographed this stunning lechwe on a recent trip to Moremi Game Reserve in Botswana. The area had experienced unusually high rainfall and there was water everywhere. Many of the roads and camps were closed.

My shutter speed was 1/8 000 second at ISO 1 600.

TOAST SAYS: The red lechwe is the quintessential antelope of the

Okavango Delta. (The water that reaches Moremi is essentially part of the bigger delta system.) All wildlife photographers want a shot of a lechwe bounding through the shallows, since it's an iconic Okavango scene. And Natalie totally nailed it!

I love the reflection, which doubles up the reddish colour of the lechwe's coat. Besides the water and the great egret right behind the buck, there are other details in the background that

shout Okavango, like the dead trees (leadwoods, maybe?) with sacred ibis and other waterbirds roosting in their tops.

One could maybe crop the image to strengthen the composition. The left-hand side of the frame doesn't contribute much interest, so you could crop most of it out. But all in all, I don't mind the central position of the lechwe.

This is a photo that gives you a great sense of place. Well done, Natalie!



^ MENRAD HOLM

Canon EOS R5 Mark II

Canon RF 100 – 500 mm lens

IG: @menradholm

MENRAD WRITES: Cheetahs are apparently quite rare visitors to the Kwhai/Maghoto concession area adjacent to Moremi Game Reserve in Botswana. I took this photo early in the morning with the sun behind the cheetah at the time.

My settings: shutter speed 1/1 250 of a second, aperture f5.6 and ISO 200.

TOAST SAYS: When the direction of the light isn't in your favour, a silhouette often becomes an option. While we can't see the cheetah's spots, we can still easily tell that it's a cheetah thanks to its slender body and the shape of its head. This is important when you take a silhouette shot – you must be able to identify the animal immediately.

By converting his shot to black and white, Menrad ensured that

our attention remains on the outline of the animal. There are no peripheral bits of colour to distract us. I like the shape of the tree in the background too, since that provides much needed context – it tells us something about the landscape where the animal was encountered. A plain white sky would have been too impersonal.

Good work, Menrad. I can tell that you made the best of a tricky photo opportunity here!

> WERNER STRAUSS

Canon EOS R5

Canon RF 200 – 800 mm lens

WERNER WRITES: I took this photo at Gonubie near East London, at a place called the Point. There were some big swells coming in; I snapped this close-up of a huge wave as it approached the shore.

I used a very fast shutter speed to capture the details. The shutter speed was set to 1/5 000 second, at f9 and ISO 500.

Afterwards, using Adobe Lightroom, I did some basic editing like cropping the image.

TOAST SAYS: I love a good abstract image! The accidental symmetry that Werner captured here makes it look like there's a magical portal in the centre of the wave.

The abstract nature of the photo is enhanced by how tightly Werner chose to crop the scene. Because we (mostly) can't see the horizon in the background, the wave comes into its own, like a gigantic beast running towards the camera.

The texture of the water droplets and the foamy streaks combine to provide a sense of the power of the wave. Cinematic stuff! You can almost imagine this as a slow-motion video with the music from that Blue Stratos aftershave ad from the 1980s...





▲ **WILLEM KRUGER**

Sony A1

Sony FE 200 – 600 mm lens

WILLEM WRITES: I took this photo in December 2024. It had been an exceptionally dry season in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. The drought had attracted a wide variety of birds to water sources like the Kij Kij waterhole just north of Nossob rest camp.

The smaller birds in turn attracted several raptors. In this image, a red-necked falcon waits patiently at the edge of the waterhole, watching for an opportunity to hunt. Its plans were temporarily interrupted when a lioness from a nearby pride approached to drink.

The scene created a fascinating juxtaposition: two highly skilled predators – one of the skies and one of the land – sharing the same waterhole.

My shutter speed was 1/2 500 second, aperture f6.3 and ISO 400. I used a Gimpro car-door mount (with a Gimpro head) to steady my camera and lens.

TOAST SAYS: This is a photo that only a very experienced wildlife photographer like Willem could have taken. Most novices would have gone berserk by taking photos of the lion, and nothing but the lion. But Willem has photographed many a lion and once he'd snapped the lioness, he was aware of the wider scene.

This is where narrative comes in. A photo that tells a story will always be more memorable. As Willem explains, the story here is about the two predators sharing the scarce resource of the waterhole – without the water, neither of them would survive. The out-of-focus bulk of the lion contrasts with the small, fragile body of the falcon.

Good work, Willem, as always!





▲ JOHANNES DE WET

Sony a7R III
Sony 400 mm lens

JOHANNES WRITES: While on a visit to the Kruger a couple of years ago, we came across this giraffe mom with her calf. It was somewhere between Lower Sabie and Crocodile Bridge, along the S28 gravel road.

We normally have lively sightings along this road, but on that particular morning, it was quiet. We stopped when we found the giraffe, switched off the car and wound down the windows.

At first, I didn't see the baby. But then he popped his head up and that's when his mom decided to give him a lick from above.

It was such a perfect moment – all was quiet except for birdsong in the background, and we were there alone with the magnificent animals.

TOAST SAYS: The bush should be awe-inspiring even when there are no "flashy" animals like lions or elephants around to demand your attention. In fact, the true splendour of the Kruger comes to the fore when you have "nothing" to look at. If you can enjoy the bush and its sounds and smells, you'll have a lifetime of satisfying experiences. Seeing any larger animals or birds just becomes a bonus.

Johannes captured such a tender moment here, with the mother giraffe licking her little one's fringe back into place, and then the cute face of the youngster staring directly at the camera... This one should go straight to the framing shop, Johannes!



SEND US YOUR BEST TRAVEL AND NATURE PHOTOS!

WHY? We publish a selection of reader pictures in every issue. Don't be shy, haul out those shots you've been hoarding on your computer and send them to us! We like just about anything: wildlife, landscapes, portraits, holiday snaps or bugs in your garden.

HOW? Send your photos to 📧 takeyourpic@gomag.co.za. Submit only your three best shots each month. Don't send files bigger than 4 MB – if we need a bigger version, we'll ask for it. Give the name, surname, home town and contact number of the photographer. Also include info about where and how the shot was taken, and what equipment was used. If you manipulated your photo in any way, tell us what you did. No AI illustrations, please!

THE FINE PRINT We reserve the right to use your photos elsewhere in the magazine, on our digital platforms and marketing material.



Want to sign up for our online photography course?

Visit 📧 takebetterphotos.gomag.co.za



We're on Instagram! Follow us and our sister magazine Weg for travel and wildlife pics: Search for @gomagsa and @menseseleense

TAKE THE WINNING PHOTO

Win a North Ridge Long Haul bag worth R2 450!



The 83 ℓ **Long Haul bag** from North Ridge's Deluxe Range is perfect for week-long trips, with space for six to ten outfits, two to three pairs of shoes, jackets and extras. (The prize includes a matching shoe bag and toiletry bag.) It features a reinforced base for durability, padded handles, and backpack-style straps for easy carrying.

📧 north-ridge.co.za

Welcome to
FAIRLADY HOT
midlife melt-off!



OUR SIX-WEEK EATING PLAN SPECIALLY DEVELOPED FOR **MENOPAUSAL WOMEN** (AND BY THAT WE ALSO MEAN PERI- AND POST-MENOPAUSAL).

SHEDDING THOSE EXTRA KILOS YOU SOMEHOW PICKED UP AROUND MIDLIFE CAN BE CHALLENGING AND FRUSTRATING. *WE'VE BEEN THERE! WE UNDERSTAND!*

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR MENOPAUSAL WEIGHT GAIN

If it feels like weight has crept on overnight and nothing seems to work, you're not alone. Menopausal weight gain is real – and it's not just about willpower. Hormonal changes, increased stress, disrupted sleep and the natural ageing process all play a role.

But it is possible to take back control. Our meal plan shows you what to eat and when to eat it to help you lose weight sustainably and keep it off.

JOIN US IF YOU'RE A WOMAN OVER THE AGE OF 40 WHO...

- ☒ is struggling to lose weight.
- ☒ is perimenopausal, menopausal or postmenopausal.
- ☒ wishes to improve your overall health.

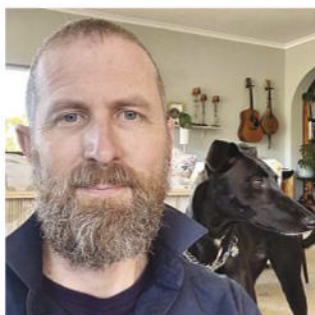
**SIGN UP
NOW! ONLY
R599**

midlifemeltoff.fairlady.com

✉ **midlifemeltoff@fairlady.com**

Sunny, with a sprinkling of dogs

ILLUSTRATIONS **PATRICK LATIMER** WORDS **LYNNE FRASER**



I was introduced to the illustrations of Patrick Latimer in October last year. I was looking for the perfect gift for my friends who, like me, are living far from our home country of South Africa.

This magazine's travel editor, Toast Coetzer, sent me a link to Patrick's website and suggested I check out his prints. Gift hunt, over! Forget going down an Internet rabbit hole in search of fishpaste or Mrs Balls Chutney, Patrick's illustrations were like a welcome hug from my favourite aunt, and better than a bag of the best biltong.

I bought four prints and they arrived in Canada a week later, beautifully packaged and ready for Christmas. I'll own up now and say I loved them so much I kept one for myself! I have his Kommetjie illustration hanging in my home office. Patrick has captured it perfectly – I'm right back there in that familiar place, just add in a different dog or two.

I wanted to find out more about Patrick and his favourite spots to walk his dogs, which led to this portfolio, a celebration of Cape Town and good dogs, seen through the eyes of a skilled visual storyteller.

How did this all start?

I'm an illustrator from Fish Hoek. For the last few years, I've been visiting well-known and sometimes obscure places around Cape Town and drawing the dogs and scenery I find.

I started doing daily sketches during the 35 days of Covid lockdown. At first I drew a picture every day, showing what our family was up to, and started posting them on Instagram. The response was positive, so I kept going. I had no real plan to grow the daily sketching into what it is now, but I found the process really grounding. The act of drawing felt like a mindfulness exercise. And it meant I had to get out of the house and look at things and really see them – always good for someone who works from home.

Eventually, I had enough material to put a book together called *Cape of Good Dogs*, which came out at the end of 2025. I also sell prints of the drawings.

What are your thoughts on AI and its potential impact?

Like many creative industries, AI is fundamentally changing illustration. The demand for slick, technically perfect illustrations made by humans is dissipating. But I do think there will be a greater demand for scruffy, human-made, original art. And people want to see real human experiences expressed with a human touch.

I still embrace technology, I draw on an iPad and I sometimes use photographs to remind myself of certain details that I might otherwise miss, but it's mostly just me drawing scenes as I see them from my weird point of view, with a generous sprinkling of dogs.



Order *Cape of Good Dogs* for R320 at patricklatimer.co.za

Art prints on archival paper of various subjects also available for R270 each.

Follow Patrick on Instagram and Substack: [@patricklatimer](https://patricklatimer)



A ridgeback and a sugarbird enjoy the Pipe Track above Camps Bay. It's a gentle hike and a beautiful place to escape the hustle and bustle of Cape Town. I love drawing stone pines, and this route has some beauties.



I wanted to draw Mostert's Mill in Mowbray, but I wasn't sure how the scene would work until I noticed a small Scottie dog cutout on the mill's brake pole. I had to have another dog in the scene noticing it, too. I love finding unexpected details that add to the story. After the mill was destroyed by the 2021 UCT fire, the Friends of Mostert's Mill and its chairman, John Hammer, decided to rebuild it. The Scottie is a depiction of John's dog, Jamie, who often came along during the restoration.



A bull terrier and a fox terrier meet up at the Noordhoek Common – a magical place for dogs and humans alike, full of muddy puddles, little streams and grassy meadows.



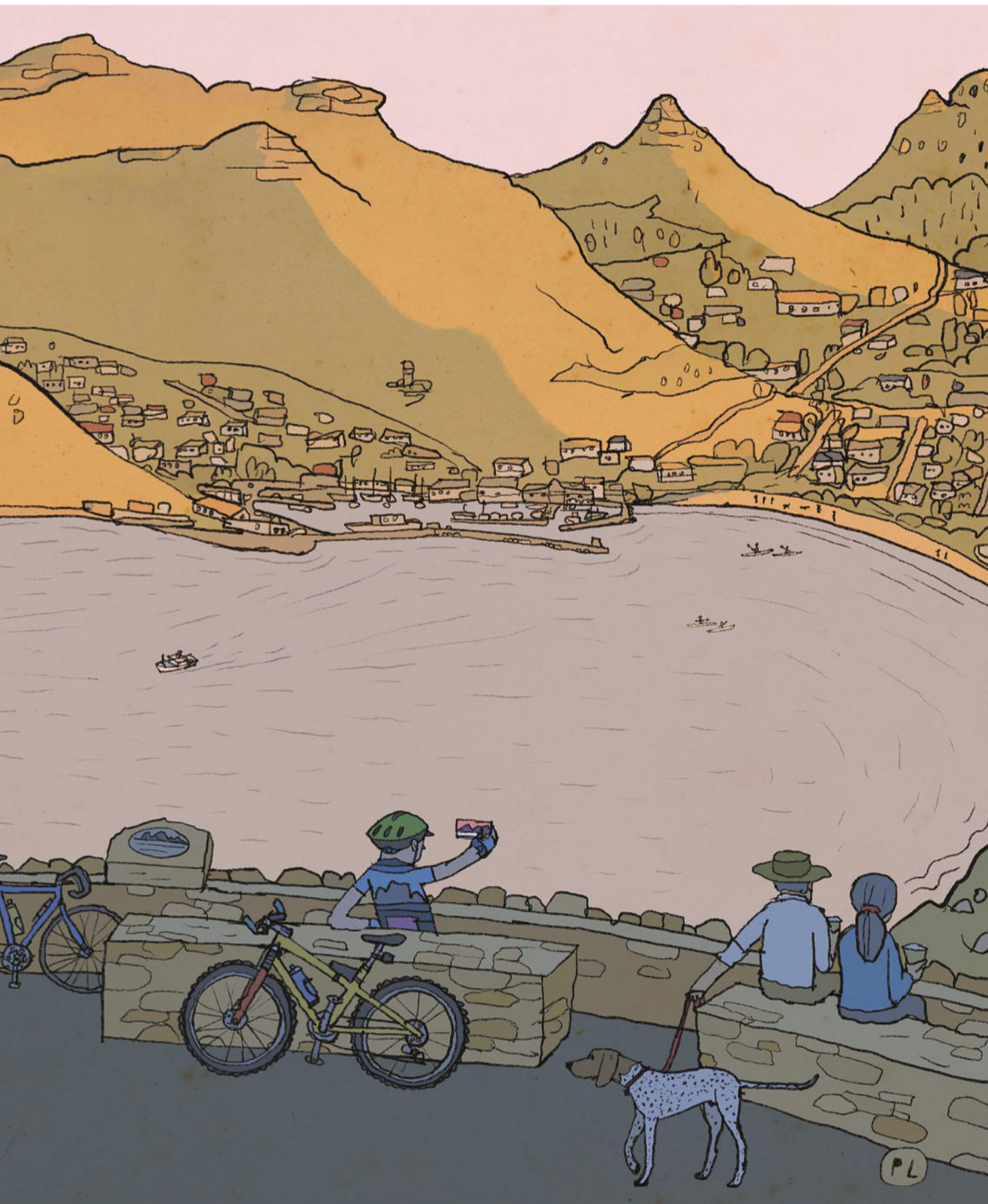
This is me enjoying a granadilla ice lolly and watching a pair of Cape fur seals having a minor argument on the pier at Kalk Bay.



I love walking around Kommetjie. My favourite route starts at the Slangkop Lighthouse and follows boardwalks and coastal paths until you get to the hustle and bustle of Long Beach – one of Cape Town's most popular surf spots.



Chapman's Peak is probably the most scenic mountain pass in Cape Town, and maybe the universe. That's a good enough reason to draw it!
This is the viewpoint at the top, looking at Hout Bay and the Sentinel. It's a popular rest stop for cyclists and dog-walkers.





Spatchcock chicken

Better on the bone

Meat cooked on the bone is where
the real flavour lives – try it!

RECIPES & STYLING JOHANÉ NEILSON
PICTURES SHELLEY CHRISTIANS



Barley soup with extra marrow bones





Twice-cooked coconut chicken

Spatchcock chicken

Serves 6

Preparation time 25 minutes

Cooking time 1 hour 15 minutes

You need

- 1 spatchcock chicken
- salt and pepper
- ¼ cup butter, softened
- 2 teaspoons chopped garlic
- 2 tablespoons chopped soft herbs (parsley, fennel and coriander work well)
- 1 small lemon, zest grated and cut into thin slices
- olive oil
- 1 medium-sized butternut, cut into wedges

- 1 orange sweet potato, cut into wheels
- 1 onion, cut into wedges
- fresh sprigs of thyme and a bay leaf
- ½ cup chicken stock

Here's how

1 Pat the chicken dry and season all over with salt and pepper. Mix the butter with the garlic, herbs and lemon zest. Rub the butter underneath the chicken's skin on the breast, legs and thighs. Put a few slices of lemon under the skin.

2 Grease a flat-bottomed potjie (or a fireproof pan) with a

little olive oil and arrange the butternut, sweet potato and onion wedges in a layer at the bottom. Add the thyme and bay leaf, pour over the stock and season with a little salt. Place the chicken on top of the vegetables.

3 Prepare your kettle braai for the indirect heating method by moving the coals to the sides to create a clearing in the middle. Put the pot with the chicken and vegetables in the middle of the grid and close the lid of the kettle braai. Cook for 1 hour 15 minutes.

4 Baste the chicken with the juices in the pot. Pull on a drumstick – if it tears away easily, it's time to eat! Serve the chicken pot with steamed white rice or pap to enjoy all the pan juices and the vegetables.

TIP For a fresh flavour, cut 100 g of stuffed green olives in half and scatter them over the vegetables with a handful of basil leaves.

Barley soup with extra marrow bones

Makes a big pot full

Preparation time about

30 minutes

Cooking time 3 hours 30 minutes

You need

- 1 tablespoon olive oil
- 1,2 kg beef shin slices
- 1 onion, in quarters
- 3 big leeks, chopped
- 3 big carrots, peeled and chopped
- 6 cloves of garlic, thinly sliced
- 2 bay leaves
- bunch of celery, chopped with the leaves on
- 250 g (½ packet) dried split peas, rinsed
- 250 g (½ packet) dried soup mix, rinsed
- 1 teaspoon black peppercorns (optional)
- bunch of flat-leaf parsley, chopped

- 2 cubes beef stock
- salt and freshly ground black pepper, to taste

FOR THE MARROW BONES

- 8 marrow bone halves
- 2 tablespoons chopped flat-leaf parsley
- 2 tablespoons crispy onion flakes
- grated zest of 1 lemon
- pinch of sea salt flakes (I use Maldon's)
- slices of toasted ciabatta, to serve

Here's how

1 Heat the olive oil in a big soup pot and fry the meat until brown. (Don't add salt now.)

Add the rest of the soup ingredients except the stock. Cover the contents with about 2 litres of water and bring to a boil.

2 Lower the heat and simmer uncovered for at least 2 hours until thick and savoury – put the lid on halfway. Skim off any foam on the surface.

3 Add the beef stock as well as salt and freshly ground black pepper if needed. The soup mix absorbs a lot of water so you can add boiling water or even a tin of chopped tomatoes to get the texture you prefer.

4 Put the marrow bones with the cut side facing upwards in the lined basket of your air fryer. Roast the bones at 200°C for 15 minutes. Check to see if they need an extra 5 minutes – the outside of the bone should be golden brown and the marrow soft.

5 Combine the parsley, onion flakes, lemon zest and salt. Scatter the mixture over the hot marrow bones. Serve the soup with slices of toast to spread the marrow on.

TIP This simple soup can be made beforehand and packed frozen for a quick meal after a long day on the road.

Twice-cooked coconut chicken

Makes 4 big portions

Preparation time 40 minutes

Cooking time 1 hour

You need

- 2 onions, finely chopped
- 2 tablespoons olive oil
- 4 cloves of garlic, finely chopped
- 2 cm piece of ginger, peeled and finely grated
- 1 tablespoon red curry paste or to taste
- 2 big tomatoes, halved and roughly grated (discard the skins)
- 1 tin (400 ml) coconut milk
- 4 chicken thighs and 4 chicken drumsticks
- salt and pepper, to taste
- handful of fresh coriander, chopped
- garlic bread and steamed rice, to serve

Here's how

1 Fry the onions in oil until caramelised. Add the garlic, ginger and red curry paste and fry until flavoursome. Add the tomatoes and any juices. Cook for a few minutes until slightly reduced, then add the coconut milk. Simmer for 5 minutes.

2 Make a deep cut into each chicken piece. Add the chicken to the sauce and season with salt and pepper. Simmer until the chicken it is just cooked. Light the fire in the meantime – you need medium-hot coals.

3 Remove the chicken from the sauce after about 30 minutes. Keep the sauce warm. Pat the chicken dry and braai over the coals until browned all over.

4 Return the chicken to the sauce and scatter over fresh coriander. Serve with garlic bread, rice or both! Add a squeeze of lemon juice for extra deliciousness.

TIP For a smooth and velvety finish, you can pulse the curry sauce with a stick blender before returning the braaied chicken.



Payday pork chops

Payday pork chops

Makes 4 big portions

Preparation time 45 minutes, plus time to marinate

Cooking time 30 minutes

You need

- ¼ cup sugar (white or light brown)
- ¼ cup kosher salt
- 1 cup boiling water
- 1½ cups ice water
- 4 large pork rib chops (350 g each), skin removed
- 1 tablespoon olive oil
- 2 tablespoons sweet chilli sauce (optional)

FOR THE SAUCE

- 200 g streaky bacon, chopped
- 1 tablespoon olive oil
- 300 g brown mushrooms, thinly sliced
- 1 onion, finely chopped
- 3 cloves of garlic, chopped
- tot of brandy
- 1 cup chicken stock
- 1 cup cream
- 2 bay leaves
- 1 heaped tablespoon flour (optional)
- salt and pepper, to taste

Here's how

1 Stir the sugar and salt into the

boiling water until dissolved. Add the ice water to cool down the brine. Put the meat in a shallow metal or glass container and add the brine. Leave to marinate for 1 to 3 hours. Turn the chops over regularly.

2 Prepare hot coals. Drain the meat and pat dry. Baste the chops with olive oil and braai them until golden brown on both sides and cooked but still juicy. (You can cook the chops over a high or low heat – you know your coals best.) Glaze the meat with the sweet chilli sauce for the last 2 or 3 minutes for some sweetness.



Juicy lamb tails

Remember to also render the fat. Set the chops aside to rest for 10 minutes.

3 For the sauce: Fry the bacon in the olive oil until crisp. Remove the bacon and fry the mushrooms – without stirring too much – in the bacon fat until cooked. Add the onion and fry until glossy. Close the lid of the pan to braise the onion. Add the garlic and fry for a few minutes.

4 Add the brandy and cook for a few minutes to reduce. Add the stock, cream and bay leaves. Simmer the sauce until reduced and thickened. (If you want a thicker sauce, mix a little bit of the pan juices with a heaped tablespoon of flour to form a paste. Add the paste to the sauce and cook through.) Season with salt and pepper.

5 Transfer the chops from the

grid straight into the sauce. Scatter over the bacon and serve with your favourite carb.

Juicy lamb tails

Serves 6 as an appetiser

Preparation time 1 hour

Cooking time 2 hours

You need

- 1 kg (about 12) lamb tails
- 2 bay leaves (optional)
- 1 cube beef stock
- 2 tablespoons brown vinegar
- 1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
- 1 teaspoon crushed coriander seeds
- grated zest of 1 lemon
- about 1 teaspoon sea salt flakes (I use Maldon's)
- a sprig of rosemary, needles stripped off and chopped

Here's how

1 Cover the lamb tails with water, add the bay leaves, crumble over the stock and bring to a boil. Lower the heat, close the lid and simmer until the meat is tender but doesn't yet fall off the bone. (I usually cook it for 45 minutes and let it cool down in the stock for 15 to 30 minutes.)

2 Drain the tails and pat dry. Sprinkle over the vinegar, Worcestershire sauce, coriander seeds, lemon zest, salt and rosemary. Make sure the meat is seasoned all over.

3 Braai the tails slowly until golden brown. Like lamb ribs, it takes longer if the tails are fatty. Eat straight from the grid as an appetiser – they should be served hot.

Mild mutton curry

Serves 6

Preparation time 25 minutes

Cooking time 3 hours 15 minutes

You need

- 3 tablespoons olive oil
- 2 onions, halved and thinly sliced
- 1 cinnamon stick
- 1 piece of star anise
- 4 cardamom pods
- 6 cloves
- 4 cloves of garlic, chopped
- 2 cm piece of ginger, peeled and finely grated
- 1 green chilli, seeded and chopped (optional)
- 1,2 kg stewing mutton (sliced shanks, neck or rib)
- 1 tablespoon mild curry powder
- 1 teaspoon turmeric
- 2 tins (400 g each) chopped tomatoes
- pinch of sugar
- 6 potatoes, peeled and cut into quarters or baby potatoes
- 2 tablespoons chutney
- tomato salad, to serve (see recipe on the right)

Here's how

1 Heat olive oil in a flat-bottomed pot over the coals and fry the onions and whole spices until everything is coated in oil. Close the lid and braise the onions for 15 minutes. Add the garlic, ginger and chilli and fry for a few minutes until the onions have browned.

2 Add the meat and ground spices and stir. The meat should change colour, but doesn't have to be brown. Season with salt and – if you prefer – black pepper.

3 Add the tomatoes to the pot with a pinch of sugar. Rinse out the tins with a little water and add the water to the pot. Make sure the meat is just covered with the liquid.

4 Close the lid and simmer for 45 minutes. Place the potatoes on top of the meat and season with salt. Press them down into the liquid, but they don't have to be completely covered. Return the lid and simmer for an hour with a few coals on the lid.

5 Check to see if the potatoes are cooked and stir the pot. Add the chutney and cook it through for a few minutes. Serve with a tomato salad and white rice.

TIP This is a mild curry; if your guests like theirs hot, they can add fresh chilli at the table.

Quick tomato salad

Mix the following ingredients together:

- 3 ripe tomatoes, in small pieces
- 1 small red onion, finely chopped
- a small bunch of fresh coriander, chopped

Drizzle 1 to 2 tablespoons of red wine vinegar over the salad and add half a teaspoon of light brown sugar, salt and freshly ground black pepper.



Mild mutton curry

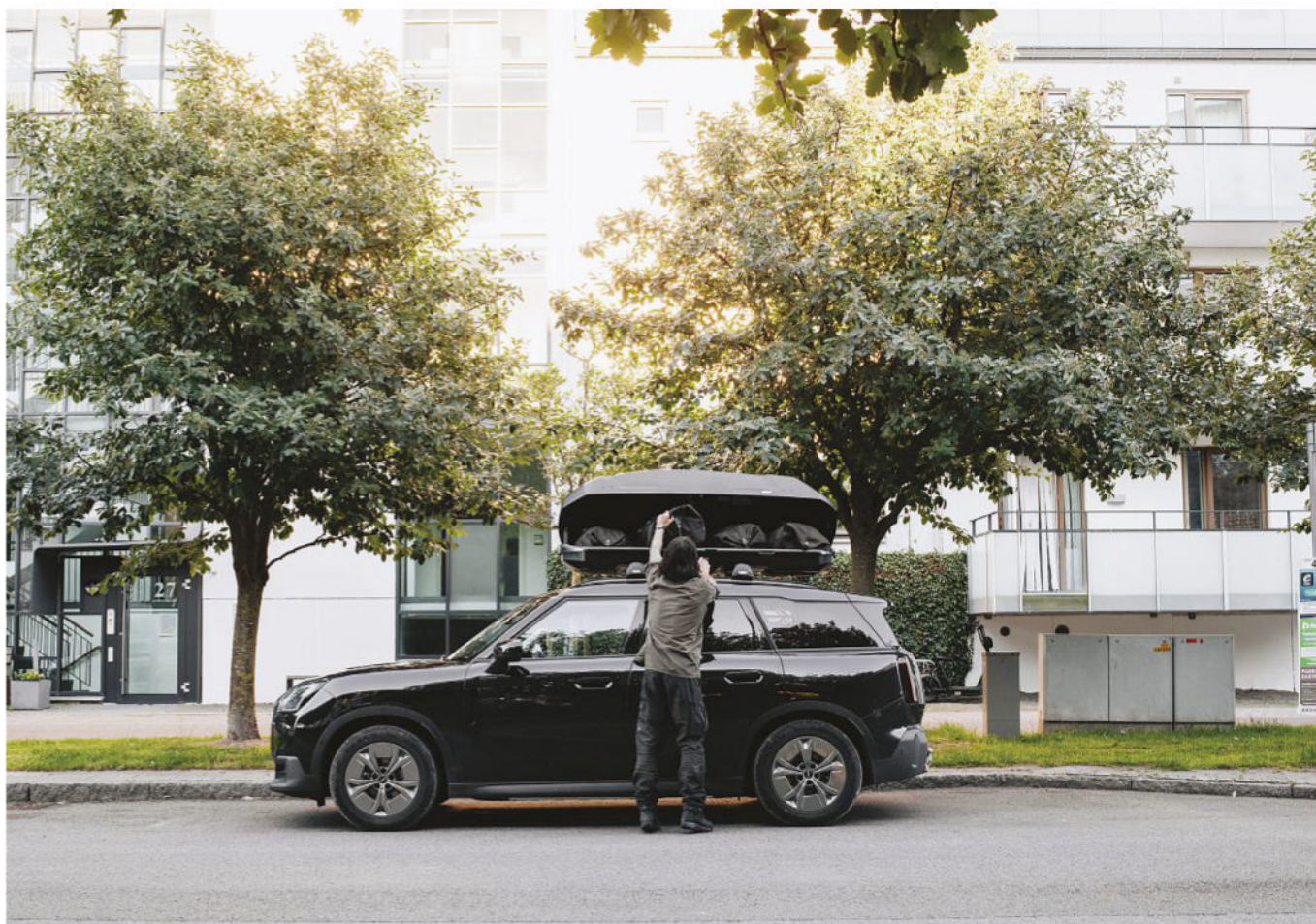
Quick tomato salad



Pack up and go!

Thankfully, the days are long gone of cramming all your holiday luggage into the boot and on the back seat between the squashed kids and Bogo the beagle. Now the range of vehicle and travel accessories is so extensive that all the toys – including mom's and dad's – can be carried along. Here's our pick.

BY PIERRE STEYN



▲ **THULE FORCE 3 ROOFTOP CARGO CARRIER**

The current range of rooftop carriers offered by Thule is mind-boggling. There's one to fit almost any type of vehicle, in sizes that range from 300 litres all the way to 610 litres.

With many South Africans buying smaller cars these days, even the smallest carrier can easily double your storage space. The volume of a Suzuki Swift's boot, for example, is 265 litres.

Locally, the Force 3 is one of Thule's most popular roof carriers. It's available in four sizes and the surface is covered in what Thule calls "AeroSkin" – a robust protective layer against dust, wind, rain and wear.

The streamlined design reduces roof noise and promotes efficient fuel consumption, and it's straightforward to install. You can open and close the box from either side of the car, making loading and unloading easier.

From R15 000 (S) to R23 000 (XL) thulestore.co.za





▲ **HOLDFAST KAYAK CRADLE**

Holdfast is a Cape Town company that has been finding innovative ways to transport sports equipment for the past 30 years. Everything is manufactured locally, from roof racks, fishing rod and bike racks to holders for surfboards and kayaks.

The latter will rest safely in this cradle. It fits easily onto most roof racks and you can adjust the width and angle of each cradle so that your kayak or SUP lies snugly. The edges are rubberised so they don't cause pressure dings, and everything is secured tightly with slide-and-lock fasteners and tie-down cam straps (included).

If you just want to secure a smaller surfboard to the roof rack without a cradle system, get a board protector instead – a soft sleeve that you attach to your roof rack so your board doesn't get damaged.

R2 250 for the cradle; from R640 for a 60 cm board protector 📞 holdfast.co.za



◀ **THULE CAPPY DOG HARNESS**

Increasingly, dogs are joining their owners on family holidays, and this crash-tested harness is one of the safest ways to transport Zeus and Apollo to your next beachside destination.

It's available for small, medium and large dogs, and is simple to use. Your dog's front legs fit through the harness (no need to pull anything over his head) while the car seatbelt is threaded through loops at the back. Padded mesh panels ensure the dog's comfort, and it's easy to adjust the harness to fit correctly.

If you're stopping for a comfort break and a snack at a *padstal*, you can just attach a leash, so there's no need to take everything off again.

From R2 500 (S) 📞 thulestore.co.za



➤ **THULE EASYFOLD 3-BIKE RACK**

This rack fits onto your vehicle's towbar. It's currently our favourite way to transport bikes, because it's so versatile.

The base that holds the bike wheels is nice and wide, and it's super easy to load even heavy e-bikes, and secure them with the rack's locking arms and straps. The lights are integrated into the rack itself, and you can fold the entire thing up, which makes storing it a breeze – it won't clutter your garage when you're not using it.

It's also available as a two-bike carrier (R26 000), but we'd recommend getting the three-bike one even if you only have two bikes. It's less effort to load two bikes onto a three-bike carrier because you have some breathing room for pedals and handlebars, but the three-bike version also allows you to load that extra bike if you want to pick up your buddy on the way to the trail.

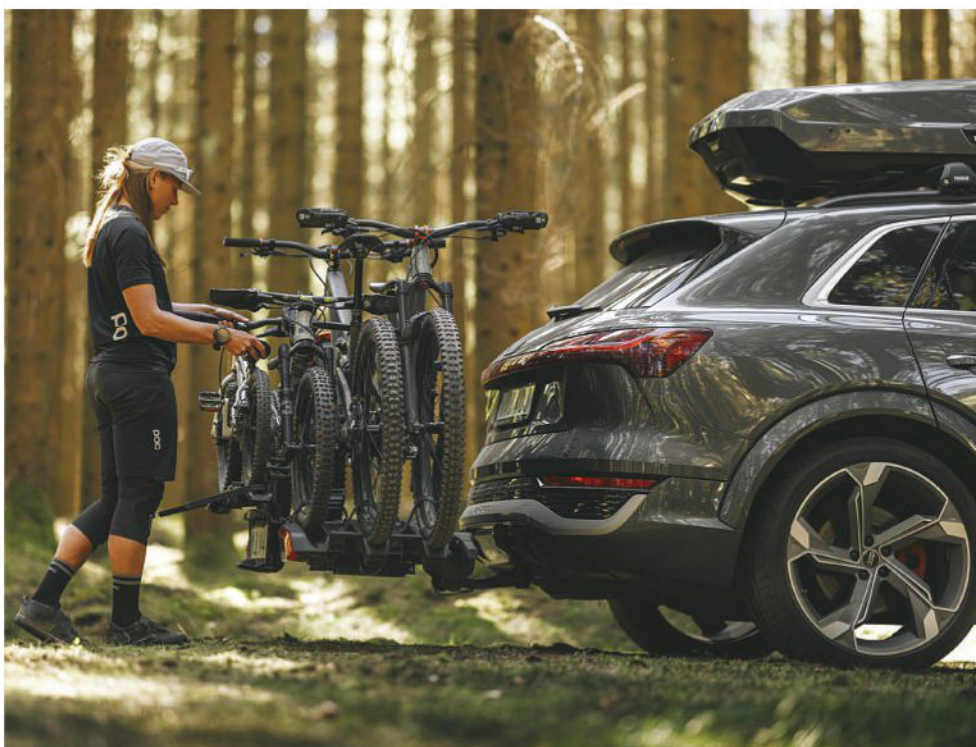
R29 000 📞 thulestore.co.za

➤ **HOLDFAST WHEELIE BIKE RACK**

Many 4x4s have the spare wheel on the back door, making it difficult to mount a bike rack, even if you have a towbar.

This clever rack converts the spare wheel into an anchor point, with a sturdy ratchet strap that fits around the wheel and additional cam straps that keep the rig stable on rough roads.

It works especially well for road bikes and kids' bikes – you can load up to three bikes using the rubber flexi-clamps – but a regular mountain bike will also fit. R3 200 📞 holdfast.co.za





Everything keeps going right

It doesn't matter if you despise the brand, or if you love your Toyota like a brother from another mother, the launch of the new **Hilux** and the **Land Cruiser FJ** proved yet again why this motoring giant dominates the local market when it comes to bakkies and overlanding vehicles.

BY PIERRE STEYN

The Toyota Hilux has been around for almost 60 years, but this new one (the 8th iteration) is anything but a pensioner. We drove the Hilux over three days in Namibia, from Walvis Bay through the Namib-Naukluft National Park, to Windhoek.

My lasting impression after the drive was: "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." Yes, the exterior design is sharper and more modern, and the technology inside the cabin has been significantly upgraded. But as for the rest of the car, it's a case of refining and improving rather than reinventing the wheel (or in this case, the entire car).

We tested the 2.8 GD-6 Raider 4x4. The engine, gearbox and chassis are the same as the outgoing model. Still, the new bakkie's ride comfort on gravel is noticeably better than its predecessor – especially when you're driving at speed over corrugations.

Toyota confirmed that its engineers specifically focused on changes to the suspension, the suspension damping, and the calibration of the new electric steering system, all with the aim of improving handling on gravel roads. Vibration and road noise inside have also been reduced, thanks to a new method of mounting the car body and engine to the chassis.

Not everyone will love the "Cyber Sumo" design, with its hard lines and sharp angles, but is there *really* such a thing as a beautiful bakkie? Most buyers consider a double-cab to be a workhorse during the week and a functional lifestyle vehicle on the weekend – not a work of art that will win design awards.



MOTORPRESS

WHEELS

Hilux buyers will benefit from a wealth of technological improvements to the cabin, and lots of new safety systems. The more expensive models have two 12.3-inch screens – one for entertainment and one for the driver's instrumentation behind the steering wheel – plus a wireless charging dock for smartphones, USB-C connections, and seamless connectivity for Apple and Android.

Prices for the double-cab Hilux start at R658 500, with the most expensive Legend 4x4 model costing R1 million. Prices for the single-cab workhorses will be announced in the third quarter of the year. (Toyota has confirmed that its 2.4-litre diesel engine will be available for these models.)

While the Hilux is focused on evolution rather than *revolution*, the Land Cruiser FJ is something completely new. As a Suzuki Jimny owner, with a love of overlanding, the baby Cruiser is the vehicle I most wanted to drive this year. My test drive did not disappoint, to the extent where I'm considering trading in my Jimny...

Make no mistake, the Jimny is a very capable off-roader. But on the highways en route to, say, the Kgalagadi, there were often times when I wished for more power to overtake trucks. On paper, the FJ – a miniature Prado – has everything I could wish for in a compact package. And at R714 000 for the entry-level GX model, it's a lot cheaper than a Toyota 4x4 Fortuner or even a 4x4 Hilux, with which it shares a chassis.

Like all of Toyota's Land Cruiser models, the FJ is a proper 4x4 off-road vehicle. It has high-range and low-range gearboxes, a lockable rear diff, decent ground clearance of 245 mm and – thanks to those rectangular front and rear ends – an approach angle of 29° and a departure angle of 38°.

Incidentally, I love its chunky appearance and the cabin design where all the instrumentation is tactile and arranged logically. It all feels reassuringly old school.

What I'm not hundred percent sure about yet is the engine. It's Toyota's very old-school 2.7-litre petrol engine (the first one powered Hiluxes in the 1990s) paired with a six-speed automatic transmission. It's naturally aspirated – i.e. no turbo – and only puts out 120 kW of power and 246 Nm of torque. But the main problem is that it's thirsty. Toyota's claimed fuel consumption figure is 10.7 l/100 km, but the reality is that under normal driving conditions, you'll get 12 – 13 l/100 km, or more.

The good news is the engine is basically indestructible. It will never let you down. And – compared to the Jimny's 1.5-litre naturally aspirated engine with 75 kW and 150 Nm – the FJ feels like a Kalahari Ferrari.

More good news is that Toyota South Africa is pushing hard for the Land Cruiser FJ (which is built in Thailand) to be equipped with a more modern and powerful diesel engine. This will likely happen by 2029, but hopefully sooner.

Keep in mind this will increase the price of the car. Not that it will make a dent in Toyota's sales. Locally, the demand for the new FJ – old engine and all – is so high that Toyota can't keep up with orders.

At least it buys me time to save some more.







Life is sweet at Meerendal

Life at Meerendal Wine Estate, the historic Coertze family farm outside Durbanville, has become even sweeter with the opening of a new conference room inspired by its Muscat wine, as well as a brand-new chocolate factory and shop.



You could almost imagine you're driving through the gates of heaven when you turn off the Vissershok Road outside Durbanville onto Meerendal. With its excellent wines, restaurants, boutique hotel and lovely walking and cycling routes, it has always been a little piece of paradise. But if you pull into the parking area between the two restaurants, there's even more reason to smile these days.



THE MUSCAT ROOM

There's been quite a buzz in the area around the tasting room over the past months. A new restaurant, 1702 Heritage Kitchen, known for its meat dishes, has opened its doors. Right next to the restaurant, the Muscat D'Alexandrie room has been established – a space ideal for small conferences, intimate family gatherings or celebrations. The room is named after the vineyard next to the entrance, one of the oldest vineyards in the Western Cape. The vineyard still produces a harvest every year, which is now processed into the sought-after Meerendal Muscat D'Alexandrie, a naturally sweet wine.



SWEET DREAMS ARE MADE OF THESE

On the other side of the tasting room, you find COCOFAIR and its companion coffee shop, 1714 Coffee Roastery. While the chocolate business is already well established, it found a beautiful new home this year by moving to Meerendal.

Founder Heinrich Kotzé traded the corporate world for the art of bean-to-bar chocolate making and coffee roasting. COCOFAIR is one of only a handful of boutique chocolatiers in South Africa that processes chocolate entirely from scratch. Visitors can watch this delicious journey unfold from behind massive glass walls. Dedicated guided chocolate tours are set to resume later this year.

COCOFAIR's philosophy is deeply rooted in purity and ethics. By keeping the production process pure, the true, natural flavour of the cocoa shines through. The star of the show is their premium Couverture chocolate, a mark of exceptional quality made with pure cocoa butter, free from added plant-based fats.

Beyond traditional bars, the Meerendal space showcases the versatility of the bean, offering everything from high-quality baking cocoa to chocolate whey protein products and even skincare.

And if you need a perfect pairing for your chocolate, the 1714 Coffee Roastery has you covered. It's the ultimate reward to enjoy on the terrace, whether you're relaxing after the weekly Parkrun or simply treating yourself to a decadent escape.

A MATCH MADE IN HEAVEN

There is an interesting coincidence between the history of coffee and Meerendal's wine. The farm was established in 1702 when Jan Meerland received the land from Governor Willem Adriaan van der Stel. However, it was only in 1714, when Jan was sent back to Europe for a court case and died at sea that his widow, Christina Stans, planted the first vineyard on the farm.

The year 1714 is also a landmark year for the coffee industry. During that time, the Dutch and the VOC were at the forefront of the coffee industry. The mayor of Amsterdam gifted a Java coffee seedling to King Louis XIV of France, which the king planted in the Royal Botanical Garden.

A few years later, a naval officer smuggled a small seedling from that tree by ship to the Caribbean island of Martinique, where it flourished and became the genetic ancestor of millions of coffee trees in Central and South America.

Many people consider this Dutch-gifted seedling as the start of the worldwide coffee business.





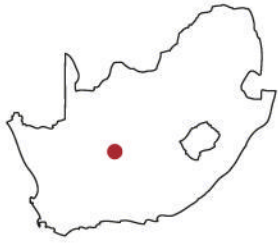
Vosburg's streets don't get any busier than this. "We don't park, we just pull in," Leon le Roux told me back in 2019.

Silence without borders

Shade is a valuable thing on the plains of the Upper Karoo.
In Vosburg, there's more than enough, and very little
to disturb the general sense of peace and quiet.
Shade and peace – what more do you need?

WORDS & PICTURES WILLEM VAN DER BERG





The Vosburg WhatsApp group is abuzz about a young tree removed from the church grounds. At Môrester Guesthouse, Anna Fourie laughs about her and her fellow residents' upset about what seems to be an incident of "plant poaching".

"It can get a bit much," she says. "But isn't it great that our biggest worry is a stolen tree? If there are two things we care about very deeply in Vosburg, it's our trees and our church."

You can see both from a long way out when you drive along the R384 between Britstown and Carnarvon: a patch of green and a white church spire on the otherwise desolate Karoo plains. When you get closer, a sign reads: "Welcome to Vosburg. Come enjoy our shade trees." And the town's motto: "*Stilte sonder grense*".

Indeed, many of the current residents chose Vosburg because of that silence under the pine trees and windmills in town.

That's what drew Anna here. She and her husband Ig lived in the Lowveld for a long time, then in Joburg for two years before they moved to the Karoo. "We knew the Karoo because we'd explored it often on our travels," she says. "At the end of the Covid-19 lockdown, in 2021, we made the move – for the fresh air, the space and the freedom. In Vosburg, it felt like Covid didn't even exist."

But there was a different crisis to contend with: The region had been dealing with one of the worst droughts for years. "I was touched to see how the farmers struggled through," Anna says. "All the plans they made... But they somehow stayed kind despite the hardship. They didn't become bitter."

Anna's words ring true. During a different trip in 2019, I stayed over in Vosburg.

Leon le Roux met me in front of the church and we jumped into his bakkie to go and see the town's natural spring in Market Street, next to Leon's house.

"Can you believe that this dry place has so much water?" he said. We stood in the shade of palm trees and admired the clear pool. "This is where our *leiwat* comes from; it has never run dry. And it's seriously dry right now. If I were to take you out to the farms, you'd get a fright. It's basically a desert."



But Leon wasn't angry about it. He'd accepted that this was what life was like in the Karoo.

"The N12 that runs through Strydenburg, Britstown and Victoria West... It splits the rain, too," he said. "On that side, east of the road, the Lord provides. But on this side, you farm at your own risk."

And then he explained why people persevere: "You don't live here because it's comfortable; you live here because you can't survive without all the space and the fresh air. And when it rains like it should, you won't find healthier sheep."

Two weeks later, Leon's heart stopped. It was too full of westerly winds.

"We never met Leon, but it feels like we got to know him," Anna says. "The people of Vosburg love to tell stories – it's a way to keep their friends and family alive."

In the local church, seats are kept for deceased members of the congregation. Sexton Karin le Roux points out the cushions on the pews. "Some people passed away long ago, but no one touches their cushions. If a family member doesn't remove that cushion, it will stay there forever."

Clockwise from top left: Ig and Anna Fourie have only been in Vosburg for five years, but they've become an integral part of the town. They're constantly planning new things – the Botanical Veld Garden was one of their projects. Local legend Leon le Roux photographed shortly before he passed away in 2019. You'll find Karin le Roux either inside or in front of the church where she takes care of this national monument (declared in 1978). Twice a week Denzil Tietie winds up the church clock to ensure it chimes every hour on the dot. Vosburg has many beautiful old Karoo houses – a lot of them (like this one) were restored by Erika and Frans de Klerk. The Dutch Reformed church is Vosburg.



Opposite page, clockwise from top left: Erika and Frans de Klerk are the colourful and friendly owners of Hoekwinkel. The Karoo Country Inn used to be the old hotel. The women managing Die Ketel coffee shop rotate on a daily basis, but you'll always find Zelda Swartz here. The Vos men of Vosburg all have the same initials: PJA, Petrus Johannes Andreas, like the ancestor after whom the town was named. At least they get called by different names, says Jan (left), with his brother Pierre. SJ Roux mans the braai fire at the bazaar.

It's not a problem because the pews are much emptier than before. They seldom have "Groot Kerk" services anymore.

"A Groot Kerk service is when there's also Sunday school for the children. Otherwise it's a Klein Kerk service," Karin explains.

No matter the designation of the service, she rings the church bells every Sunday at 8.30am and again at 9am. She pulls the chain 40 times and the bells toll for 90 seconds.

Today is Friday and she has to hurry off. "We have a bazaar tomorrow and I still have to make the sosaties."

Across the road from the church is the busiest place in Vosburg: Hoekwinkel restaurant and coffee shop. It's busy because everyone who drives through stops here, and also because this is where you'll find Erika de Klerk.

"Retirement!" she snorts as she disappears into the steam of the coffee machine to pour eight cappuccinos. "You have to do something. You have to keep your mind busy or you'll go to ruin."

Erika and her husband Frans lived in Joburg when they visited a farm in the area in the winter of 2015. "One day we drove over from the farm to see what Vosburg was about. We felt such a sense of calm here. We bought a house that October and we moved in December. One question I get asked so often is, 'What do you do here?' Well, we do what everyone does – we just do it slower!"

That's not entirely true, because Frans still consults as a technical analyst, and he and Erika have renovated a staggering 43 houses in Vosburg.

"You have to keep yourself busy," Erika says again. "Because Vosburg offers silence and stars. That's it, and that's what makes it unique."

There's another coffee shop in town, called Die Ketel, where I meet Anstie Bekker. She laughs about the WhatsApp messages about the "tree thief".

"The likely explanation is that the gardeners at the church pulled up some plants they shouldn't have. *Ag jong*, we need some excitement every now and again."

Anstie and three other women from the district run Die Ketel. She says it offered a great distraction during the years of drought. "It gave us something else to focus on. When you work here, you meet new people and hear stories that are not about livestock feed and the same old things."

Anstie knows all about farming talk. She and her daughter continued her husband's farming business after his death.

"Some people found it very strange that I carried on. But why? We live in a remote area and the farm becomes your entire world. Should I have just left it behind? If someone can show me a better place than Vosburg, I'll consider moving. But no one has shown me such a place yet."

Sosaties, chops & tourism

A thick blanket of smoke hangs over Vosburg early on Saturday morning. The bazaar fires burn hot and the mutton chops are juicy. Summer and autumn have been the wettest in many years.

"Vosburg's mood depends on the condition of its sheep," says Jan Vos with a wide smile, in the queue at the sosatie stall. He would know – he was the mayor from 1995 to 2002 and the town is named after his family.

"My great-grandfather, PJA Vos, had a farm called Processfontein – he donated it so that a church could be built. It later became a town. Vosburg has been tied to farming and the church since the very beginning."

Although he worked for the University of the Free State for many years, Jan now farms full-time. "The number of farmers and church members alike have dwindled since my childhood years," he laments. "Back then, we were enough to fill that school building." He points to a whitewashed ruin on a hill to the east of town. "We know Vosburg needs something different to keep going, maybe tourism could be the answer. We have one of the most beautiful and quiet towns in the country. The freshest air, the best mutton. We have several church bazaars a year. Come and enjoy a chop and a sosatie and tell us if you've ever had tastier meat or better company than here."

"We have one of the most beautiful and quiet towns in the country. The freshest air, the best mutton."





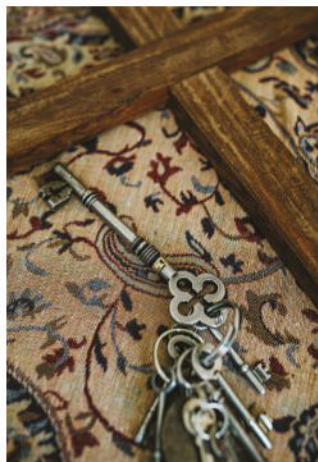
Out and about

Go for a walk. Vosburg is the kind of town where you park your vehicle when you arrive and only start it again when you depart. The streets are quiet and trees provide shade. Get a map of the town with all the places of interest from Anna Fourie at Mōrester Guesthouse (☎ 082 519 7030).

Take a turn past the Botanical Veld Garden at the southern end of Van Rensburg Street, which showcases many of the area's plants and grasses along about a kilometre network of paths. There are name plates to identify various plants, and benches to watch the sunset.

If you want to explore the Karoo properly, hike the Vosburg Camino – 100 km over five days. 📍 vosburgcamino.com

Go to church. The big key that Karin le Roux uses to unlock the front door is already something to see! Inside, the pulpit, elders' pews, deacons' pews and a pipe organ form a unit that represents a sailboat. You can also climb the tower to see the clock. Outside, you can walk through a garden laid out to match the stained-glass windows. Contact Karin for a tour and to find out when the next bazaar will be held. ☎ 071 223 5721



STAY HERE

There are 10 places to stay in town and they're all listed on Lekkeslaap. We stayed here:

MÔRESTER is a neat self-catering guesthouse that sleeps six people in three bedrooms. It's well equipped and has a cosy braai on the stoep.

Rates: From R342 per person.

Contact: 082 519 7030

"Môrester Selfsorg Gastehuis" on Facebook

VOSSIE NES is a self-catering house for four people. In the living room, you can see photos of how dilapidated the house was just a few years ago – it has been beautifully restored. There's a sheltered braai.

Rates: From R263 per person.

Contact: 073 145 4112

"Vossie Nes" on Facebook



MÔRESTER

EAT HERE

HOEKWINKEL is a restaurant, coffee shop and gift shop. It's a cosy spot with a big fireplace for cold winter days.

You'll notice tumbleweeds hanging from the ceiling... If you have a personal story you want to share with Erika, you can pick one of the tumbleweeds which then gets your name attached to it. This way, a piece of yourself stays in Vosburg.

Opening times: Monday to Friday from 8 am to 5 pm; Saturdays until 1 pm.

Contact: 082 377 5277

"Hoekwinkel • Karoo Plek" on Facebook

DIE KETEL is probably one of the few places in the country where you can get a full-house breakfast for only R80. They also serve other light meals, and a cake of the day. You can also buy preserves and handmade goods, and meat from farms in the area.

Opening times: Monday to Friday from 9 am to 4 pm; Saturdays until 1 pm.

Contact: 072 997 3182



HOEKWINKEL



HEMELSBREED, GREYTON



Maybe because it's so popular, Greyton is a tricky place to visit. The village is within weekend-away range of Cape Town, and it has a dreamy location at the foot of the Riviersonderend Mountains. As a result, it's brimming with places to stay, from houses that compete for your attention on Lekkeslaap, to hotel rooms and camping resorts along the Sonderend River.

How do you choose?

We were in this predicament recently and eventually rolled the dice on Olienhout Cottage on Hemelsbreed Farm, about 8 km out of town. Why? The beautiful name caught my eye, as did the farm's proximity to Greyton. It meant that we could get the best of both worlds: rural serenity and the option of pizza at a restaurant if we wanted an outing.

Hemelsbreed exceeded all expectations. Christo and Estelle van Loggerenberg bought the farm in 2012 and set about turning various buildings into self-catering accommodation. Olienhout is a cosy four-sleeper cottage with two en suite bedrooms, a lounge with a wood-burning fireplace, the cutest kitchen, an outside braai, and a stoep that faces north-west, where you can spend lazy afternoons in the sunshine gazing at the mountains. One afternoon while we were doing just that, a caracal strolled past along the farm road!

If you're feeling energetic, Greyton is a short drive (or cycle) away, with all its shops, restaurants, MTB and hiking trails. Estelle can also help you arrange a horse ride on the farm next door. But the cottage is so welcoming, and the views are so pretty, you might prefer to stay put. Once you've worked your way through Estelle's complimentary rusks, you can go for an amble down to the bird hide or the donkey paddock, take time to prepare a special meal in the kitchen or on the braai, and then curl up in front of the fire with a book.

Literally, heaven.

What else? A splash pool was added recently, adjacent to Olienhout's braai area, which will be very welcome in summer. Cellphone signal is patchy but there's fast Wi-Fi at the cottage. Hemelsbreed is also pet-friendly by prior arrangement (R100 per dog).

Rates: Olienhout Cottage is R2 300 per night, with a discount if you stay longer than three nights.

Other accommodation: Wildevy is a historical farmhouse that sleeps up to 12, and Witpeer Cottage is a great option for a couple. See the website for details.

Where? 8 km from Greyton and 28 km from Riviersonderend, via the gravel R406 (good condition, suitable for any vehicle).

Contact: ☎ 083 280 1109; ✉ hemelsbreedfarm@gmail.com

🌐 hemelsbreed.co.za



				B	O	L				
				R	A	M	I	N	E	O
			C	A	V	E	R	O	N	
A	P			A	B	R	I	P	A	
U	N	C	I	V	I	L	S	T	A	R
	T	U	N		B	E	T	A	R	R
R	E	P	A	I	R		C	M	D	A
	L	F	R	O	G		C	F	T	
S	O	L	O		O	U	T		C	O
	S	P	A	R	O	D	Y	O	R	E
C	E	D	E		J	B	Y	E	B	A
					I	R	E	W	R	A
				L	E	O	G	O	D	E
				S	T	I	R	R	U	P
W		G		A	V	I	D	L	A	I
W	I	N	T	E	R	T	O	N	F	A
P	I	O	N	E	E	R	D	E	A	N
P	E	L	T	E	D	Y	A	R	D	S

CROSSWORD SOLUTION

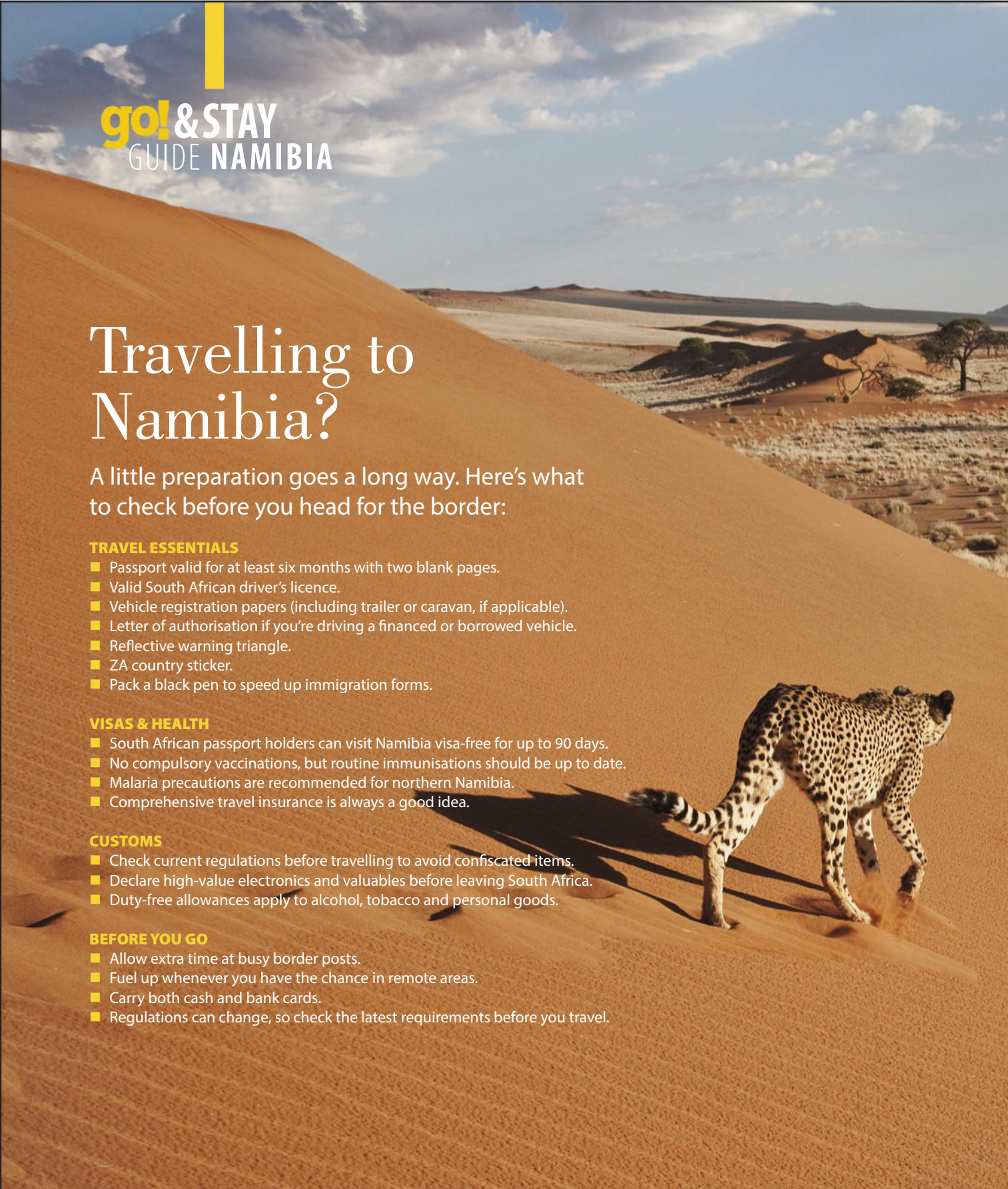
SHOWER TRAY R850

- Brown
- Olive Green
- Charcoal Grey

*Also available
on Takealot*

www.bigfootoutdoorgear.co.za

info@bigf.co



go!&STAY GUIDE NAMIBIA

Travelling to Namibia?

A little preparation goes a long way. Here's what to check before you head for the border:

TRAVEL ESSENTIALS

- Passport valid for at least six months with two blank pages.
- Valid South African driver's licence.
- Vehicle registration papers (including trailer or caravan, if applicable).
- Letter of authorisation if you're driving a financed or borrowed vehicle.
- Reflective warning triangle.
- ZA country sticker.
- Pack a black pen to speed up immigration forms.

VISAS & HEALTH

- South African passport holders can visit Namibia visa-free for up to 90 days.
- No compulsory vaccinations, but routine immunisations should be up to date.
- Malaria precautions are recommended for northern Namibia.
- Comprehensive travel insurance is always a good idea.

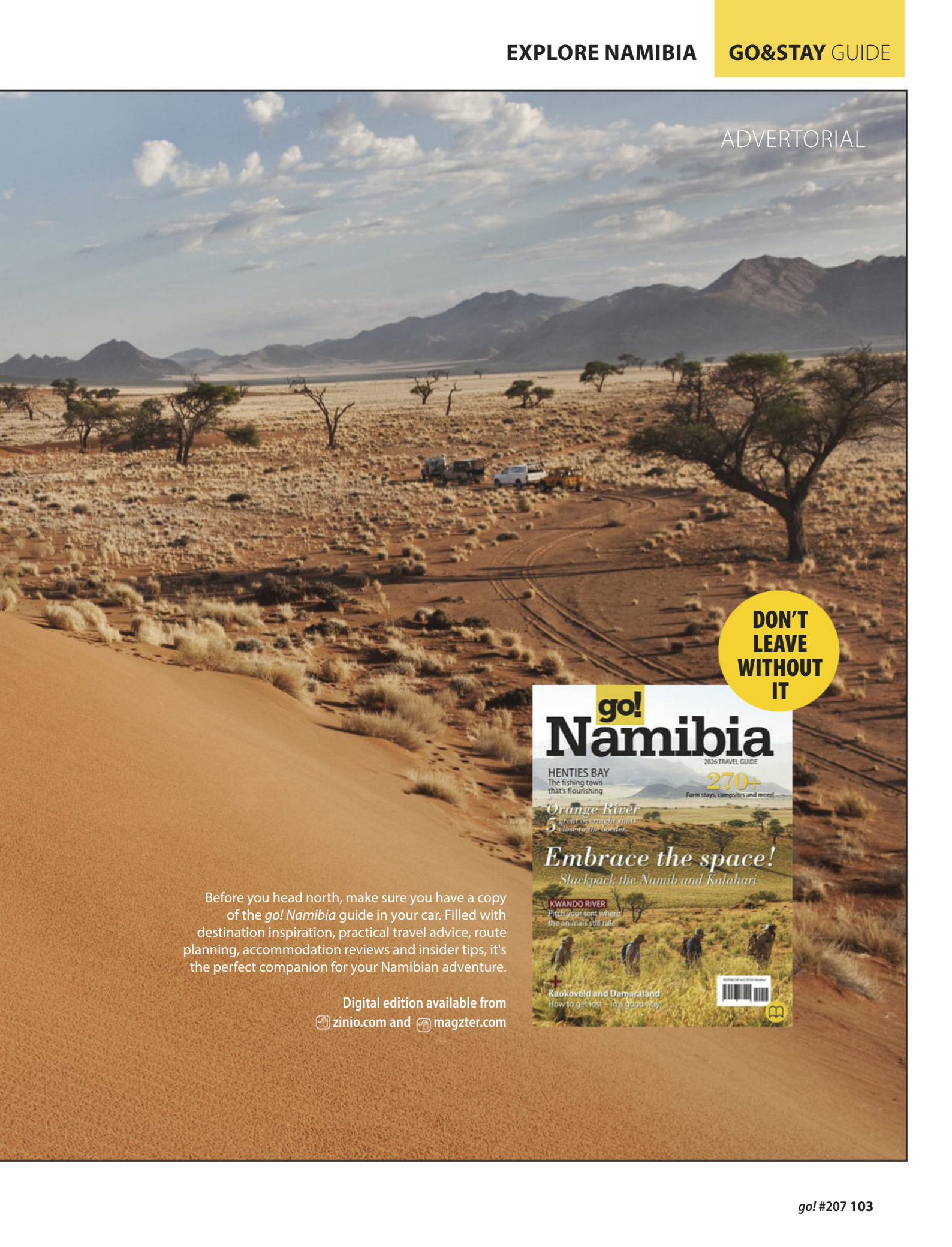
CUSTOMS

- Check current regulations before travelling to avoid confiscated items.
- Declare high-value electronics and valuables before leaving South Africa.
- Duty-free allowances apply to alcohol, tobacco and personal goods.

BEFORE YOU GO

- Allow extra time at busy border posts.
- Fuel up whenever you have the chance in remote areas.
- Carry both cash and bank cards.
- Regulations can change, so check the latest requirements before you travel.

ADVERTORIAL



**DON'T
LEAVE
WITHOUT
IT**

Before you head north, make sure you have a copy of the *go! Namibia* guide in your car. Filled with destination inspiration, practical travel advice, route planning, accommodation reviews and insider tips, it's the perfect companion for your Namibian adventure.

Digital edition available from
 zinio.com and  magzter.com





NGEPI CAMP
NAMIBIA

INTIMATE. AUTHENTIC. WILDLY BEAUTIFUL.

PROMO
STAY LONGER –
EXPERIENCE MORE
Book or upgrade to a
2-night Treehouse stay
and receive your
3rd night FREE
*December 2026 and
January 2027 only –
limited availability*

THIS IS THE OKAVANGO No fences. No schedules. Feel Africa again.

Bookings: bookings@ngepicamp.com | www.ngepicamp.com | **Tel:** +264 81 202 8200



VINGERKLIP **LODGE**

On the road from Swakopmund to the Etosha Pan, nestled among the majestic Ugab terraces, lies Vingerklip Lodge. We now also offer sundowner drives and Bushman art tours.
(Terms & Conditions apply)

reservations@vingerklip.com.na www.vingerklip.com.na [@vingerklip_lodge](https://www.instagram.com/vingerklip_lodge)



Eningu KALAHARI LODGE

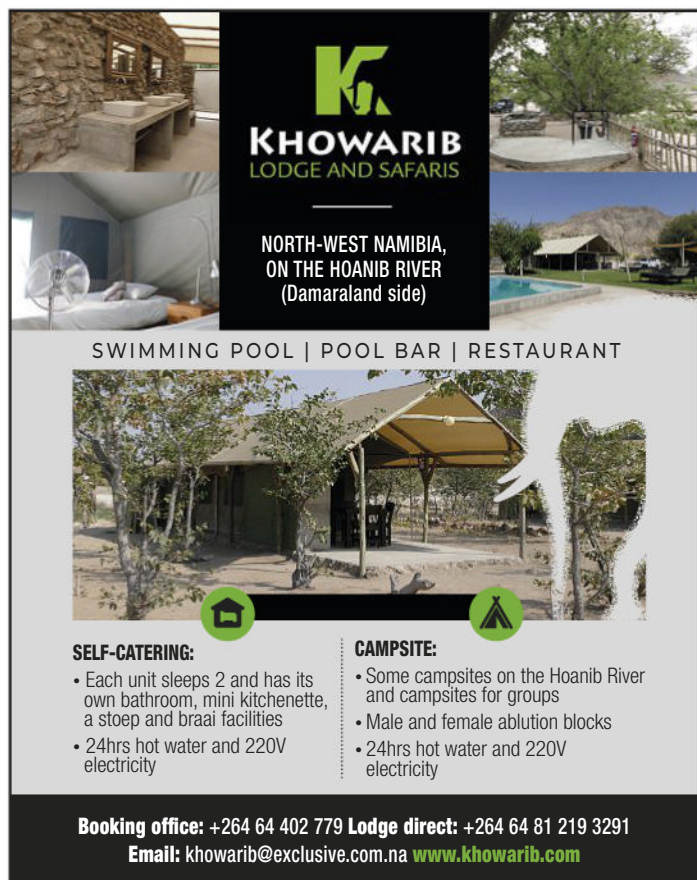
Come for the serenity, stay for the heart of the Kalahari.

lodge@eningukalaharilodge.com /
+264 (0)81 738 5833
bookings@eningukalaharilodge.com /
+264 (0)61 237 294
www.eningukalaharilodge.com

Eningu Kalahari Lodge is a clay-craften haven of art, warmth and nature, set in the wide open spaces of the Kalahari – just a short drive from Windhoek. Built from handmade clay and shaped by creativity, it offers pure Kalahari tranquility. Unwind by the pool, wander quiet trails, and feel the stillness of the desert settle in.

Witness the powerful, thought-provoking stone sculptures of renowned artist **Dörte Berner** at her historic Peperkorrel Farmstudio. Set against the quiet desert beauty, this exclusive viewing offers a rare cultural experience that perfectly complements your wilderness escape.

*Exhibition visits are strictly by appointment and can be booked directly through **Eningu Kalahari Lodge**.*



K KHOWARIB LODGE AND SAFARIS

NORTH-WEST NAMIBIA, ON THE HOANIB RIVER (Damaraland side)

SWIMMING POOL | POOL BAR | RESTAURANT

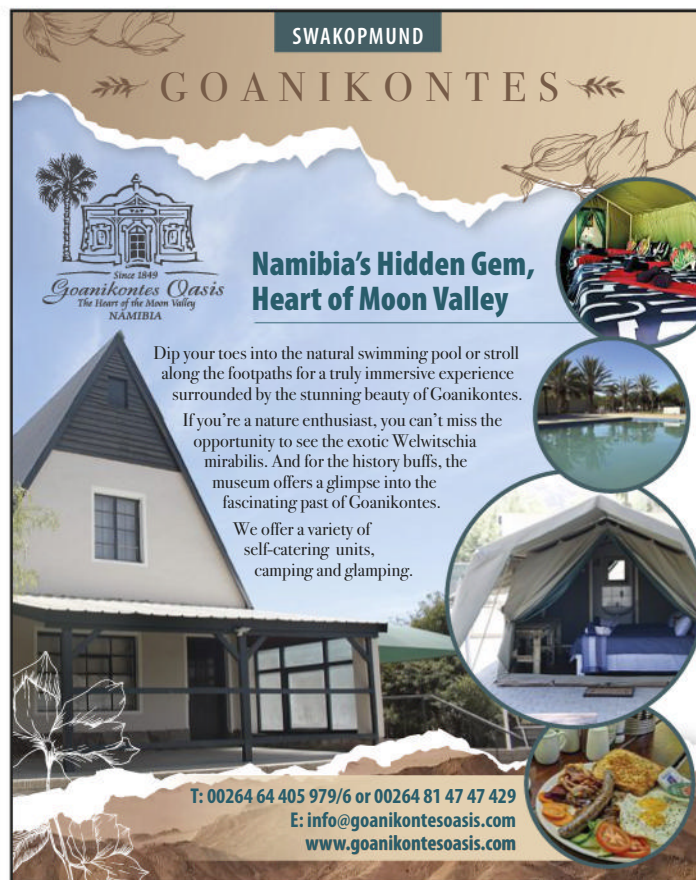
SELF-CATERING:

- Each unit sleeps 2 and has its own bathroom, mini kitchenette, a stoep and braai facilities
- 24hrs hot water and 220V electricity

CAMPSITE:

- Some campsites on the Hoanib River and campsites for groups
- Male and female ablution blocks
- 24hrs hot water and 220V electricity

Booking office: +264 64 402 779 **Lodge direct:** +264 64 81 219 3291
Email: khowarib@exclusive.com.na www.khowarib.com



SWAKOPMUND

GOANIKONTES

Namibia's Hidden Gem, Heart of Moon Valley

Dip your toes into the natural swimming pool or stroll along the footpaths for a truly immersive experience surrounded by the stunning beauty of Goanikontes.

If you're a nature enthusiast, you can't miss the opportunity to see the exotic *Welwitschia mirabilis*. And for the history buffs, the museum offers a glimpse into the fascinating past of Goanikontes.

We offer a variety of self-catering units, camping and glamping.

T: 00264 64 405 979/6 or 00264 81 47 429
E: info@goanikontesoasis.com
www.goanikontesoasis.com



Tel: +27 (0)21 930 4564 | Fax: +27 (0)21 914 9930

Visit Us! - Shop G29, Willowbridge Lifestyle Centre,
39 Carl Cronje Drive, Tygervally - CAPE TOWN

E-mail: reservations@talení-africa.com



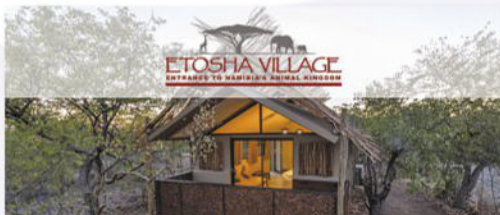
/TaleníAfrica



/taleníafriicagroup

www.talení-africa.com

ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS in Namibia - Book online with Promo code: GO for discounted rates!



Affordable comfort at the Andersson entrance to Etosha near Okaukuejo

www.etosha-village.com



Experience true hospitality at the entrance gate to Sesriem and Sossusvlei

www.sossusvleilodge.com



Self-catering excellence close to the entrance to Sossusvlei

www.desertquivercamp.com



Comfortable self-catering only 5km from the entrance to the Namib Naukluft Park

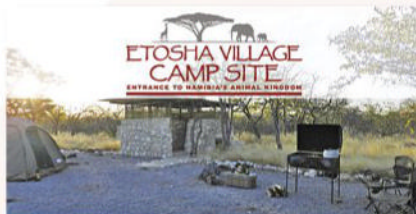
www.desertcamp.com

CAMPING OPTIONS just outside the National Parks in Namibia



Camping with private facilities only 6.5km from the Okaukuejo entrance to Etosha

www.etosha-tradingpost.com



Exclusive campsite nestled in a Mopani forest adjacent to Etosha

www.etosha-village.com/camping.html



Camping under star-studded skies near the entrance gate to Sossusvlei

www.sossus-oasis.com

FUEL & SHOPS just outside the National Parks in Namibia



Ideal stop to refuel, refresh and stock up on supplies a mere 6.5km from Etosha

www.etosha-tradingpost.com



Refresh, refuel and reconnect at this oasis in the heart of the Namib Desert

www.sossus-oasis.com

“A **HUMAN TOUCH** IN EVERY WELCOME, AT HOME IN NAMIBIA,,

At the Hospitality Association of Namibia, we celebrate the people who make our country unforgettable. Our members deliver genuine warmth and personal care that turn visits into lasting memories. From lodges and guesthouses to hotels and restaurants, and including conservation, the human connections shown by our members are what give Namibian hospitality its true identity.

WHY IT MATTERS FOR OUR MEMBERS:

- Showcases authentic human connections that define Namibia's hospitality.
- Proves Namibia's unique identity as a place where guests truly feel at home.
- Transforms tourism from an abstract product into relatable, memorable human experiences.
- Differentiates Namibian hospitality on the global stage by highlighting authentic personal service.

Join us in
KEEPING
HOSPITALITY
HUMAN.



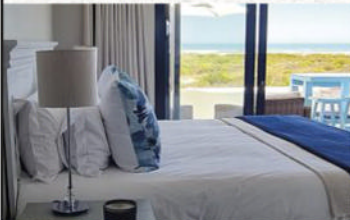
H • A • N
Hospitality Association
of Namibia

www.hannamibia.com | info@hannamibia.com | +264 61 222 904

HOSPITALITY ASSOCIATION OF NAMIBIA








Casa del Mar studio apartments offer luxury self-catering holiday accommodation on a beachfront property in the heart of Dwarskersbos.

Guests have a choice between the seafront West Studio or the wheelchair-friendly East Studio, both of which can accommodate 2 guests. Both studios have an open-plan design and are luxuriously furnished with a king-size bed or two single beds.

FACILITIES

- Self-catering accommodation
- Wi-Fi/Netflix/Smart TV
- Beach towels
- Beach umbrellas
- Beach chairs
- Outdoor braai
- Beach access
- Security

Contact Marlene
083 527 7967
Casadelmardkb@gmail.com

WEST COAST





A community website for tourists to Yzerfontein, Darling and Jacobs Bay.

- More than 90 handpicked places to stay.
- Includes budget options and luxury seafront getaways.
- List of all Yzerfontein restaurants.
- Local information and things to do.

www.yzerfonteinaccommodation.co.za
info@zyerfonteinaccommodation.co.za
+27 (0)83 453 2336 Karen Schröder

The Quiver Tree Route runs through the Northern Cape, from Upington to Riemvasmaak and Kenhardt.

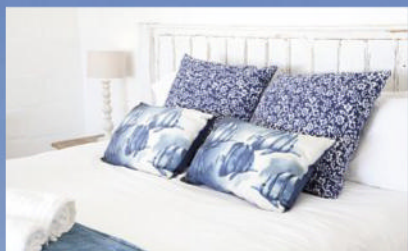
Green banks along the Orange River, the gentle roar of Augrabies Falls, quiver trees that watch over centuries and roads that slowly disappear into the horizon.

Visit the route in **MAY** when the quiver trees are in bloom, or in **AUGUST** — on the way to the Namaqualand flowers.



Tel: 072 731 5180
Email: kokerboomroete@gmail.com
www.quivertreeroute.co.za for more information on accommodation and activities.

Follow us on  



Wamakersvlei Beach Farm

West Coast off the Beaten Track

Wamakersvlei
Beach Farm
Dwarskersbos
West Coast
Laaiplek
Veldrif

Experience 7km of secluded, untouched, breathtaking West Coast beauty at Wamakersvlei Beach Farm.

- Five authentic self-catering cottages
- Group accommodation (30 guests)
- A safe space to connect with nature
- Indoor/Outdoor/Beach braai
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Pet-friendly – (4 fenced cottages)

Your Happy Space Awaits

Marlene 083 527 7967 / 068 735 6974
admin@wamakersvlei.co.za | www.wamakersvlei.co.za



ARNISTON

Luxurious self-catering thatched cottages fully equipped and serviced



Arniston Seaside Cottages

Reservations (028) 445 9772 | Email: cottages@arniston-online.co.za
www.arniston-online.co.za

WESTERN CAPE

ARNISTON

SWARTRIET



Here you will experience nature in such a unique manner that you will feel like a brand new person after this breakaway!

We offer 29 self-catering chalets on a seaside farm. Only 13 km from Saldanha and Vredenburg, 150 km from Cape Town.
No pets.

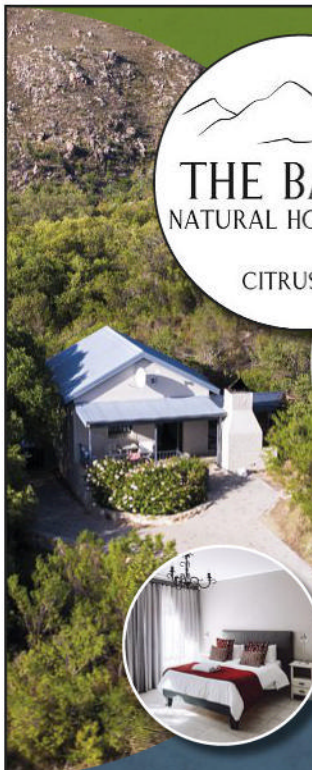
Tel: 022 715 4044 / 082 402 0120
info@swartriet.com
www.swartriet.com

Conference facility available



WESTERN CAPE

SALDANHA



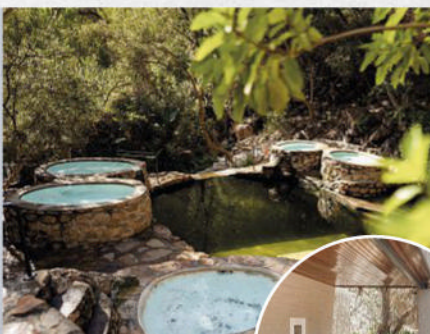
Located in the picturesque Citrusdal Valley, The Baths Natural Hot Springs offers a serene escape from the hustle and bustle of daily life.

The resort boasts a natural hot spring, luxurious accommodations, and a host of recreational activities that cater to all ages.



THE BATHS
NATURAL HOT SPRINGS
CITRUSDAL

Our hot springs (43°C), rich in minerals and renowned for their therapeutic properties, provide the perfect setting for relaxation and rejuvenation. Whether you choose to soak in the privacy of your jacuzzi or mingle with fellow guests in our communal pools, the warm, soothing waters promise to melt away stress and tension.



Accommodation at The Baths ranges from charming self-catering chalets and apartments to caravanning and camping sites. Enjoy stunning views of the surrounding mountains and lush vegetation, adding to the peaceful ambience of our resort.

Adventure enthusiasts will find plenty to keep them occupied with our extensive range of activities. Explore scenic hiking trails, challenge yourself with a game of tennis, or take a leisurely bike ride through the valley.

To elevate your relaxation experience, visit our on-site Salon Etsheva where you can indulge in a variety of pampering treatments, from massages to skincare, or enjoy a meal at our restaurant.

Visit www.thebaths.co.za or contact us on 022 921 2141 to book your stay and discover the tranquil beauty that awaits you at The Baths Natural Hot Springs Resort.



DUBE
PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

MIDWEEK, SPECIAL OFFER: CAMP FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R900-00

UNITS, SPECIAL OFFER: STAY FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R2 950-00

Nature reserve in malaria-free area. Bushveld atmosphere – less than an hour from Pretoria and Johannesburg – close to Brits. Self-catering houses and caravan park with neat ablutions – wheelchair-friendly bathroom. Hikes – cycle trails – bird-watching – game drives – plenty of game

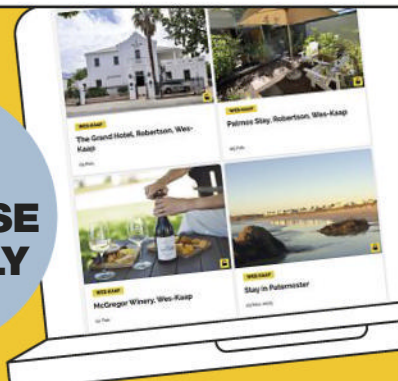
• Play park • Table tennis • Pool tables • Trampolines • Putt-putt • Indoor heated pools
• Jacuzzi • Cold water pools • Lazy river • Water slides • Takeaways

Tel: +27 66 298 5379 / +27 66 298 1664 / +27 73 171 8331 /
+27 82 375 6179 • E-mail: info@dubegame.co.za • www.dubegame.co.za
Book online: www.alloutbookings.co.za

NORTH WEST
BRITS



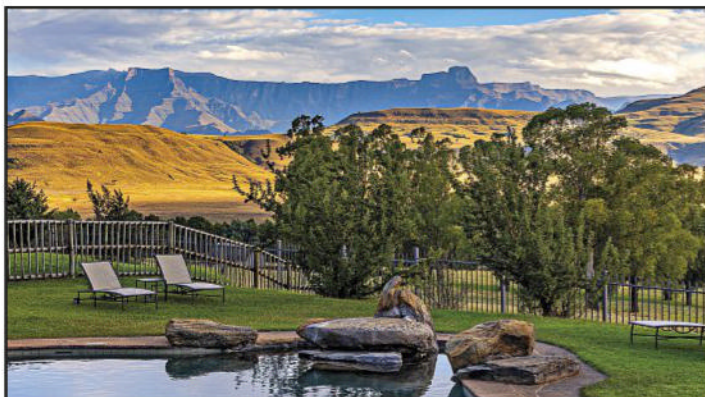
ADVERTISE DIGITALLY



DO YOU OWN A B&B, LODGE, HOTEL, CAMPSITE, OR SELF-CATERING ACCOMMODATION THAT YOU'D LIKE TO PROMOTE?

Media24's premium travel brands, *Weg!go!* and *Weg! Ry & Sleep/go! Drive & Camp* offer you the opportunity to **advertise your establishment in the Accommodation section of their websites**, connecting you with thousands of travel enthusiasts looking for their next getaway.

For more information, contact Sanetha Meintjies at sanetha.meintjies@media24.com



LUXURY, SPACE & TRANQUILITY

036 438 6243 | 072 591 1210 | info@montusi.co.za | www.montusi.co.za

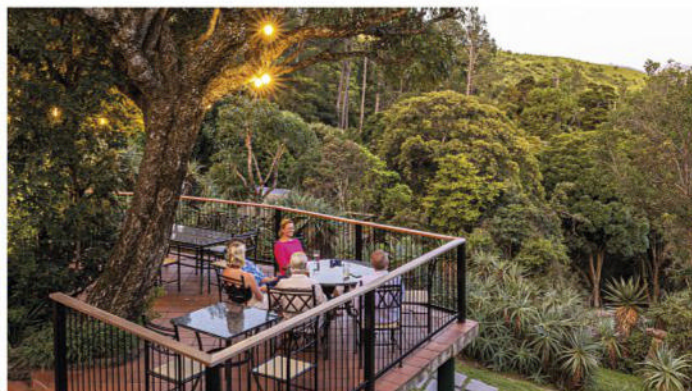

MONTUSI
MOUNTAIN LODGE



SELF-CATERING ECO ESCAPE

063 030 7161 | info@sungubala.co.za | www.sungubala.co.za

Sungubala
ECO CAMP



THE GREAT OUTDOORS

036 438 6270 | 083 701 5724 | info@cavern.co.za | www.cavern.co.za

The **CAVERN**
EST. 1941



"Our work is to create beauty, to make the land more fertile, to make our living and to leave the world better than when we came into it." - Bill Carte, Founder, 1941



Green Lantern Inn

EST. 1892

Hotel & Gardens

N3 HALFWAY SLEEPOVER

Top of Van Reenen's Pass

Google 4.4 Very good
★★★★★
1,086 reviews



Travelling to the coast? Break your journey...
Book direct www.greenlantern.co.za

Durban
Ramsgate



Van Reenen
halfway stay over

Jhb
Pretoria



Book online greenlantern.co.za stay@greenlantern.co.za 081 744 0770

COMFORTABLE ACCOMMODATION IN THE BEST POSITIONS



BillsBest Southern Comfort

4.4 Very good
★★★★★
18 reviews



BillsBest Whaleback Cottage

4.3 Very good
★★★★★
30 reviews

HOLIDAY IN RAMSGATE, KZN

In 1994 we fell in love with Ramsgate, on the South Coast KZN. Over 30 selected, privately owned holiday places later, we know exactly what makes the best beach holiday! Contact BillsBest for comfortable accommodation in the best beachfront positions.

- 🌊 Prime beachfront locations
- 🌊 fully equipped with home comforts
- 🌊 assistance during your stay
- 🌊 no hidden costs
- 🌊 great low season specials

Ramsgate offers a Blue Flag swimming beach, restaurants including the famous Waffle House, pubs, and a beautiful trail along the shoreline.

Choose your views...

- 🌊 Couples cabanas & condos
- 🌊 Family holiday homes
- 🌊 Private lodge for up to 28 guests
- 🌊 Pet-friendly options

See you at the beach.

Bill & Gail

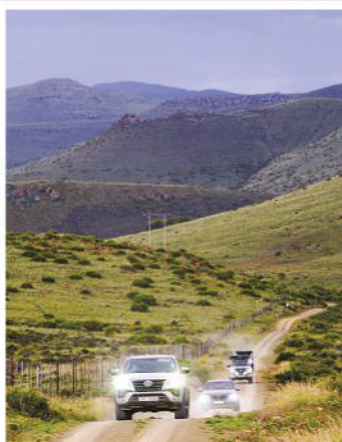
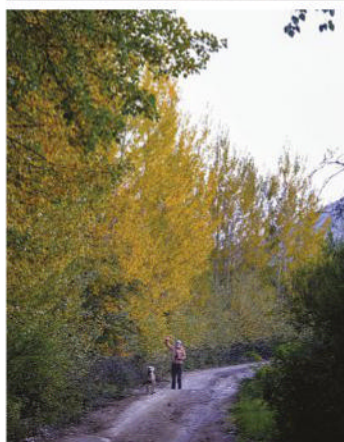
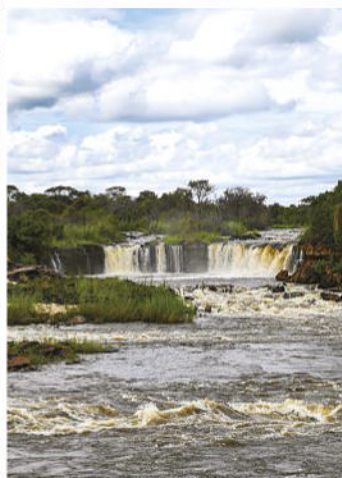
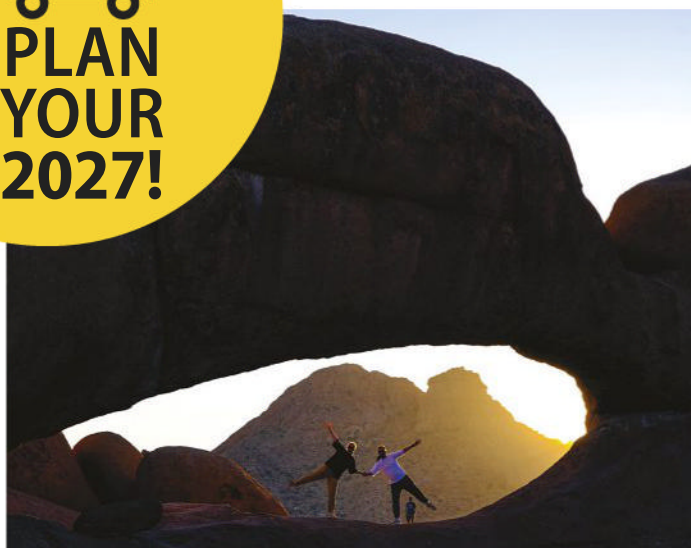
OVER 60?
GET 10% OFF
T'S & C'S APPLY

BillsBest

CHOOSE YOUR VIEWS... 🌐 BILLSBEST.CO.ZA ☎ 082 451 6102 ✉ bbinfo@billsbest.co.za



PLAN YOUR 2027!



Heuningland and go! present three tours in 2027 – all under the leadership of experienced 4x4 guide Douwe Vlok.

On the Karoo and Namibia (Kunene Region) tours, Toast Coetzer joins as photographic guide, ensuring that you get the best shots possible. These tours are aimed at travellers who want to enjoy nature and get to know the landscapes more intimately. Photographers and non-photographers are equally welcome! Clear your diary for next year – adventure awaits!

KAROO

16 – 21 April 2027

- Explore back roads and storied farmyards around Nieu-Bethesda and Graaff-Reinet.
- See unique rock engravings at Nelspoort, visit a “secret” collection of vintage cars outside Murraysburg and soak in the silences of the farm Theefontein.
- Visit the Owl House, the Stone Folk of Ongeluksloot and the Kitching Fossil Exploration Centre.
- Self-drive tour (4x4 required), maximum 12 guests.
- Formal accommodation on guest farms, home-cooked meals included.

R18 850 per person sharing.

NAMIBIA'S KUNENE REGION

27 May – 8 June 2027

- Explore the north-west of Namibia: Damaraland and the Kaokoveld, plus the Kunene River and Etosha National Park.
- Take photos at iconic settings like the Rock Arch at Spitzkoppe and Epupa Falls. We also visit a Himba kraal.
- Look for desert elephants in the dry riverbed of the Hoanib, and black rhinos (if we're lucky) in the Palmwag Concession.
- Campfires every night!
- Self-drive tour (4x4 required), maximum 16 guests.
- Camping tour (we supply and pitch your tent), meals included.

R37 850 per person sharing

CAPRIVI STRIP AND ZAMBIA'S LIUWA PLAIN

19 – 30 November 2027

- Explore Namibia's wildest national parks: Bwabwata, Mudumu and Nkasa Rupara.
- Travel further north into Zambia, following the course of the Zambezi to Sioma Falls, then head to Liuwa Plain National Park.
- Bring your binoculars – the birding is exceptional on this tour!
- Self-drive tour (4x4 required), maximum 16 guests.
- Camping tour (we supply and pitch your tent), meals included.

R42 950 per person sharing

BOOK YOUR PLACE!

For more information and reservations, contact Liezl Vlok at info@heuningland.com or visit heuningland.com





GONE BIRDING

BY FAANSIE PEACOCK

Seven lessons that birding has taught me

When I started birding 30 years ago, I had a simple and singular goal: Tick as many birds as possible. My life list is indeed a bit longer now, but what I value more are the lessons this hobby has taught me; things like patience, curiosity, stillness – and how to do your business behind a tree.

Here are a few more things I've learnt along my journey:

1 Beware of birding FOMO. At hotspots in Thailand, for example, many lodges keep logbooks where birders record their sightings. Every evening you can sit down and read a detailed account of all the special birds that everybody else saw – but you dipped on. So, eventually I stopped reading them.

Missing a target bird can feel devastating at the time, but years later you probably won't even remember its name. What you will remember are the sights, smells and sounds of the day spent searching; the adventures along the way; and the friends who shared those adventures.

2 Birding works by the principle of diminishing returns. The more birds you add to your list, the fewer and further between new lifers become. It's great to chase down tough birds and travel to exciting, far-flung

places... just don't forget to enjoy the journey. For me, the sweet spot is when your list has 400–600 species. You've got all the common ones down, but you still have plenty of excuses for weekends away.

3 Experience comes with its own dangers. As birders, we're constantly balancing childlike wonder with scientific scrutiny. The more patterns you learn, the easier it becomes to make assumptions. For years, I assumed all the swifts over my house were African black swifts. Then I stopped to take a closer look and discovered that many of them were common swifts, which, ironically, are much less common.

Experience teaches us patterns; good birding means knowing when to question those assumptions.

4 Stay honest by spending time with beginners. Questions that sound naïve often turn out to be surprisingly insightful: "Why is that a curlew sandpiper and not a marsh sandpiper? What do you mean by 'the way it flies' – all birds have wings, don't they?" Beginners force us to examine assumptions we no longer realise we're making. Curiosity is contagious, and spending time with newcomers can rekindle some of the excitement that first drew us into birding.

5 There are many subspecies of birders. Photographers. Atlasers. Listers. Twitchers. Ornithologists. Even the lady feeding the *mossies* in her garden is a birder. Point is, everyone is different and everyone is welcome.

6 The best birders are great ecologists. After all, finding a bird is largely a matter of finding the right habitat. You don't need to know the scientific name of every flower and every beetle, but you do need to know how to take in your surroundings: vegetation, soil, water, weather... Start by wandering over to that tree and rubbing its leaves between your fingers. Birds don't exist in isolation; they are part of a much larger story.

7 Getting sidetracked is good. Birds might lead you down other avenues. You might start getting into dragonflies, or frogs, or scorpions. (Or, heaven forbid, orchids...) Don't be afraid to try a tangent.

And perhaps that's the most valuable lesson of all. Birding starts with birds, but it seldom ends there. Along the way, the hobby teaches us to pay attention – to sounds, seasons, landscapes and small things scuttling over the sand. Birds may be the excuse that gets us out of the house, but they're also a doorway into a much wider world. For me, after all these years, that world still feels wonderfully new.



FAANSIE PEACOCK

JACOBSBAAI



WITH MY OWN EYES



You don't have to drive all the way to the Kruger Park to see feasting predators – **Pieter Theron** just walked around his farm near Fraserburg!

In December 2025, I visited our family farm in the Fraserburg district of the Karoo. There's a big sweet thorn tree in the farmyard; when it flowers in summer, it attracts all kinds of flying and crawling insects.

One night, I walked around outside with a torch and saw the eyes of a big ant lion on the ground. It was eating a Christmas beetle. It flew off when I approached so I only got one photo, and it's fairly out of focus.

Later in the evening, I observed another ant lion feeding on the caterpillar of a zigzag emperor moth. **1** It looked like the ant lion was eating the skin and leaving the innards.

2 (Understandable, I guess...)

The ant lion moved off, but barely two minutes later, a solifuge showed up to eat the remainder of the ant lion's meal! **3**

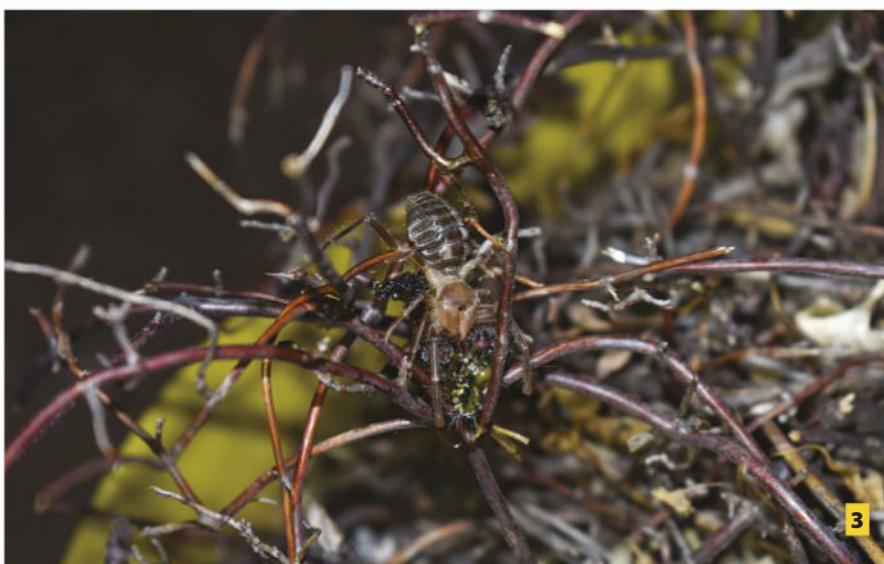
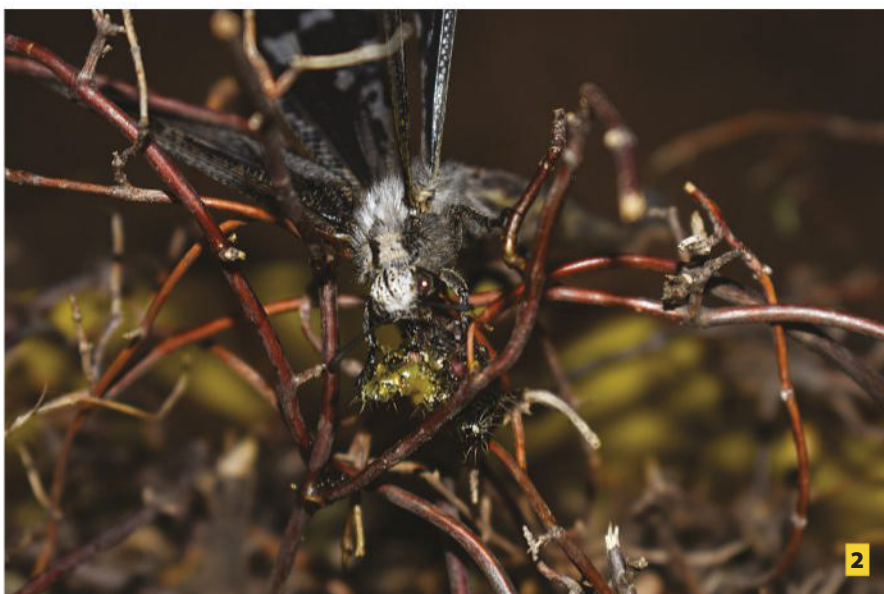
Daytime also made for interesting viewing. There were big, black tyrant ground beetles around – this one also caught the caterpillar of a zigzag emperor moth for lunch. **4** It was quite aggressive – when I got too close, it lifted itself up and hit the back of its body against the ground!

We don't have predators with big teeth like you find in places like the Kruger, but we do have plenty of interesting insects in the Karoo!

ENTOMOLOGIST JO BALMER

SAYS: This ant lion is from the genus *Crambomorphus*. The larvae of this genus are free-living, meaning that they're not the pit-building ant lions most people know.

Once ant lion larvae hatch, it can take as long as 15 years before they pupate. This varies between species and depends on conditions, such as food availability. They spin a silk cocoon ball, similar to moths, and once the adult (the flying ant lion – as seen here) emerges, it only has a lifespan of one or two months during which it must reproduce.



WIN!

A THULE CHASM
GEAR CUBE
WORTH R1 299!

HAVE YOU SEEN SOMETHING AMAZING?

Send your series of photos and a short description of the sighting to toast@gomag.co.za. You could win a medium-sized Thule Chasm Gear Cube!

This versatile bag has a compression zip that lets you squeeze out air to maximize space in your luggage, making it a lifesaver when you're facing airline restrictions. The double-coated fabric and coated zip ensure your essentials stay protected from dirt and moisture, while the 100% recycled, durable, PFC-free fabric helps the Thule Chasm Gear Cube withstand the wear and tear of all your adventures.

Available in three sizes: small (3 litres), medium (11 litres; the prize) and large (15 litres). For more information, visit thulestore.co.za.



Here be dragons

We're not talking skinks and geckos...
No, these are some of South Africa's
biggest and most impressive lizards!

COMPILED BY **SOPHIA VAN TAAK**

< Nile monitor

The Nile monitor has a forked tongue and grows up to a metre and a half in length! It's the biggest lizard in Africa and is found around rivers, wetlands and lakes. They occur in the eastern and northern parts of South Africa; not in the Western Cape or Northern Cape, except along the Orange River.

The Nile monitor is very powerful and swims well. It's always looking for something to eat, like crabs, fish, frogs, birds and small mammals. It will also hunt other reptiles and scavenge carcasses in the veld.

When it's time to breed, the female will use her long claws to open anthills and lay her eggs inside – up to 60 at a time! The eggs hatch after six to nine months and the babies have bright yellow patterns on their bodies. Be careful: Monitors are very aggressive and will bite, scratch or swat you with their tails!



< Sungazer

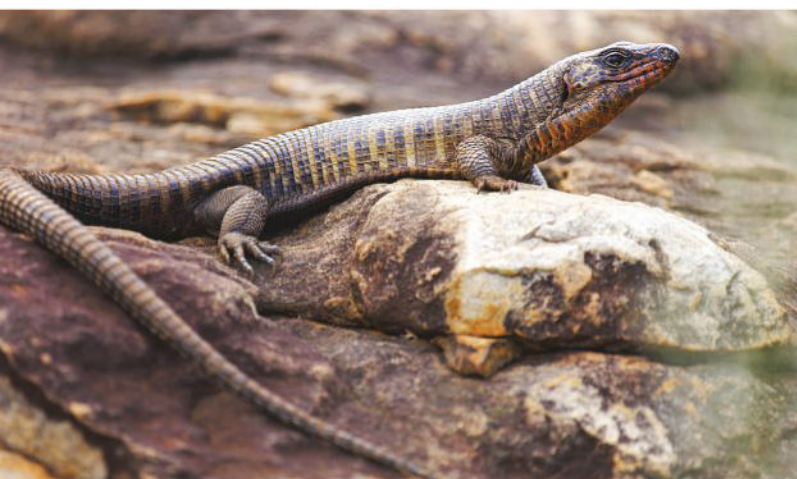
The sungazer, also known as the giant girdled lizard, is a prehistoric-looking creature that's about 22 cm in length and covered in yellow, spiny scales. There's a row of bigger spines around the back of its head – like it has a mullet!

This beautiful lizard is an endangered species – it's only found in grassland habitats in the Free State and certain places in Mpumalanga. Their habitat is threatened by mining and farming activities, and some people also catch them to keep as pets.

Like all other reptiles, the sungazer is cold-blooded and relies on the sun to warm up. It has a habit of staring directly at the sun with its head held high, hence its name.

They live in colonies and dig tunnels about 45 cm deep and 2 m long. The males and females live in separate tunnels close together. The females are viviparous, which means they give birth to live young. The lizard mostly hunts insects and especially likes beetles.

Have you read *The Hobbit*? Bilbo Baggins' arch enemy is a dragon called Smaug. Since the sungazer looks like a miniature dragon, it was given the scientific name *Smaug giganteus* when the species was reclassified in 2011!



< Giant plated lizard

South Africa has several species of plated lizard – the giant plated lizard (40–60 cm) is the biggest. The scales of a plated lizard aren't spiny but rather look like smooth, square tiles set in neat rows. Plated lizards have flatter heads and a characteristic broad body.

The giant plated lizard is only found in the north-eastern parts of Limpopo, as well as in Mpumalanga and KZN. It's an omnivore that eats insects, spiders, scorpions and millipedes, but also leaves, flowers and fruit.

▼ Black girdled lizard

Girdled lizards are another big South African family – there are about 20 species. The black girdled lizard is pitch black from its snout to its tail. It's only found on Table Mountain and other parts of the Cape Peninsula, and in a small area near Langebaan on the West Coast. The lizard's habitat is often shadowy and doesn't get much sunlight; the black colour helps it to absorb as much heat as possible.

Its scales are set in regular rows, or "girdles", along its body – that explains its name! But look closely: The scales on its legs and tail are spiny. It's also why it has the name *skurwejantjie* – *skurwe* means "rough" or "scabby".

If you catch a girdled lizard, it will swing its spiny tail from side to side to try and hit you, almost like a club. That's why the scientific name of all girdled lizards starts with the word *Cordylus*; it's derived from the Greek word *koldule*, which means cudgel or club.



▲ Broadley's flat lizard

Also known as the Augrabies flat lizard, this little guy can be plain or multicoloured. Their bodies are flat and they can easily slip into cracks or crevices in the rocks.

Flat lizards hunt flies, beetles and insect larvae, but they'll also eat the soft leaves and ripe fruit of the Namaqua fig tree. They live in big groups. The females lay two eggs at a time, usually in November or December.

▼ Southern tree agama

There are about 11 agama species in South Africa and the southern tree agama is the biggest – it can grow to about 25 cm in length. It has a wide head and its ear openings are bigger than its eyes! (You can even see the eardrums inside...)

The tree agama is usually green-brown, but in breeding season, the head and front parts of a male's body turn bright blue, and its back and tail turn yellow! You might have seen an agama doing push-ups: This is the male's way of attracting females and showing other males who's the boss.

Southern tree agamas are common in Limpopo and KZN. Its smaller cousin, the southern rock agama, occurs in Gauteng, the Karoo and around the Cape Peninsula.



▲ Striped sandveld lizard

Sandveld lizards also have bold patterns on their bodies. They have smooth scales and mostly eat winged termites, storing fat in their long tails.

The striped sandveld lizard (pictured) is one of only a handful of species that also likes to hunt scorpions. They're found in the Karoo.



UNITED
KINGDOM

Part 2

TRAVEL JOURNAL





Wild, wild, Wales

Wales is a land of big views and tumultuous weather. Patrick Cruywagen embraces it all in this second and final instalment of his weeklong search for the country's finest adventure spots.

PICTURES GIJS HARDEMAN & PATRICK CRUYWAGEN

Llewelyn the Great built Dolwyddelan Castle in the 12th century to defend against invasions. Sadly, he was defeated by English King Edward I, who sought to crush the Welsh once and for all. Now, over 750 years later, the tower still stands impressively.

Opposite page, clockwise from top left: Mountain bikers have been ripping up the trails at the Coed y Brenin Forest Park since 1991. Bring chain lube and a change of clothes, as it will be wet. The paddleboard session on Llyn Celyn was unplanned, but it certainly ticked all the boxes for dramatic pictures. While a hike is the honest way to climb the highest peak in Wales, if you do run out of steam, you can take the train.

I splashed my face with icy river water to wake up. Wales has a way of humbling you every day! This is a land that refuses comfort, demands effort, and calls you to participate in your own survival.

Gijs Hardeman, my Dutch photographer friend, and I were at the Chiltern Red Kite Estate, halfway through our weeklong mission to experience the wildest adventure activities in this part of the United Kingdom. So far, we'd faced pelting sideways rain, howling wind and choppy seas. (Nothing a good cup of tea couldn't fix, basically.)

During the preceding three days, we'd hiked at Worm's Head near Swansea and along a section of the Pembrokeshire Coast Path; we'd paddled off Tenby and in the harbour town of Pwllgaelod; and now we were in a "Dark Sky" reserve. (*Read Patrick's previous article in issue #206. – Ed.*)

It was time to bid the coast farewell and head for the hills. Or mountains, rather...

DAY 4

The Cathedral of the Crank

With the Ford Ranger packed and the scent of woodsmoke clinging to our Gore-Tex jackets, Gijs and I pointed the truck north. We were heading for the shadow of Yr Wyddfa – also known as Mount Snowdon, the highest mountain in Wales at 1 085 m. The route to get there was about 150 km; about a three-hour drive.

On the way, the landscape started shifting from rolling hills to precipitous mountains. But before tackling the peaks, we had a meeting with the Grand Old Dame of mountain biking. Coed y Brenin Forest Park is the birthplace of the UK's mountain-biking scene. Since 1991, visitors have been voluntarily falling off their bikes on the trails in these woods.

It's a place of pilgrimage. The car park offers a snapshot of middle-class masculinity: folk in expensive waterproofs unloading bikes worth more than a family hatchback, discussing topics such as suspension travel with the seriousness of monks debating scripture.

Gijs and I, adopting the "rent and regret" approach, hired two sturdy-looking steeds and requested a trail that offered maximum scenery with minimum cardiac arrest. Or so we thought... We were directed towards Cyflym Coch, the Red Fast Trail. The forest has trails for all, from Greg Minnaar wannabes to families trying

mountain biking for the very first time.

"Red" in the MTB world is a warning to check your life insurance. It was a visceral, jarring ribbon of singletrack that snaked through rock gardens, plunged through stream crossings, and traced the edges of rivers in full, rain-fed fury.

At a particularly gnarly crossing, we met a dishevelled figure walking towards us. He was a kayaker who had clearly lost a battle with a rapid some distance upstream. His shoulder was at an unnatural angle, and as we watched, his friends paddled beneath the bridge, shouting insults at his lack of grace.

It was a quintessentially British moment: a man on the verge of a medical emergency being mocked by those close to him.

Our two hours of MTB heaven were just the cure for the numb bum disease you get from sitting in the Ford Ranger for more than two hours at a time.

Back at the Coed y Brenin trail centre, Gijs and I looked less like intrepid explorers and more like swamp monsters. After a tactical hose-down to save the bakkie's upholstery, we fired up the onboard kettle. There's nothing quite like flexing a fully kitted rig by brewing a flawless cuppa in the middle of nowhere.

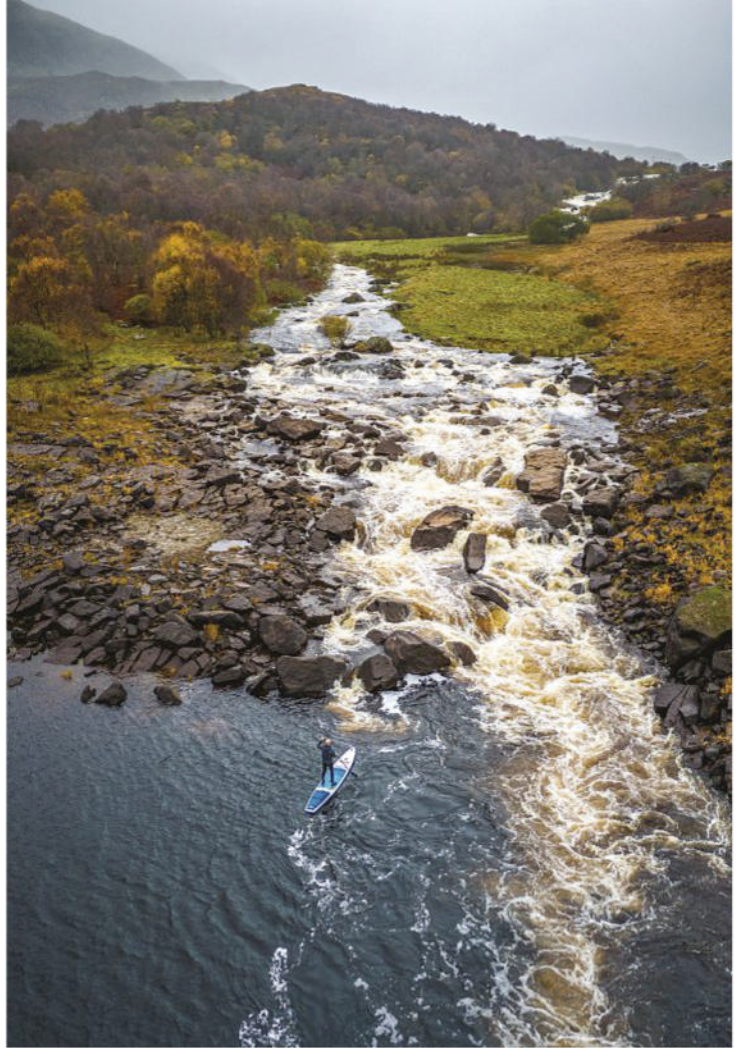
Re-caffeinated and clean, it was now about midday as we blasted towards Eryri National Park (30 km away), watching the horizon morph into the jagged foothills of Yr Wyddfa. Covering 2 130 km², Eryri is the largest national park in Wales and home to ancient castles, towering waterfalls, famous hiking trails and the world's fastest zipline.

Passing the National Whitewater Centre, we reached Llyn Celyn, a controversial dam built in the 1960s to supply the English city of Liverpool with water, at the expense of a historical Welsh village called Capel Celyn, which was submerged.

With a few hours to kill before our scheduled canyoning adventure, I decided to inflate my stand-up paddleboard. (What any sensible person would do in a Welsh winter, right?) The wind grew stronger and the sky darkened to the hue of a fresh bruise. Soon, it started to rain – not the light drizzle typical of England, but heavy, vertical Welsh rain that attempted to penetrate my skull.

Paddling alone on the dam was a haunting experience. The silent expanse of water seemed to hold its breath. That silence was only interrupted by the persistent, mechanical whine of Gijs's drone, which circled overhead like a nosy seagull.

We weren't sure whether we had permission to be paddling on the dam, but in Wales, the rangers and farmers are sensible enough to stay indoors when the weather turns biblical. It was just me, the board and the drone, capturing a lonely South African in



Opposite page, clockwise from top left: The canyoning activity at the National Whitewater Centre involves sliding on your backside or jumping into rock pools, requiring zero dignity. Stu, Gijs, and a Ranger-in-waiting at the place where an English king was once victorious. Gijs needed several coffees every morning. This was one of his favourites. The famous Tiny Home Coffee hut has received visitors from all over the world. Just like Peppa Pig, Patrick likes to splash in muddy puddles, which are everywhere during the Welsh winter.

It's the only place where you can feel utterly alive and utterly ridiculous at the same time.

a plastic suit in a submerged valley where a village once stood.

In summer, the National Whitewater Centre at Canolfan Tryweryn is a hive of tourists; in winter, it's as empty as a politician's promise.

Since the water levels of the Afon Tryweryn River were "lively", rafting wasn't feasible. Instead, we chose canyoning. We were herded onto a bus and dropped off 20 minutes away at the edge of a gorge. For the next two hours, we scrambled over moss-covered rocks, slid down natural rock chutes on our backsides, and jumped into deep rock pools.

With adrenaline surging, the actual temperature becomes irrelevant. It's like reverting to childhood, shedding the dignity of adulthood. The final part involved clipping into a rope and sliding down a steep rock face into a pool below. When I surfaced, gasping and grinning, I realised this is why people visit Wales. It's the only place where you can feel utterly alive and utterly ridiculous at the same time.

By now our legs, arms and backsides were bruised and battered, but it was still a 40 km drive to our accommodation for the night. For our final base, we stayed at Llechwedd Glamping for a couple of nights, which is built within an old slate quarry. The landscape is a craggy, grey moonscape, serving as a tribute to the men who once carved these mountains into roof tiles. Today, it functions as a hub for ziplining and adventure activities. It was the perfect base to launch our adventures into northern Wales.

DAY 5

The People's Peak

Our only goal for the day was to reach the summit of Yr Wyddfa. There are six main tourist routes to get up, all with varying degrees of steepness and difficulty, ranging from the Crib Goch route, which is for those who enjoy facing death head-on, to the Llanberis Path, which is the "highway" up.

We opted for the latter. It's a 15 km round trip – a steady, unyielding trek accessible to nearly anyone with a pair of lungs and a sturdy pair of boots. The first hour was magnificent, with sunlight shimmering off the peaks. Then the Welsh mist swept in, a thick, gloomy curtain that shrank our world to the ten feet of path ahead. In conditions like these, you just plod on, chat to pass the time, and climb. It took us about two hours to reach the top, including a quick rest stop.

The summit is a peculiar place. There's a café (a stark example of brutalist architecture) that sells costly sandwiches. Also, on this day, there was a

line of tourists waiting to take a selfie at the cairn. I observed a group of influencers attempting to look rugged in pristine trainers while a mountain train rumbled past, carrying folk who had decided that walking was an unnecessary hassle.

Descending, we passed charity hikers, families and old men who seemed to have been hiking up this mountain since Queen Victoria's time. It is known as the People's Peak and it's a lively, crowded symbol of democracy and all that is great about living in Britain.

We marked our achievement with a pint at the Victoria Pub by the Menai Bridge, a spot filled with the aroma of malt, triumph and lamb chops.

DAY 6

The Roman's Revenge

Finally, it was time to put the Ford Ranger to the test. To do this properly, you need an expert, and we had Stu Pickering to guide us – he jumped into the Ranger with us. He pretty much knows every rock in North Wales by its first name.

Stu and I have been mates for over a decade and we've done many 4x4 trips together, both in the UK and in Europe. He lives in the county of Shropshire, which borders Wales, so he didn't have to come far to join us. You could do these trails on your own, but I like doing them in a small convoy of friends, especially if you need some guidance over an obstacle or, heaven forbid, if you get stuck...

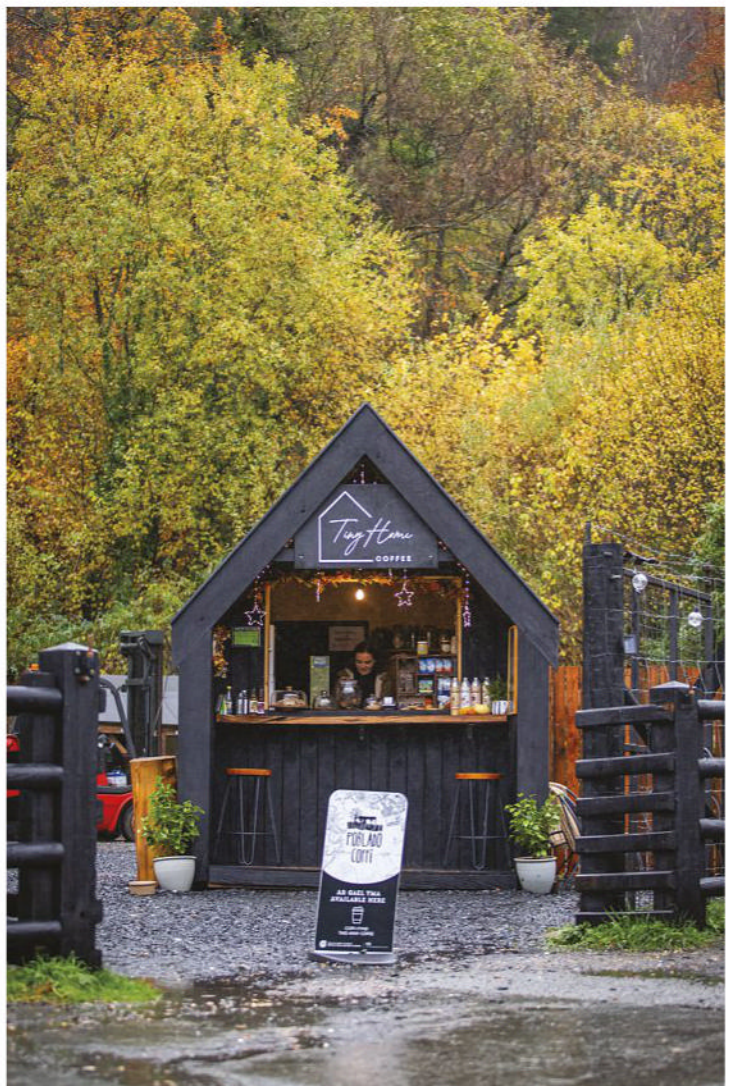
Another friend, ex-Zimbabwean Blake Samson, joined us in a Jeep Wrangler, which felt like bringing a loud American to a quiet village fête.

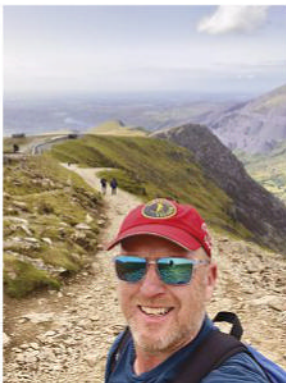
Off-roading in the UK involves carefully navigating so-called "greenlanes" – basically the activity of driving road-legal vehicles on ancient, unsurfaced tracks across the British countryside. Often these lanes are on private farming land.

Our initial greenlane was the Dolwyddelan track, named after the 12th-century castle overlooking the valley. Llywelyn the Great built the castle to stop people from invading his mountains, which is exactly what we were doing. The castle today stands as a stark, solitary tower that appears to be part of the rock itself.

After Dolwyddelan, we drove the Sarn Helen, an ancient Roman road. This 2 000-year-old feat of logistics is one of the most renowned 4x4 routes in Wales. Because of the rain, the surface was a mix of mud and deep water. The Ranger's turbo-diesel engine didn't so much drive through the mud as ignore its existence.

Stu called a halt in a clearing, and Blake (the





MEET THE AUTHOR

South African-born Patrick Cruywagen is the former editor of SA4x4 and Land Rover Monthly magazines. He has visited over 50 countries and finds his greatest happiness watching sunsets from his paddleboard.

Today, Patrick lives in the UK. Despite the negative press about the weather, he sees it as a new place to explore. Follow him on Instagram: @busheditor

See more of Gijs Hardeman's photos on Instagram: @travelgijs

Jeep interloper) redeemed his choice of vehicle by brewing us all a coffee on his tailgate. There is a particular peace in sitting in a remote Welsh forest, steam rising from your cup, knowing that the only way out is a trail that hasn't been tarmacked since the legions of Magnus Maximus marched south.

We wanted to tackle Boulder Lane, a stretch of technical rock-crawling, but it was closed for the season. Instead, we descended into Betws-y-coed, a town of stone bridges, rivers, and an astronomical density of outdoor gear shops and tea rooms. It is known as the "Cotswolds of the North", but with far more Gore-Tex.

Our encounter with the Roman road was the last of our Welsh adventures. Wales struck me as a country that doesn't mind if you're having a good time. It's indifferent to your comfort, your schedule and your desire to stay dry. And that's exactly why it's the adventure capital of the United Kingdom.

It's a place where you can be a kayaker, hiker, mountaineer, 4x4 enthusiast – or a man just floating on his paddleboard on a remote stretch of water – all within the space of a week. It's quirky and damp, and the lamb chops are – as promised – exceptional.

Wales has something for everyone, especially if you don't mind getting your boots dirty.





Clockwise from far left: This grey wagtail loves an insect for a snack. It was the most colourful bird Patrick and Gijs saw on their Welsh adventure. He might be English, but Stu Pickering knows his way around the 4x4 trails in Wales. The postcard-pretty town of Betws-y-coed is the place to stock up, buy gear, and get a decent feed.

Below: Winters in Wales can be harsh; ensure you have decent off-road tyres and recovery equipment just in case things go wrong.



KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

Patrick travelled to Wales in November 2025. Use the prices below as a rough guide to what things might cost.

ACCOMMODATION

Llechwedd Glamping

These cosy, fully equipped glamping tents sit on a mountainside overlooking an old slate mine. They feature a fridge and cooking facilities, and there's a pub and restaurant on-site. The self-catering price was £360 (R7 836) for two nights, with each tent sleeping up to four people. [plasweunydd.co.uk](https://www.plasweunydd.co.uk)

ACTIVITIES

Mountain biking

Showers are available at Coed y Brenin Visitor Centre to wash off mud after riding. The trails are well maintained for all levels, from kids to downhill champions. To rent a hardtail MTB costs £30 (R653) for three hours, or £37 (R805) for a full day. [beicsbrenin.co.uk](https://www.beicsbrenin.co.uk)

Canyoning

The National Whitewater Centre provides equipment, along with friendly, experienced guides. Canyoning costs £75 (R1 633) per person for a three-hour activity. [nationalwhitewatercentre.co.uk](https://www.nationalwhitewatercentre.co.uk)

Off-roading

Greenlaning is popular in Wales but requires careful route planning to stay on legal trails. Local guides like Stu Pickering know all the ins and outs – his day rate for guiding starts at £150 (R3 265).

00 44 7908 042321



Jon Minster goes swimming in the Cederberg and forgets what day of the week it is.

Until now, for some reason, I had always thought of the Cederberg as a winter destination. To me it was a place where I could surrender to the power of nature; to feel the bite of real cold as night fell, and then light a fire and sip red wine.

I always pictured summers being too hot. I imagined that those grand peaks would be less grand baking under a hazy sky instead of standing firm against an incoming cold front. In my mind, summer meant no snow, no waterfalls, no drama.

It turns out I've been wrong all along...

It's early December and we're on an impromptu road trip to celebrate my son Elliot's 13th birthday. He loves the Cederberg, so here we are. For the first time, I'm standing on the banks of a river and not watching in awe as it tumbles past in winter fury – instead, I'm considering taking a dip. How novel!

It's the Groot River, and the pool before me is indeed "groot" and deep; the surface riffled by a berg wind that feels like a giant hairdryer. The water is a few degrees cooler than body temperature; just cool enough to take the edge off the heat.

Elliot and his brother Francis are already on some sort of race to the opposite bank, and my wife Jess is also neck-deep, but I'm taking my time. I want to prolong this experience of immersing myself bit by bit, giving every square centimetre of skin the chance to experience that goosebump tingle of going under.

By the time I finally exhale and sink into the honey-coloured water, I feel like I've been admitted to a secret club governed by this fundamental truth: There's nothing better than swimming in a Cederberg river in summer.

How did I not know this?

In the days to come, we swim again and again. We hike to a pool under a waterfall in a kloof, so tucked away that no satellite would ever be able to find us. (Surprise, surprise, there *are* waterfalls in summer.) The water is colder here, and there are rocks underfoot, but the skin tingle is just as delicious. It's the same at Disa Pool on the Krom River, where we lie like rock agamas in the sun after pin-dropping into the depths and trying to touch the bottom. Nobody can.

The Cederberg is hot in summer. It is dry. But that's what makes the rivers seem almost celestial. When you bend down to drink from cupped hands, it's like you're saying a prayer: giving thanks for clear water flowing over smooth rock in a landscape of cicadas and heat mirages that would otherwise be too dangerous to walk through.

We swim under another waterfall – a bigger one this time – getting right under the stream and letting the violence of the cascade drum out all other sensations. And we swim right in front of the house we're staying in, floating on our backs and looking up at the bowl of infinite blue. I don't know what time it is or even what day. How can such a simple pleasure feel so decadent?

All the swimming leaves me dazed and a bit muddled, tipsy even, selfishly wanting this short holiday to last forever. Dunk me in a river and let me never know what time it is! Elliot and Francis will not grow a day older and winter will never come to lash down rain and muddy these heavenly pools.

But I can't stop time. And we have to go home. I'm consoled by the words of the late poet Stephen Watson, who loved the Cederberg in all its seasons. In "The Mountain Light at Kromrivier", he writes about what you take away after an immersion in these mountains: "...it is a light that drifts in, and stills, that goes with you as you go home..."

In summer, that light is the colour of honey.

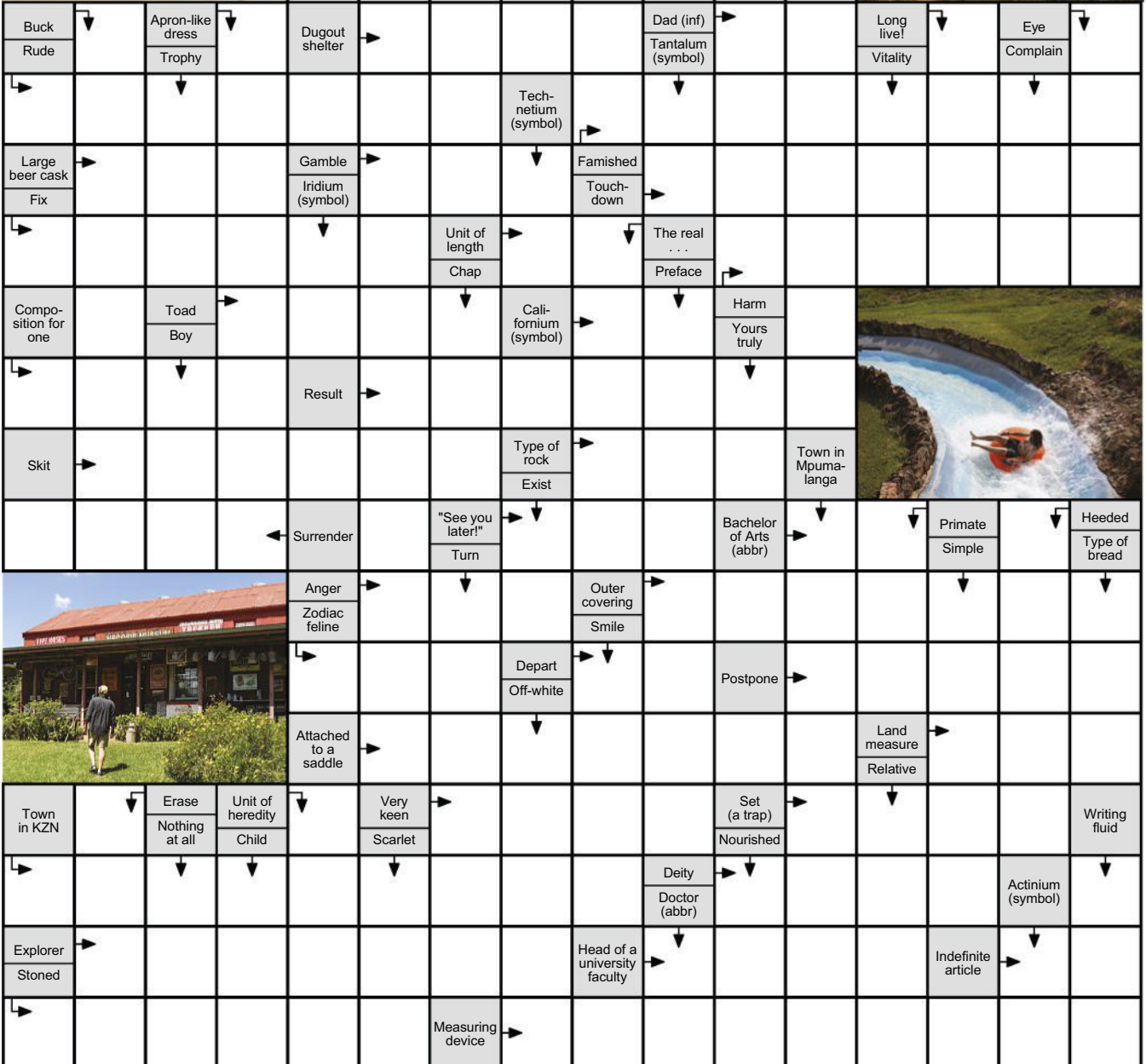
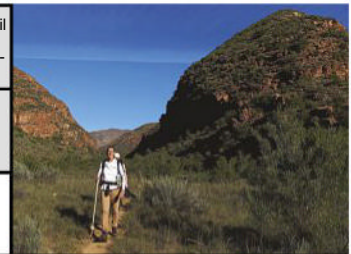
Jon stayed at Kromrivier Cederberg Park: cederbergpark.com

*All the swimming leaves me
dazed and a bit muddled, tipsy
even, selfishly wanting this short
holiday to last forever.*

CROSSWORD PUZZLE

BY GERDA ENGELBRECHT

SOLUTION ON PAGE 101



MIA LOUW; MYBURGH DU PLESSIS; TOAST COETZER



go! Puzzles #15 is still available!
Order your copy online (R100) from  media24shop.com

Order your copy online (R100) from  media24shop.com

Want to explore the coastline of the Cape Columbine Nature Reserve near Paternoster? Contact Gravity Adventures: ☎ 082 692 4399; 🌐 gravity.co.za

Read more about this kayaking trip in the 2026 edition of *go! West Coast*, which also includes an extensive guide to Namaqualand's top flower spots, a focus on Langebaan, and much more!

— Toast Coetzer

go! West Coast costs R160 and is available in shops or online: 🌐 media24shop.com

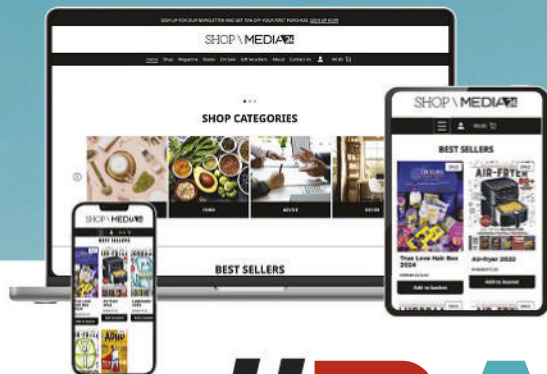


ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES

AT MEDIA24 SHOP!

Your one-stop shop
for books, puzzles,
magazines, & more!

From captivating reads and
fun puzzles to travel guides
and recipe books, we've got
something for everyone.
Whether you want to plan
your next adventure, cook
up a storm, or relax with your
favourite magazines, you'll
find it all in one place.



SHOP \ MEDIA24

#BARGAIN24

WHY SHOP WITH US?

- 1 A wide selection of the **top-rated magazines in SA**
- 2 Exclusive online **discounts**
- 3 **FREE delivery** with the code **#Bargain24**

VISIT [MEDIA24SHOP.COM](https://media24shop.com)

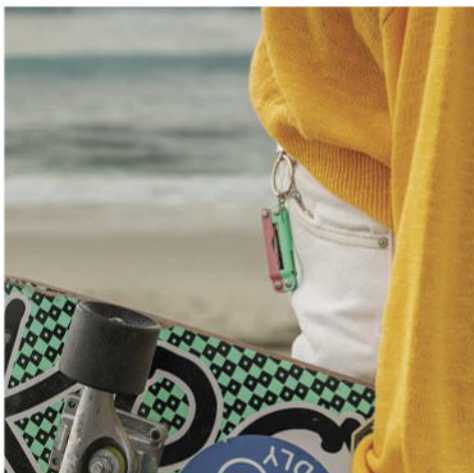
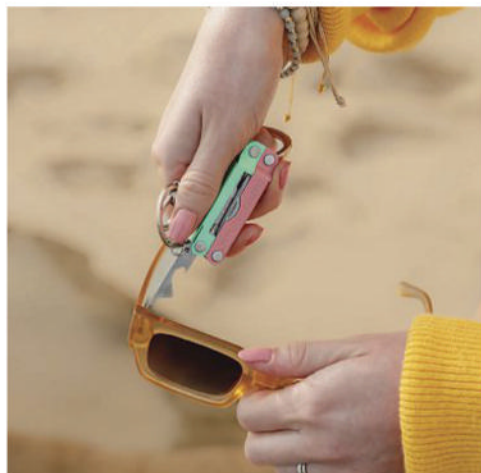




MICRA

**SMALL IN SIZE.
BIG ON STYLE.**

The Leatherman Micra is your everyday essential – compact, colourful and always ready. Clip it on, take it anywhere, and tackle life's little jobs with ease.



National Call Centre
0114347000

FOLLOW US ON:



Adendorff

machinery mart

2ND EDITION
JULY 2026

SPECIALISTS
GUIDE FOR

QUALITY TOOLS



Scan to explore our website

30 stores across South Africa

Buy Online   www.adendorff.co.za

TOOLS

Prices listed are valid as at 1 July 2026. All prices include 15% VAT. Prices will be updated and subject to change without prior notification. For the most up-to-date pricing and stock availability, please visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Errors and Omissions Excepted.

30 STORES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA

011 434 7000

PLEASE NOTE: Overflow calls to branches may be diverted to our National Call Centre @ Aeroton Head Office 011 434 7000

WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT	3
LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT	4
BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	5
GARAGE EQUIPMENT	6-7 10, 12-13
GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE	8-9
PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT	11
SPRAY GUNS	14
COMPRESSORS	15
PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	16-17
AEROPRO PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	18
PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT	19
WELDING	20-21
METALWORK	22
ENGINEERING & ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES	23-27
CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT	28-29
HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS, SPRAYERS, VACUUM CLEANERS, PIPE WELDERS & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	30
MAIZE GRINDERS, TAIFU WATER PUMPS, CATERING EQUIPMENT & TARPULINS	31
WOODWORKING	32
GROUND MAINTENANCE, LOG SAWS & WOOD CHIPPERS	33
KINWAY POWER TOOLS	34
MACAFRIC POWER TOOLS	35
HAND TOOLS	36
HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT	37
TOOL CABINETS, WORK BENCHES & WORKSHOP SOLUTIONS	38
TOOL KITS, TOOL BOXES & SOCKET SETS	39
GENERATORS & WATER PUMPS	40

GAUTENG

AEROTON SALES (HEAD OFFICE)	(011) 434-7100	98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton, ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE	(011) 434-7111	98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton, ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
TURFFONTEIN	(011) 434-7152	152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, Johannesburg, ✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za
ALBERTON	(011) 869-1110	Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies & Heidelberg Road, New Market, ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za
EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE)	(011) 454-1407	Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale & Barbara Road Offramps, ✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za
BOKSBURG	(011) 914-1550	518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East Industrial, ✉ boksburg@adendorff.co.za
RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK)	(011) 793-3380	2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg, ✉ randburg@adendorff.co.za
ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP	(011) 664-8336	17 Carol Road, (Service Road to Ontdekkers) Opp. Witpoortjie Station, Breunanda, ✉ roodepoort@adendorff.co.za
SPRINGS	(010) 442-6969	13 Bell Street, New Era, ✉ springs@adendorff.co.za
PRETORIA	(012) 329-9576	300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock Street, Gezina, ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za
CENTURION	(012) 653-0586	Shop 33, Miracle Retail Park, Cnr. Old Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension, Rooihuiskraal, ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za
SILVER LAKES (PRETORIA EAST)	(012) 054-5969	Silver Oaks Crossing (Shop 41), Cnr. Solomon Mahlangu & Von Backstrom Boulevard, Pretoria East, ✉ silverlakes@adendorff.co.za
VEREENIGING	(016) 422-6057	26 De Villiers Avenue, ✉ vereeniging@adendorff.co.za

FREE STATE

BLOEMFONTEIN	(051) 448-1689	Oliver Tambo Road (Church Street), Cnr. Harvey Road, Blackwood Crossing, Oranjesig, ✉ bloemfontein@adendorff.co.za
WELKOM	(057) 355-6600	137 Constantia Street, Dagbreek, ✉ welkom@adendorff.co.za

NORTH WEST

RUSTENBURG	(014) 594-1545	Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive, ✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za
KLERKSDORP	(018) 462-1116	Joe Slovo Road, N12, between Matlosana Mall and Total Energies Garage, ✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

NEW
ADDRESS

WESTERN CAPE

CAPE TOWN	(021) 552-7389	Unit 1, 21 Montague Drive, Montague Gardens, ✉ capetown@adendorff.co.za
STRAND	(021) 205-7878	30 Mynhardt Street, ✉ loc30@adendorff.co.za
BRACKENFELL	(021) 205-7888	2 Orion Road, Everite Industrial, Brackenfell, ✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za
GEORGE	(044) 050-3610	3 Saffier Crescent (14783 PW Botha Blvd), Tamsui Industrial, ✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

EASTERN CAPE

EAST LONDON (KuGompu)	(043) 422-0596	11 Dunn Street, Arcadia, ✉ el@adendorff.co.za
PORT ELIZABETH (Gqeberha)	(041) 484-3995	27 Grahamstown Road, North End, ✉ pe@adendorff.co.za

NORTHERN CAPE

KIMBERLEY	(053) 831-1882	12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia, ✉ kimberley@adendorff.co.za
-----------	----------------	---

LIMPOPO

POLOKWANE	(015) 292-0243	31 Nikkel Street, Superbia, ✉ polokwane@adendorff.co.za
MAKHADO (LOUIS TRICHARDT)	(015) 023-0650	90 Kruger Street, Louis Trichardt, ✉ loc31@adendorff.co.za

NEW STORE

MPUMALANGA

WITBANK	(013) 690-2305	40 Watermeyer Street, Klipfontein, Ext. 8, ✉ witbank@adendorff.co.za
NELSPRUIT	(013) 753-3580	3 Emnotweni Avenue, Riverside Park, ✉ nelspruit@adendorff.co.za

KWAZULU-NATAL

DURBAN UMGENI BUSINESS PARK	(031) 263-0007	99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park, ✉ durban@adendorff.co.za
DURBAN	(031) 202-4355	192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge, ✉ umbilo@adendorff.co.za
PIETERMARITZBURG	(033) 345-1996	300 Boom Street, ✉ pmb@adendorff.co.za

Adendorff Machinery Mart Reg. No 2020/454513/07 **Warranty and Guarantee.** A 1 (one) year "Carry in" conditional warranty applies on all goods purchased. The warranty does not apply to defects due to negligence, wear and tear parts, misuse, abuse, accidental damage, modifications, lack of maintenance, improper wiring, unauthorized repairs, damage caused by lightning or power surges, goods used contrary to their instruction manuals and on batteries. If not fully satisfied with the product, the unused product can be returned for a full no hassle refund. The following conditions however, strictly apply: (a) the product must be in its original packaging (b) the product must be returned within 10 days from date of purchase (c) original invoice to accompany the product. Adendorff Machinery Mart reserves the right to charge a "packaging fee" for items not returned in their original packaging. Refunds, returns, exchange and cancellation policy is in accordance with CPA regulations. If the product is not suitable for the purposes anticipated and indicated to the salesperson, a handling fee will be applicable based on the condition of the product subject to our policy. Warranties on generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician who must be registered with the Department of Labour and have the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. A factory warranty of 1 year or 300 hours, whichever may occur first, is applicable to our large generators. 3-month warranty applicable on all repairs. Please note, parts will not be covered under warranty if not fitted by an Adendorff in-house technician on all Adendorff Machinery Mart products. Parts deemed to be wear and tear will not be covered under the warranty. **Terms and Conditions.** All prices quoted are payable in ZAR's and are inclusive of 15% VAT. Errors and Omissions Excepted.



To use our Click-&-collect service please visit our website www.adendorff.co.za and select your products for purchase. Check your shopping cart and complete the checkout process to pay. Certain items may not be available in all stores. Please enquire directly with your nearest branch. You will receive confirmation of your order via email and will be notified when goods are ready for collection in store. For full instructions, terms & conditions, please visit www.adendorff.co.za or mail our website support on tooltime@adendorff.co.za.

Unless a specific limitation is stated, Adendorff Machinery Mart will endeavour to have sufficient advertised stock available to meet anticipated demands. Prices are reviewed on a regular basis and are subject to change without prior notification. Please contact your nearest branch or consult our website. We take great care to ensure that all advertisements are correct. If a mistake occurs or incomplete information is printed, a notice will be displayed in-store with the correct details. Actual products may vary from pictures. Please note that certain products may not be available in all stores. Enquire directly with your nearest branch. Large generators and certain items are only available at our Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse. Accessories are used for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to the safety tips on our website and take protective and preventative measures when using these items. For more information, visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Cross border customers, please note that our warranty applies only to items purchased and used within the Republic of South Africa. Any items exported which are found to be faulty must be returned to Adendorff Machinery Mart at your own cost.

PLEASE CALL YOUR NEAREST BRANCH FOR ASSISTANCE. Trading hours: Mon. to Fri. 08:00 - 17:00 | Sat. 08:00 - 13:00 | See website for Public Holidays

Adendorff Machinery Mart has taken all relevant steps to ensure customer data is protected in line with the protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

Should you wish to update your communication preferences please send an email to customercare@adendorff.co.za For a copy of our privacy policy please refer to our website www.adendorff.co.za



WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT

12 VOLT WINCHES

FAIRLEAD INCLUDED

HEAVY DUTY



	Motor	Weight	Rolling Load Capacity	Price
EWK 8 000U 12 Volt (shown)	1.6kW p/m	31kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R4995 GWINCH-800
EWG 8 000U 12 Volt	2.7kW s/w	36kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R6495 GWINCH-802
EWX 10 000U 12 Volt	4.3kW s/w	38kg	4 536kg @ 5.3m / 2 571kg @ 26m	R7495 GWINCH-901
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt	4.5kW s/w	42kg	5 440kg @ 4.8m / 3 125kg @ 25m	R8495 GWINCH-912
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt 2-Speed with High & Low Gear	5.4kW s/w	44kg	5 443kg @ 4.9m / 3 084kg @ 25.5m	R9950 GWINCH-914

p/m = permanent magnet

s/w = series wound

FAIRLEAD INCLUDED

EXCELLENT QUALITY



	Motor	Capacity	Price
EWK 2 000D 12 Volt (shown) • 2-Way Control	1.7kW p/m	907kg @ 2.1m	R1495 GWINCH-200
EWX 2 500D 12 Volt • 2-Way Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-250
EWX 2 500A 12 Volt • With ATV Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-201
EWX 3 500D 12 Volt • 2-Way Control	2.4kW p/m	1 588kg @ 2.1m	R2095 GWINCH-350

p/m = permanent magnet

HYDRAULIC WINCHES

MAC AFRIC

HEAVY DUTY

HAND GEAR WINCHES

- ① 1 360kg (shown)
• With Nylon Strap Belt
• Length of Strap: 7m

R795 GWINCH-502



- 1 360kg
• With Steel Cable
• Length of Cable: 10m

R785 GWINCH-501

- ② 450kg (shown)
• With Steel Cable
• Length of Cable: 10m

R465 GWINCH-050

NEW

	Rope Diameter	Length	Breaking Strength	Price
1	12mm	9m	4 000kg	R595 TROPET-003
2	19mm	9m	8 600kg	R1295 TROPET-004
3	25mm	6m	14 500kg	R1395 TROPET-005
4	32mm	9m	24 000kg	R2695 TROPET-006

MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC

NYLON

RECOVERY

TOW ROPE

KITS

	Rope Diameter	Length	Breaking Strength	Price
①	10mm	30m	8 000kg	R2495 GWINCH-002
②	11mm	30m	11 000kg	R2895 GWINCH-003
③	12mm	28m	13 734kg	R3295 GWINCH-004
④	12mm	38m	13 734kg	R3895 GWINCH-005

MACAFRIC

SYNTHETIC

WINCH

LINE KITS

RECOVERY TRACKS

MAC AFRIC

(1065 X 297 X 70MM)	R895 GTRACK-002
FLEXIBLE (100CM X 28.5CM)	R895 GTRACK-001
(583 X 300 X 68MM)	R495 GTRACK-003

DIGITAL TYRE PRESSURE TESTER GAUGE

R225 GTYREG-006

TYRE INFLATION-DEFLATION SYSTEMS

2-WAY **R1195** AGAUGE-012

4-WAY **R1495** AGAUGE-013

HIGH LIFT JACKS

	1.21m (48")	1.52m (60")
Capacity	3 000kg	3 000kg
Max. Height	48"	60"
Min. Height	6"	6"
Can Lift	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height
OPTIONAL EXTRA	R1195 GJACKF-048	R1295 GJACKF-060
NYLON BASE FOR HIGH LIFT JACK	R465 GJACKF-001	

12 VOLT AIR COMPRESSORS

R1995 GCOMPR-004

R2495 GCOMPR-005

Deliver high-volume airflow on demand with this portable 12V automotive air compressor. Compact construction makes it easy to store and transport, while the digital display supports accurate pressure monitoring. • Amperage: 90A • Working Pressure: 8.7 Bar (125psi) • Output Airflow: 300ℓ/min

LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

230V ELECTRIC HOISTS

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

- ① 1 Ton Manual Crawl for Electric Hoist
For Models: PA250, PA400 & PA1000

R1795 GCRAWL-000

- ② Universal Crawl Mounting Bracket

R225 GHOIST-001

MAC AFRIC

	PA250	PA400	PA600	PA1000
Capacity Double Line	250kg/5.5m	400kg/5.5m	600kg/5.5m	1 000kg/5.5m
Capacity Single Line	125kg/11m	200kg/11m	300kg/11m	500kg/11m

R2195
GHOIST-250

R2995
GHOIST-400

R3295
GHOIST-601

R7995
GHOIST-500



ELECTRIC CHAIN HOISTS (DOUBLE CHAIN)

CE Model	① 1000	② 1000	③ 2000
Safe Working Capacity	0.75 Ton x 6m	0.75 Ton x 6m	1.5 Ton x 6m
Voltage/Motor	230V - 0.8kW	380V - 1.1kW	380V - 1.5kW
Lifting Speed	1.8m/min	3.6m/min	3.4m/min
	R14750 GHOIST-100	R13950 GHOIST-101	R14950 GHOIST-102



BEAM CLAMP

Model 2000 • 74 - 230mm (shown)

R895 GCLAMB-002

Model 5000 • 89 - 320mm

R1595 GCLAMB-005



DUPLEX FLAT WEBBING SLINGS

	①	②	③
Rated	Length	Width	Price
① 2 Ton	1.5m	30mm	R100 GSLING-002
② 3 Ton	2.5m	90mm	R195 GSLING-003
③ 5 Ton	4m	150mm	R495 GSLING-005

CHAIN BLOCKS

- ① Triangle VC Type with 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1495 GCHAIN-101
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHAIN-102
5000	4 Ton	R3795 GCHAIN-105

- ② With 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R995 GCHAIN-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1395 GCHAIN-002
5000	4 Ton	R2895 GCHAIN-005

- ③ Lever Blocks with 1.5m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1595 GCHALB-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHALB-002
3000	2.25 Ton	R2795 GCHALB-003
5000	3.75 Ton	R3895 GCHALB-005



HAND PALLET STACKER

R12950
GPALLT-003

- Capacity: 1 000kg
- Lift (Stroke/Travel): 1.6m
- Heavy Duty Construction



HYDRAULIC

2 TON I-BEAM TROLLEYS

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

GEARED WITH CHAIN

- I-beam Size: 100 - 150mm

R1895 (shown)
GCRAWL-001

MANUAL TYPE

- I-beam Size: 80 - 150mm

R1395
GCRAWL-002



COLOUR MAY VARY

MAC AFRIC

MANUAL HYDRAULIC PALLET TRUCKS

MAC AFRIC

	HYDRAULIC	(shown) 2.5 Ton	2 Ton	2 Ton (Narrow Fork)	1.5 Ton (Low Level)
Outer Width of Fork		685mm	685mm	520mm	665mm
Inner Width of Fork		360mm	375mm	200.5mm	340mm
Fork Length		1 220mm	1 200mm	1 100mm	1 220mm
Height		85 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	85 - 200mm	52 - 140mm
		R4995 GPALLT-002	R4695 GPALLT-000	R4495 GPALLT-005	R5995 GPALLT-001



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

1.5 TON GANTRY CRANE

- Adjustable
- Mobile
- Height Adjustment: 2.4 - 3.6m

R12950
GCRANE-000



MAC AFRIC

BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

INTELLIGENT/DIGITAL BATTERY CHARGERS

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Output Voltage	Price
①	1.5 Amp (12V)	3-step	12V	R295 GCHARG-001
②	4 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R495 GCHARG-103
③	8 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-107



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Output Voltage	Price
④	10 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R895 GCHARG-110
⑤	15 Amp	9-step	12V	R1495 GCHARG-123
⑥	25 Amp	9-step	12V	R2395 GCHARG-124

PROFESSIONAL

630L 12/24V CHARGER/BOOSTER

R3995

GCHARG-630

- Charging & Current:
12V – 60A / 24V – 30A

Ideal for Standard & LiFePO4 Batteries



BATTERY CHARGERS/ BOOSTERS

Battery for illustrative
purposes only

Model	Charging Current	Price
320	35A (12V & 24V)	R2195 GCHARG-321
400	40A (12V & 24V)	R2495 GCHARG-400
600	52A on 12V & 55A on 24V	R2995 GCHARG-600

MAC AFRIC BATTERY JUMP STARTERS

Compact 400 A lithium-ion jump starter with USB output, ideal for emergency vehicle starting and mobile device charging.



12V COMBINATION (WITH INFLATOR)

R1695 GSTART-008

- Peak Start Current: 400A
- USB Output: 5V / 3A
- Output Voltage: 9V / 2A, 12V / 1.5A
- Battery Capacity:
10 000 mAh (37 WH)

- Peak Start Current:
800A
- Start Current: 400A

R995

GSTART-009



MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC DC-DC CHARGERS



Model	Voltage	Price
① 25 Amp	9 - 32V	R2495 GCHARG-025
② 40 Amp	9 - 32V	R3295 GCHARG-040

PROFESSIONAL

12V/24V LITHIUM-ION JUMP STARTERS

	①	②
Start Current	400A (12V); 500A (24V)	600A (12V); 600A (24V)
Peak Current	800A (12V); 1 000A (24V)	1 500A (12V); 1 500A (24V)
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion Polymer	Lithium-Ion Polymer
Battery Capacity	27 000mAh	45 000mAh
	R3495 GSTART-007	P.O.A. GSTART-005



GARAGE MECHANIC CREEPERS AND SEATS

PROFESSIONAL

BATTERY TESTER & ANALYSER

R2395

TTESTB-003

- Testing Range: 100 - 2 000 CCA (12V)
- 12V & 24V Starting & Charging System

3-IN-1 BATTERY TESTER, CHARGER & REPAIRER

R1295

TTESTB-008

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED
SPECIFICATIONS



ROLLER SEAT WITH BOTTOM TOOL TRAY

R395 GCREEP-002

Tools for illustrative
purposes only



SWIVEL BAR / GARAGE STOOL

The all-new garage stool is ideal
for everyday use by mechanics
and DIY users

R895 GSTOOL-001

36" PLASTIC CREEPER
R695 GCREEP-003



PADDED MECHANICS CREEPER

R595

GCREEP-001



HEAVY DUTY

48" PLASTIC CREEPER

R1095 GCREEP-005



44" CREEPER

- Heavy Duty Frame Designs
- 150kg rating

R1495 GCREEP-044

HEAVY DUTY

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

4-IN-1 12V CAR JACK KIT WITH IMPACT WRENCH & TYRE INFLATOR

R2495
GJACKC-001



- Complete 4-in-1 roadside solution: Electric Impact Wrench, Built-in Light, Safety Hammer, Gloves and Integrated Tyre Inflator.
- Plugs directly into any 12V DC vehicle power supply.
- Packs neatly into a **portable carry case** for easy storage.
- Provides powered lifting with an 11" (450mm) lift height, suitable for vehicles up to 1.5 ton.

12V CAR SCISSOR JACKS

R1595 **GJACKC-004**

- Model 2000
- Lifting Height Capacity: 14 - 43cm



HEAVY DUTY

12V HYDRAULIC JACK

R3495 **GJACKC-002**

- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
- Lifting Height: 20 - 56cm
- Stroke: 350mm



HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION JACKS

R6995
GJACKT-102

CE MODEL-500
TELESCOPIC

- Height Range: 870 - 1 847mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.4 Ton



HEAVY DUTY

R4950 **GJACKT-100**

CE MODEL-1000 LOW LEVEL

- Length: 760mm
- Width: 430mm • Height: 220mm
- Extended: 625mm
- Lifting Height: 760mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.8 Ton



MOTORCYCLE LIFT JACK

R2495 **GJACKM-001**

- Base: 290 x 290mm • Min. Height: 130mm
- Max. Height: 420mm



MAC AFRIC ENGINE STANDS

④

*Adjustable Arms
to fit Standard
Passenger &
Light Commercial
Vehicles*

① **Model 450 Universal**
(4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R1195
GSTAND-450

② **Model 550 Universal**
with Oil Pan & Parts Tray
(4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R2495
GSTAND-550

③ **Model 900**
(4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

R2495
GSTAND-500

④ **Model 900 with Geared
Rotator (shown)**
(4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

R4695
GSTAND-100

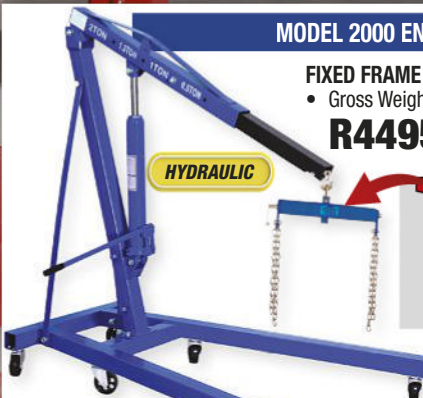
MAC AFRIC



MODEL 2000 ENGINE CRANES

- FIXED FRAME** • Net Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 88kg (shown)

R4495 **GCRANE-002**



OPTIONAL EXTRA

750KG LOAD LEVELLER
(shown)

R595 **GLEVEL-002**

MAC AFRIC

ALSO AVAILABLE

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY TYPE
MODEL 2 000 FOR TRUCKS

R9450 **GCRANE-005**

- Net weight: 168kg • Gross Weight: 191kg

FOLDABLE WITH
6 WHEELS (shown)

- Net Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 89kg

R4695
GCRANE-004



WITH PNEUMATIC
FUNCTION

- Net Weight: 83kg
- Gross Weight: 86kg

R4995
GCRANE-003

COMBINATION HYDRAULIC
BEAD BREAKER ONLY

R3695 **GBEADB-001**



PNEUMATIC HYDRAULIC
PUMP FOR GBEADB-001

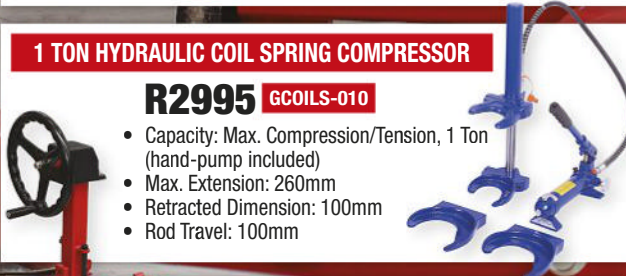
R3495 **GPUMPS-001**



1 TON HYDRAULIC COIL SPRING COMPRESSOR

R2995 **GCOILS-010**

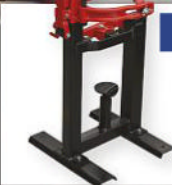
- Capacity: Max. Compression/Tension, 1 Ton (hand-pump included)
- Max. Extension: 260mm
- Retracted Dimension: 100mm
- Rod Travel: 100mm



MANUAL COIL SPRING STRUT COMPRESSOR

R6295 **GCOILS-006**

- Max. Diameter: 300mm • Max. Height: 630mm
- Travel/Stroke: 330mm
- Max Shock Absorber Length: 580mm



INTERCHANGEABLE FORK STRUT COIL
SPRING COMPRESSOR KIT

R2395 **GCOILS-005**



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

COMPACT MINI TROLLEY JACKS



	2250-LD	2250-HD
Weight	8.3kg	12.5kg
Lifting Height	135 - 330mm	135 - 385mm
Safe Working Capacity	1.1 Ton	1.5 Ton
	R695 GJACKT-000	R895 GJACKT-001

MODEL-2500 SHORT WHEEL BASE R2495 GJACKT-002

- Lifting Height: 120 - 500mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.0 Ton
- 32kg

HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC

GARAGE TROLLEY JACKS

MODEL-3000 SHORT WHEEL BASE

R3695 GJACKT-300

- Lifting Height: 100 - 530mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton • 42kg

BOTTLE JACKS



EXCELLENT QUALITY

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Min. Height	Max. Height	Price
2	2 Ton	158mm	308mm	R245 GJACKB-002
5	5 Ton	200mm	405mm	R375 GJACKB-005
10	10 Ton	240mm	480mm	R495 GJACKB-010
20	15 Ton	250mm	490mm	R895 GJACKB-020
30	20 Ton	285mm	475mm	R1245 GJACKB-030
50	30 Ton	285mm	465mm	R1945 GJACKB-050

LONG REACH TROLLEY JACKS

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Lifting Height	Length of Jack	Weight of Jack	Price
3000	2.25 Ton	600mm	1290mm	54kg	R6495 GJACKT-003
5000	4.0 Ton	685mm	1410mm	89kg	R9995 GJACKT-005
10000	8 Ton	700mm	1560mm	133kg	R15950 GJACKT-010
20000	11 Ton	640mm	1420mm	230kg	R21950 GJACKT-020

RATCHET TYPE JACK STANDS



3 Ton Capacity for Cars (shown)

R395
PER PAIR

GSTAND-003

6 Ton Capacity for LDVs & Trucks

R695
PER PAIR

GSTAND-006

12 Ton Capacity for LDVs & Trucks

R1695
PER PAIR

GSTAND-012

PNEUMATIC TYRE CHANGERS AND BALANCERS

MAC AFRIC



	(shown) Model F 112	Model LT 910	Model LT 950A With Helping Arm
Motor	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V
Internal Clamp	12" - 22"	14" - 26"	14" - 26"
Max. Wheel Ø	1 000mm	1 100mm	1 100mm
Max. Wheel Width	270mm	381mm	381mm
	R17995 GTYREC-002	R24995 GTYREC-005	R34950 GTYREC-006

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Compressor Required

CB530

(shown)
CB800

Motor Power	230V	230V
Rim Width	40 - 310mm	40 - 510mm
Rim Ø	254 - 508mm	265 - 615mm
Balancing Speed	210rpm	200rpm
Rim Accuracy	1G	1G

R17995
GTYREB-001

R21995
GTYREB-002



Wheel for illustrative purposes only

4 TON 2 POST ELECTRIC/HYDRAULIC LIFT



Vehicle for illustrative purposes only

COLOUR MAY VARY

AUTO RELEASE
R35950

GLIFTS-003

MANUAL RELEASE
R34950

GLIFTS-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

AVAILABLE FROM AEROTON JOHANNESBURG SOUTH WAREHOUSE ONLY

MAC AFRIC 5 TON FOUR POST LIFT

NEW

A heavy-duty four-post lift for professional workshops and demanding automotive service work. Built with a robust steel structure and hydraulic lifting system, it lifts vehicles up to 5 ton. Ideal for cars, bakkies and light commercial vehicles, with a four-post design that provides stability, safety and clear access.

- Rolling Jack sold separately.

R49950

GLIFTS-004

HEAVY DUTY

PLEASE NOTE

This product is available from our Johannesburg South warehouse. Delivery requires specialised rigging and transport, which will be quoted separately.



MAC AFRIC

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE



**23 PIECE
OIL FILTER
WRENCH KIT**
R895
GOILFR-002



**114 PIECE OIL SUMP
THREAD REPAIR SET**
R795 GOILTR-114

**WHEEL BEARING
REMOVAL TOOL
KIT**



R1495
TBears-005

**CAMBELT TENSION
GAUGE**

R295

GCAMBT-001



**UNIVERSAL BUSH REMOVAL/
INSTALL SLEEVE SET**



R2295

GBUSHK-001



DIESEL INJECTOR TESTER

MAC AFRIC

R1695

GTESTD-001

**HIGH PRESSURE DIESEL
PUMP TEST KIT**

R3995 GTESDP-001



**DIESEL INJECTOR SEAT
CUTTER SET**

R545 GINJEC-007



- Suitable for cleaning and decarbonising injector seats
- Includes 5 precision cutters for a wide range of diesel engines

**FUEL INJECTOR CLEANING
SYSTEM**

R1995 GFUELT-003



**BALL JOINT INSTALLER/
REMOVER KIT**

R995 GJOINT-003



**UNIVERSAL
BALL JOINT
SEPARATOR**

- Jaw Capacity: 50 - 120mm



R465 GJOINT-001



**AUXILIARY STRETCH BELT REMOVAL &
INSTALLATION TOOL KIT**

R695 GBELTS-001

MAC AFRIC

**DIESEL INJECTOR
PULLER KIT**

R895 GPULLE-004

- Open range: 50-120mm
- Includes slide hammer
- Ideal for removing stuck or seized common rail injectors without removing the cylinder head



COMPRESSION TESTER KITS

PETROL

R345

GCOMPT-003



DIESEL

R1595 GCOMPT-002



**FUEL
PRESSURE
TESTER**

R325

GFUELT-001



**22 PIECE FUEL & A/C LINE
DISCONNECT SET**

R545 GFUELT-022



This kit allows fast, easy separation of quick-disconnect fittings

**2M SELF PRIMING SIPHON
HOSE WITH BRASS HEAD**

R95

GPIPE-001



**ADJUSTABLE FUEL TANK
REMOVER**

R235

GFUEL-001



PETROL

R1795

GTIMEK-009

- Suitable for BMW 2.5, 3.0 (N51-52-52-53-54)

MAC AFRIC

TIMING TOOL KITS

PETROL

R1695

GTIMEK-015

- Suitable for BMW 2.0 (N20/N26)



**LARGE RANGE AVAILABLE
SCAN TO VIEW THE FULL RANGE**



R1295 GTIMEK-002

VW/AUDI ENGINE TIMING TOOL SET

- For VW and Audi engines including Golf V TFSI, VW 3-cylinder and common rail systems, and Audi A4, A6 & A8 (1997 - 2004) as well as VW Passat (1998 - 2004).
- Suitable for 1.9 and 2.0 litre TDI pump-nozzle engines, 1.9 litre TDI, 2.5 litre V6 TDI, 3.3 litre V8 TDI, 1.2 litre 3-cylinder engines and 1.4/1.6 litre petrol engines.



R395 GTIMEK-003

- Complete timing-tool set for VAG chain-drive engines, including 1.2 and 1.4 TFSI and 1.4 and 1.6 FSI variants. Includes tools for accurate crankshaft top dead centre (TDC) alignment, camshaft adjustment and secure chain-tensioner locking during service or repair work.

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

SMOKE LEAK DETECTOR 12V DC – 65W

- Operates on 12V DC with a 65W heating element
- Produces dense visible smoke to quickly locate EVAP, intake and vacuum leaks
- Includes multiple adaptors for various diagnostic applications



R2995

GSMOKD-001

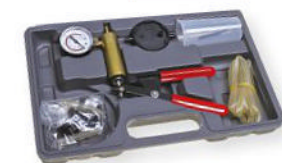
SINGLE-STAGE VACUUM PUMP

R2495 **GVACUM-004**



HAND-HELD VACUUM PUMP

R345 **GVACUM-001**



- Suitable for wide range of vehicles

PORTABLE 2-WAY ARTICULATING BORESCOPE

R3950

GSCOPE-005



PORTABLE INSPECTION CAMERA-BORESCOPE

R1895

GSCOPE-000



PORTABLE VISUAL INSPECTION AND CLEANING BORESCOPE

R2495

GSCOPE-006



BRAKE FLUID TESTER

R895

GBRAKT-001



ONE-MAN BRAKE BLEEDING KIT

R75

GBRAKB-002



UNIVERSAL FUEL SUCTION RETRIEVER PUMP (1.5-LITRE) WITH CONNECTORS

R595 **GFUELT-004**



BRAKE CALIPER WIND BACK TOOL SETS

- Winds Back Brake Piston for replacing Brake Pads
- Prevents damage to the Piston & Boot



18 Piece

R375 **GBRAKE-018**



22 Piece

R395 **GBRAKE-022**

iCarsoft DIAGNOSTIC TESTERS

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



i800 Plus
R895

GTESTC-001



CR Elite
R4295

GTESTC-002



CR Pro
R5995

GTESTC-003

VEHICLE CURRENT TESTER

R295

TTESMF-001



- Measurement range: 0.1A ~ 19.9A
- Max. Load: 20A/32V DC for max. 10 secs.
- Accuracy: $\pm$ (2% of reading + 2 digits)

6 PIECE TELESCOPIC GAUGE SET

R385

GGAUGE-001



A/C MANIFOLD GAUGE SET FOR R134A REFRIGERANT

R1095 **GAIRCN-001**



- Tests, evaluates and fills air-conditioning systems
- Highly accurate Gauge Set
- Let's you quickly compare high-side and low-side pressure readings
- 1/2" ACME Fittings

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR SET WITH PIPE FRAME

R325 **GVALVC-001**



UNIVERSAL VALVE SPRING REMOVER AND INSTALLER COMPRESSOR KIT

R1195 **GVALVC-002**



RADIATOR/WATER TANK LEAK/PRESSURE DETECTOR SETS

- Test Cooling Systems for Leaks
- Includes Hand Pump and Test Head

33 PIECE

R1895

GTESTR-002



15 PIECE

R1595

GTESTR-001



PNEUMATIC BRAKE BLEEDER

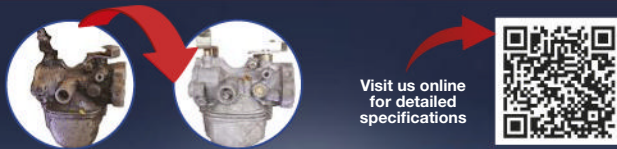
R295

GBRAKB-001



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ULTRASONIC CLEANERS



BEFORE

AFTER

Visit us online
for detailed
specifications

30L

3L

6L

10L

3ℓ Parts Cleaner

R1895
GCLEAN-003

6ℓ Parts Cleaner

R3895
GCLEAN-006

10ℓ Parts
Cleaner

R4295
GCLEAN-010

30ℓ Parts
Cleaner

R6495
GCLEAN-030

(Crank Type) 10 Ton (shown) 10 Ton 20 Ton

GEAR PULLERS

Rated Output	10T	10T	20T
Reach	160mm	135mm	350mm
Max. Stroke	60mm	170mm	100mm
Spread	250mm	250mm	560mm

R1995
GPULLE-011

R3295
GPULLE-010

R5950
GPULLE-020



HYDRAULIC



COMBINATION 2/3 JAW PULLERS



75mm

R125 TPULLG-075

100mm

R185 TPULLG-100

150mm

R295 TPULLG-150

250mm

R945 TPULLG-250

300mm

R1395 TPULLG-300

WORKSHOP PRESSES

1 D.I.Y. 12-Ton Bottle-Jack
Type (shown)

D.I.Y. 20-Ton Bottle-Jack
Type

R2695
GPRESS-009

R3695
GPRESS-010



BOTTLE JACK TYPE

MAC AFRIC



HYDRAULIC

2 12-Ton Press with
Gauge (shown)

R5495
GPRESS-012

20-Ton Press with
Gauge

R6795
GPRESS-020

20-Ton Pneumatic
Press with Gauge
(Dual Function)

R7295
GPRESS-021

PARTS WASHERS

SUITABLE FOR WATER-BASED
CLEANING SOLUTIONS ONLY



90ℓ COMPACT
ON TROLLEY

R3995 GWASHP-091

- Includes Pump
- 750 x 530 x 900mm



90ℓ COMPACT

R2495 GWASHP-090

- Stationary • Includes Pump
- 760 x 520 x 890mm

13ℓ
• Bench Type

R945

GWASHP-012



180ℓ



R3995 GWASHP-180

- Stationary • Includes Pump
- 1 100 x 550 x 900mm
- Suitable for cleaning larger parts

BEARING SEPARATOR KIT

R995 TBARS-001

- Range: 30 - 50mm; 50 - 75mm
- Length of Jaws: 110mm (2 Jaw Puller)
- Max. Shaft Length: 210mm



10 PIECE BEARING RACE & SEAL DRIVER KIT

R645 TBARS-006

- Easily replace bearing races without
damaging race or axle housing
- Collars fit most wheel bearing sizes
- Machined aluminium construction



(shown) 40-Ton
Hydraulic-Pneumatic

100-Ton
Hydraulic

Stroke	235mm	300mm
Distance between H-frame	680mm	710mm
Height of Press	1.6m	1.95m
Width of Work Table	235mm	370mm

R16995
GPRESS-041

R42950
GPRESR-001



6-Ton Bench Type
Hydraulic Press
(Bottle-Jack Type - no Gauge)

R1995 GPRESS-006



PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT

DENT LIFTER KIT WITH ATTACHMENTS & GLUE GUN



DENT REPAIR SLIDE BAR SET (17-PIECE & STORAGE MAT)

PROFESSIONAL **R945** **GPANEL-000**

Expertly repair panel dents with this precision leverage tool. Features 71.5cm and 72.5cm bar lengths, a 6mm head and a durable 4mm thick profile – ideal for accessing tight spaces in automotive bodywork.



TRIM REMOVAL TOOL SETS



11 PIECE (shown) **R225** **GPANEL-011**

27 PIECE **R395** **GPANEL-027**

LED REFLECTABLE BOARD

R395 **GBODYL-002**

Essential tool for professional dent repair and paintless dent removal (PDR).



YELLOW REFLECTABLE BOARD **R100** **GBODYL-001**



MINI COATING THICKNESS GAUGE

R395 **GGAUGP-001**



7 PIECE WINDSCREEN REMOVAL KIT

R395 **GWINDS-001**

Includes gripping handles, feeder tools, moulding release tools and more.



PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC

WHEEL ARCH FENDER ROLLER

- Flares Arches • Repair Arch Damage
- Bolts directly to Hub Flange
- Adjustable



R1795 **GPANFR-001**

10 TON FRAME STRAIGHTENER

R17995 **GSTRGT-001**

With anchor post for added flexibility. Includes accessories as shown.



HYDRAULIC BODY REPAIR KITS WITH ATTACHMENTS

HEAVY DUTY

EXCELLENT QUALITY

MAC AFRIC

WITH NEW IMPROVED SEALS

Model Contents Vary

(shown) **10 Ton** **R3195** **GBODYR-010**

15 Ton **R4995** **GBODYR-015**

20 Ton **R8950** **GBODYR-020**



PROFESSIONAL

PANELBEATING KITS



7 PIECE **R695** **GPANEL-001**



9 PIECE **R1895** **GPANEL-009**

PAINTLESS HAIL ROD DENT REMOVAL KIT

R3895 **GBODYR-002**

Designed for efficient dent removal without the need for repainting. Includes a variety of rod tips in different sizes and shapes, along with essential accessories like pump wedges, plastic chisels, chains, and a small hammer.



PORTABLE FOLDABLE PAINT STAND

R795

GSTAND-020

- Equipped with protective rubber
- Super sturdy



PROFESSIONAL

SLIDE HAMMER & DENT PULLER KITS



(shown)

12 PIECE **R995** **GHAMSL-013**

HEAVY DUTY

14 PIECE

R1595 **GHAMSL-014**

HYDRAULIC VEHICLE POSITIONING GO-JACKS



R3695 PER PAIR **GJACKT-150**

Wheel for illustrative purposes only



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

12V DIESEL PUMP

COMPLETE KIT (shown)

- 40ℓ/min • Includes Pump, Gun, Hose, Meter and Bracket

R2895 HPUMPO-008

ALSO AVAILABLE

230V MODELS
(SINGLE PHASE)

ENQUIRE IN STORE



ALSO AVAILABLE

- ① Pump Only
- ② Hose Only
- ③ Gun Only
- ⑤ Meter Only

R895 HPUMPO-011

R845 HPUMPH-005

R345 HPUMPO-009

R845 HPUMPO-010

- ① + ② + ③ Pump + Gun + Hose (Kit)
(Excluding Bracket)

R1895 HPUMPO-007

12ℓ OIL LUBE DISPENSER & DRUM

R1195

GOILCN-004



Designed for easy and efficient dispensing of all types of lubricants. Featuring a handle with three pivot points to handle different viscosities. Ensures smooth and effortless pumping action. Large capacity and robust design.

9ℓ FLUID/OIL EXTRACTORS



① Manual

R1195

HPUMPO-013

② Pneumatic

R1195

HPUMPO-012

Capacity: 9 litres. Designed to extract a wide range of fluids and widely used in automotive maintenance for removing oil from engines and other confined areas. Available in manual ① and pneumatic ② versions

MAC AFRIC 70ℓ TRUCK OIL DRAIN WITH HAND ROTARY PUMP

R3295 GOILCN-070

MAC AFRIC



- Capacity: 70ℓ
- Drain Hole Size: 340 x 500mm
- Outlet Size: 20mm
- Catch Tray Dimensions: 610 x 500mm

MAC AFRIC 30ℓ WASTE OIL DRAIN TANK

R1695

GOILCN-008

- Tank Capacity: 30ℓ
- Bowl Capacity: 13ℓ
- Max. Height: 1 575mm
- Min. Height: 1 092mm
- Telescopic Range: 440 - 930mm (17"-36")

MAC AFRIC



PNEUMATIC OIL PUMP

MOBILE PNEUMATIC OIL DISPENSING STATION
(without drum) (complete unit shown)

R13950 HPUMPO-004

- Ratio 5:1
- Trolley, Pump, Hose Reel & Digital Oil Gun



Drum for illustrative purposes only

MAC AFRIC

PNEUMATIC OIL DISPENSING PUMP (only)

- Ratio 5:1

R6295 HPUMPO-003



DIGITAL OIL GUN (only)

- Flow Rate: 0 - 60ℓ/min

R2195 HPUMPO-005

ROTARY HAND DRUM PUMPS

FITS INTO A 210ℓ DRUM
Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel (shown)

R395 TPUMPD-001

ALUMINIUM HAND PUMP
Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel

R695 TPUMPH-001

PROFESSIONAL

R795 TPUMPD-003

P.P. (polypropylene). Manufactured from P.P. (polypropylene) Suitable for AdBlue/DEF, water, alcohols, kerosene, lubricants, compatible water-based acidic and alkaline solutions



12V MINI OIL EXTRACTOR PUMP

R375 HPUMPO-002

MAC AFRIC



PVC Clear Pipe included

8KG FOOT OPERATED GREASE DRUM



R2395

GGREAS-010

Featuring a foot-operated treadle. Allows for hands-free operation. Includes a lock-on grease coupler for precise delivery. Ideal for heavy-duty use. Minimizes wastage and mess while ensuring optimal performance.

G.GUN 10ℓ HIGH PRESSURE FOOT OPERATED GREASE DRUM



R2695 GGREAS-009

- Two Stage Pump
- Canisters can use 5 - 8kg Grease

PNEUMATIC GREASE DRUMS

INCLUDES HOSE, GUN & TROLLEY



Grease Pump	Inlet Pressure	Price
12ℓ (shown)	6 - 8 bar	R2950 GGREAS-012
30ℓ	6 - 8 bar	R4495 GGREAS-005
40ℓ	4 - 8 bar	R4995 GGREAS-017



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

AUTO-RETRACTABLE HOSE REELS



- ① 20m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2495
GHOSER-020

- ② 15m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2295
GHOSER-016

- ③ 15m (8mm fittings)

R1395
GHOSER-015

- ④ 8m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R1195
GHOSER-008

- ⑤ 10m (10mm fittings)

R1195
GHOSER-010

- ⑥ 20m (10mm fittings)

R1950
GHOSER-021

DISCLAIMER: Image provided for illustrative purposes only; actual product appearance may differ

8MM I.D. Ø AIR LINE HOSES

BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE 20M WITH COUPLINGS (shown)

R325
AHOSER-020



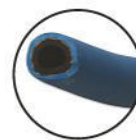
BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE
10m with Couplings

R215
AHOSER-028

BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE
100m Roll

R1500
AHOSER-006

RUBBER REINFORCED



8mm I.D. Ø

R22 AHOSER-009
per meter cut (min 10m)

10mm I.D. Ø

R25 AHOSER-011
per meter cut (min 10m)

14 PIECE AIR DIE GRINDER KIT

For grinding in difficult-to-reach areas.

R395

AGRIND-001

- 8cfm
- 25 000rpm
- Collet Chuck Capacity: 3mm & 6mm



17 PIECE AIR MICRO DIE GRINDER KIT

R485 AGRINK-017

- 3 mm Collet and Inline Lubricator
- 10-Piece Grinding Stone Set Included
- Compact Body: 140mm x Ø15.5mm
- High-Speed Output: 54 000rpm



AIR DIE GRINDER



R1895

AGRIND-002

- Ideal for Tyre Repair • Includes Bits



5 PIECE BRASS QUICK COUPLER SET

R100

ACOUPL-005

- For use on all Air Operated Equipment
- Extensive Pneumatic Coupling Range available

ENQUIRE IN STORE OR ONLINE



RECOIL AIR HOSE WITH 1/4" MALE BSP-ADAPTOR

Hose Length: 15m

R215 AHOSER-015

Hose Length: 7m

R145 AHOSER-007



SANDBLASTING GUNS



R245

AGUNSB-000

SAND BLAST POT GUN WITH 4 NOZZLES



GUN WITH 4 CERAMIC NOZZLES

R245

AGUNSB-003

GRAVITY FEED (TOP LOAD TYPE)

R495 AGUNSB-118



MAC AFRIC

SANDBLASTING HOOD

R395 GCABSB-008



SANDBLASTING SAND (Fine Grit)

- 25kg Bag • 47 - 58 Microns

R75

GCABSG-030

SANDBLAST PRESSURE POTS

90% DUST-FREE
SANDBLASTING SYSTEM
WITH BUILT-IN 1200W
VACUUM - COMPLETE
UNIT WITH HOSE AND GUN

R6495

GPOTSB-001



- Range of Blasting Pressure: 420kPa - 900kPa (4.2 - 9 bar)
- Nozzle Sizes: Ø 2.4, 2.7, 3.2, 3.6mm

45% **R2195** GPOTSB-045

90% **R2995** GPOTSB-090

Compressor Required

SANDBLASTING CABINETS



BENCH TYPE

R2495 GCABSB-001

- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Light, Pick-up Hose, Gloves, Spare Glass Shields and Nozzles
- 580 x 490 x 490mm



VERTICAL TYPE

R6950 GCABSB-002

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Hose, Light, Gloves, etc.
- 890 x 570 x 1 390mm



INDUSTRIAL SAND
BLAST CABINET WITH
FOOT PEDAL & EXTRACTOR

R19450 GCABSB-003

- 1 220 x 600 x 1 710mm

SPRAY GUNS



Low-Volume Low-Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 3 - 3.9

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-700 |
| 2 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-500 |
| 3 | Gravity Feed (Anodized Finish) • 1.5mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-109 |
| 4 | Mini Side Feed Touch-up • 0.6mm Nozzle | R475 ASPRAG-019 |
| 5 | Spray Gun Holder/Stand | R110 ASPRAA-001 |
| High Volume Low-Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 4.2 - 7.1 | | |
| 6 | Gravity Feed Mini Touch-up • 0.8mm Nozzle | R295 ASPRAG-110 |
| 7 | Gravity Feed • 2.5mm Nozzle | R365 ASPRAG-025 |
| 8 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R385 ASPRAG-106 |
| 9 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R275 ASPRAG-107 |
| 10 | Gravity Feed with Regulator • 1.4mm Nozzle | R445 ASPRAG-827 |

NEW

1000B
R7305
ASPRAG-801

SATA SPRAY GUNS

JET X RP 1.3 BASIC
R12295
ASPRAG-803

MINI 440 B HVLV 1.0 RPS
R6795
ASPRAG-804

JET 100B FRP 1.8MM
R6105
ASPRAG-802

AVAILABLE EX JHB AEROTON WAREHOUSE OR ONLINE

GRAVITY FEED SPRAY GUNS

PROFESSIONAL

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | (HVLV) • 1.0mm Nozzle | R1095 ASPRAG-300 |
| 2 | With Stand (HVLV) • 1.3mm Nozzle | R1195 ASPRAG-100 |
| 3 | (HVLV) • 1.3mm Nozzle | R1995 ASPRAG-101 |



SUCTION FEED SPRAY GUNS

EXCELLENT QUALITY

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1 | High Pressure • 4 - 7cfm • 1.8mm Nozzle | R325 ASPRAH-001 |
| 2 | Low Volume Low Pressure Anodized Finish • 3 - 3.9cfm • 1.5mm Nozzle | R895 ASPRAH-003 |
| 3 | High Volume Low Pressure • 4.2 - 7.1cfm • 1.4mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAH-005 |



AIRLESS SPRAYERS

GRACO CLASSIC 495 PC

R66950

ASPRAY-495



GRACO TRUECOAT 360 CORDLESS CONNECT DRILL SPRAYER

R4995

ASPRAY-361



Drill for illustrative purposes only

GRACO GX21

R26750 ASPRAY-021

Fast, portable and affordable solution for small finishing jobs.

- Compatible Materials: Primer, Stains, Water-based Paint, Acrylics, Enamel and Latex Paints.
- Max. Flow Rate: 1.8ℓ/min
- Motor Type: Brushless DC
- Pump Type: ProX Piston Pump
- Nozzle Size: 0.53 mm (0.021")
- Voltage: 230V

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Model 550

Brushless Motor

R16995 ASPRAY-550

ELECTRIC AIRLESS D.I.Y. SPRAY GUNS



① 0.5kW, 230V ② 0.6kW, 230V (shown)

Max. Flow	900ml/min	1 000ml/min
Tank Capacity	800ml	900ml
Nozzle	1.8mm/2.6mm	2.5mm



R795 ASPRAY-012

R795 ASPRAY-013

PAINT PRESSURE POTS

MAC AFRIC

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

Gun, Gauge & Hose



10ℓ **R2495** ASPRAP-010

• Operating Pressure: 1.4 - 2.4 bar

2ℓ **R1395** ASPRAP-002

• Operating Pressure: 0.8 - 2.1 bar

INDUSTRIAL PRESSURE POTS

Required Air Consumption: 8 - 12 cfm

20ℓ with Auto Agitator (shown)

R5695 ASPRAP-022

20ℓ with Manual Agitator

R4695 ASPRAP-021

10ℓ with Auto Agitator

R4295 ASPRAP-012

10ℓ with Manual Agitator

R3295 ASPRAP-011

40ℓ with Manual Agitator

R8995 ASPRAP-040

(GUN & HOSE SOLD SEPARATELY)



MAC AFRIC COMPRESSORS

★ 1 year guarantee ★

SANS 347: 2012 compliant – RSA Conformity Assessment Reviewed – AIA Verification by Intertek

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY



R2195 COMPRE-515



DIRECT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	110ℓ/min (3.88cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R1695 COMPRE-024
50ℓ (shown)	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R2195 COMPRE-515
100ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R4695 COMPRE-115
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	190ℓ/min (7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRV-123



R3295 COMPRE-002



OIL-FREE SILENT TYPE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ Silent Type	0.55kW	40ℓ/min (1.41cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R2495 COMPRE-001
50ℓ Silent Type (shown)	0.75kW	60ℓ/min (2.1cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R3295 COMPRE-002
50ℓ Silent Type (with 2 motors)	2 x 0.75kW = 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R4695 COMPRE-003
100ℓ Silent Type (with 3 motors)	3 x 600W = 1 800W	231ℓ/min (8.16cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8950 COMPRE-011



R24950 COMPRE-705



ENGINEERED FOR MOBILE SERVICE AND ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

BELT DRIVE – PETROL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
70ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRE-070
150ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R12950 COMPRE-071
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump (shown)	15hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R24950 COMPRE-705



BELT DRIVE – DIESEL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump	11hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R26950 COMPRE-706

Backed by

Adendorff machinery mart



R30950 COMPRV-510



BELT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
50ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRE-517
100ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7950 COMPRE-210
100ℓ Vertical Space Saver	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRE-310
150ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9295 COMPRE-315
200ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9950 COMPRE-615
100ℓ V-head	2hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7850 COMPRV-120
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRV-130
200ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRV-230
300ℓ V-head	5hp 4kW	600ℓ/min (21.2cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R17450 COMPRV-355
300ℓ V-head	7.5hp 5.5kW	670ℓ/min (23.66cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R18950 COMPRV-375
500ℓ V-head (shown)	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 050ℓ/min (28.25cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R30950 COMPRV-510
500ℓ V-head	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 150ℓ/min (37cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R33950 COMPRV-575

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

MINI SILENT OIL-FREE COMPRESSORS

6/ D.I.Y. Portable Silent Type

- 550W, $\frac{3}{4}$ hp, 8 bar • 105ℓ/min, 3.7cfm • 230V



Ideal for Air Brushing, Nailers, Staple Guns & Air Blowers



Steel Tank • 14.5kg

R2095 COMPRE-006



Aluminium Tank • 13.8kg

R2295 COMPRE-007

AIR BRUSHES

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.2mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3.5 bar • Gravity Side Feed



R595 ABRUSH-008

MAC AFRIC

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.3mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar • Gravity Top Feed



R895 ABRUSH-002

PNEUMATIC DRILLS

- Reversible • 6cfm

With Key Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-010

12.5mm (shown) **R575** ADRILR-005

With Keyless Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-011

12.5mm **R545** ADRILR-012



MAC AFRIC



RIV-NUT / NUT-SERT INSTALLATION TOOL

R1195 ARIVNR-001

- Riv-Nut Sizes: M4, M5, M6, M8, M10



PNEUMATIC RIVETER

R1695 ARIVET-001

- 4 Nozzles • 4.2cfm • For Rivets 2.4 - 4.8mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

R1995 ARIVET-002

COMPLETE SET WITH SERVICE KIT
• 4.2cfm



50MM COMBINATION NAILER AND STAPLER

R545 ANAILA-055

Required Pressure:
4 - 7 bar

- Uses 18-Ga F-Nails (15-50 mm) and 5.8 mm Crown Staples (16 mm staples stocked in-store)
- Integrated Safety Pin Mechanism
- Quick-Release Front Plate for Rapid Jam Removal



BRAD NAILERS

F-Nails - 18# Gauge

D.I.Y. F30 • 10 - 30mm **R425** ANAILF-030

D.I.Y. F50 • 15 - 50mm **R545** ANAILF-050

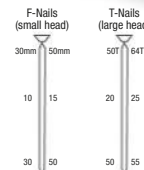
30mm (shown) • 10 - 30mm **R1095** ANAILA-030

50mm • 15 - 50mm **R1595** ANAILA-050

T-Nails - 16# Gauge

T50 • 20 - 50mm **R1295** ANAILR-650

T64 • 32 - 64mm **R1495** ANAILR-664



3-IN-1 FINISHING NAILER

R1595

ANAILA-001

- 4.8 - 7.5 bar
- Ideal for: 18#GA Staples 16 - 40mm
- 18#GA F-nails 20 - 50mm
- 16#GA T-nails 25 - 64mm



INDUSTRIAL 18 - 64MM CONCRETE NAILER

R1495

ANAILR-660

- Ideal for nailing skirtings to the wall
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar



INDUSTRIAL 34° CLIPPED HEAD NAILER

R2195

ANAILA-028

- Range: 50 - 90mm
- Shank Ø: 2.98 - 3.33mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

Nails: 50, 75 & 90mm



INDUSTRIAL COIL NAILERS

45 - 70mm

R2995

ANAILR-900

Required Air
Consumption:
5 - 7 bar

45 - 90mm

R3995

ANAILR-909

ALSO AVAILABLE

50, 70 & 90mm Coil Nails (on a roll)



STAPLERS

Required Air
Consumption:
2 - 4cfm

R995 ASTAPL-010

HEAVY DUTY MODEL

- Capacity: 10 - 22mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm



R475 ASTAPL-013

DIY MODEL

- Capacity: 6 - 13mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm



PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

NEEDLE DESCALERS / AIR HAMMERS



190MM HAMMER ACTION CHISEL SET
• 5cfm
R495 AHAMMC-190



190MM COMBINATION AIR HAMMER/DESCALER CHISEL SET • 5cfm

R795 ASCALD-190

ALSO AVAILABLE

BARREL TYPE DESCALER
• 5cfm

R2595

ASCALD-001



5 PIECE DIY AIR TOOL KIT

R395

ASPRAK-006



PNEUMATIC UNDERCOATING GUN

- Suction Feed Type
- Max. Pressure: 9 bar
- 4cfm

R275 AGUNUC-002



ENGINE CLEANING GUN

- 2 - 4 bar

R145 ACLEAN-001



AIR DUSTER GUN

R85 ADUSTR-001



PNEUMATIC WATERING GUN

- 6cfm

R195 AGUNWT-001



RUBBERIZING STONE-CHIP COATING GUN

- 4cfm

R395 AGUNUC-001

DUAL ACTION SANDER

R1095 ASANDA-020

- 8 - 10cfm
- Pad Size: 150mm
- Adjustable Air Flow for a virtually scratch free finish

ALSO AVAILABLE

125mm/150mm Velcro Sanding Pads & Sanding Discs

ENQUIRE IN STORE

PNEUMATIC METAL SHEAR

R845

ASHEAR-001



- Air Requirement: 4cfm
- Ideal for cutting, trimming and contouring plastic, tin, aluminium and sheet metals up to 18-gauge rolled steel
- Cutting Capacity: 1 mm mild steel (max)

3" (75MM) AIR CUT-OFF TOOL

R395

ACUTTO-075

- 6cfm



ALSO AVAILABLE

Cutting Discs

R22 ACUTTD-001 EACH

4-IN-1 VARIABLE MULTI FUNCTION AIR TOOL

R845

AMULTI-022



42 PIECE PNEUMATIC TOOL KIT

R2495

AT00LK-042



- 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Impact Wrench with 10 Sockets
- Heavy Duty Dual Action Sander
- 6mm Air Die Grinder and Stones
- 10mm Reversible Air Drill
- 150mm Air Hammer with Chisels and Bits
- 8 - 10cfm

PROFESSIONAL

STRAIGHT LINE SANDER



R1495

ASANSL-010

- Smooth Action
- Double Piston • 4 - 6cfm
- Stroke: 2 100/min • Paper Size: 70 x 445mm

SPRING BALANCER

① **R425 ABALAN-100**

- Reduces tool weight on operator's hand
- Weight Tension: 1 - 2kg

PNEUMATIC SCREWDRIVER

4.55MM, STRAIGHT TYPE

② **R895 ASCRWD-455**



ADJUSTABLE CLUTCH • 4-6cfm

R1495 ASCRWD-002

175MM AIR ANGLE BUFFER POLISHER

R2395 APOLIS-175

- 12cfm
- Free Speed: 2 500r/min
- Spindle Thread Size: 5/8"
- Suggested Min. Compressor: 4kW
- Safety Lever Throttle



PROFESSIONAL

AIR GRINDERS

112mm

R995 AGRIND-112

125mm

R1745 AGRIND-125

180mm (shown)

R2195 AGRIND-180

PNEUMATIC ORBITAL FINISHING SANDER

R895 ASANOR-001



DUAL ACTION PALM SANDERS



125MM (5") PNEUMATIC
• 6 - 8cfm

R695 ASANOR-002

ALSO AVAILABLE

WITH SELF VACUUMING FUNCTION (VELCRO TYPE)

R945 ASANOR-005

AEROPRO PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

VISIT US ONLINE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS www.adendorff.co.za

AEROPRO

PROFESSIONAL
PNEUMATIC RANGE



IMPACT
HAMMER
R445

AHAMMC-002



1/2" DRIVE
MINI STUBBY
IMPACT
WRENCH
R895

AWRENC-020



1/2" DRIVE
IMPACT
WRENCH
R995

AWRENC-021



3/4" DRIVE
IMPACT
WRENCH
R1895

AWRENC-022



ORBITAL PALM SANDER
(5mm ECCENTRIC ACTION)

R1395 ASANOR-025



1/2" DRIVE AIR IMPACT
WRENCH KIT

R1295 AWRENC-000



1/2" DRIVE RATCHET WRENCH

R645 AWRENC-017



1/4" DRIVE RATCHET WRENCH

R495 AWRENC-014



ORBITAL PALM SANDER
(3mm ECCENTRIC ACTION)

R1395 ASANOR-023



BELT SANDER

R795 ASANDE-001



AIR ANGLE GRINDER

R695 AGRIND-115



1/4" DIE GRINDER

R345 AGRIND-010



ANGLE DIE GRINDER

R595 AGRIND-011



AIR SAW

R845 ASAWBD-003



AIR CUT OFF TOOL

R495 ACUTTO-003



DIGITAL TYRE
INFLATOR GAUGE

R695 AGAUGE-014

PROFESSIONAL

LOW VOLUME
LOW PRESSURE

GRAVITY
FEED SPRAY
GUN

- Nozzle: 1.3mm

R795

ASPRAG-610



HTE (HIGH TRANSFER
EFFICIENCY)

GRAVITY
FEED
SPRAY GUN

- Nozzle: 1.3mm

R1395

ASPRAG-613



PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT

IMPACT WRENCHES



- | | |
|---|--|
| ① | 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer • 720Nm • 4.6cfm • 2.2ℓ/s |
| | 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer • 850Nm • 4.87cfm • 2.3ℓ/s |
| | 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer • 1 300Nm • 7.42cfm • 3.5ℓ/s |
| ② | 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer • 1 600Nm • 8 - 12cfm (Rongpeng) |

R895 (shown) AWRENC-007

R1095 AWRENC-008

R2495 AWRENC-009

R3495 (shown) AWRENC-005

25MM 1" DRIVE HEAVY DUTY IMPACT WRENCH



2 600Nm • 13.3cfm • 6.3ℓ/s

3 200Nm • 13.98cfm • 6.6ℓ/s (shown)

4 800Nm • 14.83cfm • 7ℓ/s

2 600Nm • 13.35cfm • 6.3ℓ/s (Short Anvil)

R3595 AWRENC-026

R4295 AWRENC-032

R4995 AWRENC-048

R3495 AWRENC-027

IMPACT SOCKET SETS

38 Piece Metric/Imperial 3/8" Drive

- 3/4", 11/16", 5/8", 9/16", 1/2", 7/16", 3/8", 5/16"
- 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

- 1/2" Drive • 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16", 1"

- 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24mm

Lifetime Guarantee



R1095 TSOCKE-038

R1195 TSOCKE-015

15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive, (75mm) Deep Metric
• 10 - 24mm



10 PIECE DEEP IMPACT SOCKET SET

AVAILABLE IN 1" OR 3/4" DRIVE



(88mm deep)

- 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 38, 41mm

Lifetime Guarantee

MAC AFRIC

R995 PER SET

① 3/4" TSOCKE-011

② 1" TSOCKE-010

AIR WRENCH KITS

12.5mm (1/2") Drive

- 4.2cfm
- Complete with 10 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27mm
- Forward and Reverse Push Button

R1295 AWRENC-001



15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Ratchet Wrench Kit

- 2.7cfm
- Complete with 7 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 AWRENC-015



119 PIECE PROFESSIONAL IMPACT SOCKET SET

Lifetime Guarantee

1/2" & 3/4" Drive

R3695 TSOCKE-120

- Contains both metric and SAE (Imperial Sizes)
- Chrome Molybdenum Steel Material: 35CR-MO Tool Standard: ANSI



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

1" DRIVE TRUCK WHEEL NUT REMOVERS (TORQUE MULTIPLIER)

ENGINEERED FOR HIGH-TORQUE TRUCK WHEEL NUT REMOVAL



3 800Nm
Torque Ratio:
1:60

R895

GWRENC-280

5 200Nm
Torque Ratio:
1:90

R995

GWRENC-520

MAC AFRIC

Sockets not included

AIR INFLATORS/DEFLATORS WITH HOSE, NOZZLE AND GAUGE



1/4" BSP Inlet

MAC AFRIC

① Tyre Inflator/Deflator	0 - 700kPa	R225 AGAUGE-004
② Tyre Inflator/Deflator • Robust Design	0 - 1 200kPa	R445 AGAUGE-000
③ Garage Type	0 - 1 100kPa	R795 AGAUGE-001
④ Garage Type (Pro)	0 - 1 050kPa	R1395 AGAUGE-002
⑤ Digital Tyre Inflator	0.68 - 1 700kPa	R445 AGAUGE-008
⑥ Inflator/Deflator	48 - 1 240kPa	R945 AGAUGE-009

WELDING

MAC AFRIC DC INVERTER WELDERS

MMA



ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

Electrode Holder and Earth Clamp

PLEASE NOTE: Use minimum 2.5mm² Core Extension Cord

	Model	Voltage	Duty Cycle	Price
IGBT	Model 140 Mini D.I.Y.	230V	35%	R1295 EWELDS-140
	Model 161 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1695 EWELDS-161
	Model 201 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1995 EWELDS-201
	Model 315	380V	40%	R7495 EWELDS-315
MOSFET	Model 160	230V	60%	R2595 EWELDS-160
	Model 200	230V	60%	R2895 EWELDS-200
	Model 200 (LCD display)	230V	60%	R2295 EWELDS-205
	PREMIUM QUALITY			
	Model 200 with V.R.D.	230V	60%	R3995 EWELDS-202
	Model 250	230V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-251
	Model 250	380V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-250



OXYGEN ACETYLENE KIT

GAS

R2895 EOXYAC-001

Complete set includes: Oxygen & Acetylene Regulators, Cutting/Welding Torch, Nozzles, Goggles, Spark Lighter, Hoses and Flashback Arrestor For use with large gas cylinders only (Cylinders not included)

WELDING MAGNETS



Large: 190mm across	R75 EAMAGW-001 (shown)
Medium: 155mm across	R55 EAMAGW-002
Small: 120mm across	R35 EAMAGW-003

SPOT WELDING

R13950 230V **EWELSP-026** 380V **EWELSP-025**

- Rated Power: 25kVA • Rated Current: 60A
- Arm Length: 250mm • Duty Cycle: 20%
- Max. Welding Thickness: 3 + 3mm
- Weight: 120kg

HAND HELD (HS3000) 230 VOLT

R13995 EWELSP-001

- Max. Spot Weld Thickness: 2 + 2mm
- Max. Clamping Force: 120kg
- Min. Rest Period between Welds: 20 sec. • Weight: 10.5kg



MAC AFRIC 200A TIG AC/DC INVERTER WELDER

TIG

R8995 EWELDT-204

- Input Voltage: Single phase 230 V @ 50 Hz
- Welding Modes: TIG / MMA
- Input Current: 24 A (TIG), 26 A (MMA)
- Input Power: 5.6 kVA (TIG), 6.0 kVA (MMA)
- Welding Current: 10-200 A (TIG), 30-160 A (MMA)
- Welding Voltage: 10.4-18 V (TIG), 21.2-26.4 V (MMA)
- Rated Duty Cycle: 40% (TIG)
- Pre-flow Time: 0-2 seconds • AC Balance: 10%-50%
- Pulsed Frequency: 1-100 Hz • AC Frequency: 40-100 Hz
- Pulsed Duty Cycle: 10%-90% • Post-flow Time: 1-10 seconds
- Electrode Diameter (MMA): 1.6-4.0 mm • Efficiency: 85% • Power Factor: 0.7



AC/DC TIG INVERTER WELDERS

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE



- R14495** EWELDT-201
- 200A • 230V
 - Output Current (A) 10 - 200A (TIG), 10 - 160A (MMA)
 - HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

HIGH FREQUENCY START

R19995 EWELDT-315

- 300A • 380V
- Output Current (A) 12 - 300 (TIG), 15 - 240 (MMA)
- HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle



TIG/DC 230V INVERTER WELDERS WITH HIGH FREQUENCY START

TIG



Suitable for Mild Steel & Stainless Steel (Ferrous Metals Only)

- Model TIG 160 • 3.3kW • 60% Duty Cycle
- Model TIG 200 with MMA Function (shown) • 4.8kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R3995 EWELDT-160
R4695 EWELDT-200

AC/DC 185A TIG INVERTER WELDER WITH MMA FUNCTION

TIG



Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

- 185A • 230V
- 35% Duty Cycle
- TIG: AC 20A-185A; MMA: 20A-150A (DC)

OPTIONAL EXTRA

FOOT PEDAL FOR 185A TIG WELDER

R895 EWELDT-181



PLASMA CUTTERS (DC INVERTER)

PLASMA CUT

Cut 40 (shown) **R4295** EWELDP-040

- 230V
- HF Arc Max. Cutting: 8mm Mild Steel, 3mm Stainless Steel

Cut 60

230V **R7495** EWELDP-059 380V **R7695** EWELDP-060

- HF Arc • Max. Cutting: 1 - 15mm Mild Steel; 1 - 8mm Stainless Steel

Cut 100 (shown) **R15950** EWELDP-100

- 380V • Max Cutting: 1 - 25mm
- 60% Duty Cycle • HF Arc • 20 - 100A



WELDING

AUTO DARKENING WELDING HELMETS

R395 EWELDH-006

WELDERS CHOICE

- Viewing Area: 96 x 39mm
- Shade Control: Adjustable
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Sensitivity Control: Adjustable
- Colour: Black



NON-ADJUSTABLE R275 EWELDH-002

- View Area: 91 x 39mm
- Colour: Matt Black



PANORAMIC VIEW AUTO DARKENING WELDING HELMET

R1295 EWELDH-007



- A wide, 180° viewing Angle
- Advanced Auto-darkening Features
- Perfect for Welding, Cutting and Grinding Applications
- With TrueView+ Technology and Multiple Modes
- Optimal Visibility and Protection

PROFESSIONAL

FAST REACTION TIME & FINE ADJUSTMENT, FULLY AUTOMATIC

R795 EWELDH-005

- Welding & Grinding Function
- Viewing Area: 100 x 60mm
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Colour: Carbon Fibre



R895 EWELDH-004

- Large Viewing Area: 98 x 87mm
- Shade Range: Internal Selection (9-13/5-8)
- Grinding Function: DIN4 (Internal)
- Delay Time: 0.1 - 1.0s Stepless Variable (Internal)



MAC AFRIC WELDING HELMET WITH AIR RESPIRATOR

R5495 EWELDH-010

This professional welding helmet with integrated powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) provides continuous clean airflow to help protect the lungs, eyes and face from harmful fumes, dust, sparks and UV/IR radiation. It features an auto-darkening visor, adjustable shade range and fast switching for MIG, TIG, MMA and plasma welding. Includes PAPR unit, filter cartridge, hose, rechargeable battery, charger, harness and carry bag.



ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

LASER WELDERS

1 500W (shown)

R109950 EWELDL-150

2 000W

R144950 EWELDL-200

Visit us online for detailed specifications



YouTube



LASER

MAC AFRIC 4-IN-1 MIG/CUT/MMA/LIFT TIG INVERTER WELDER

R7995 EWELDM-240

- Max. Output Current: 200A
- Rated Max. Input Power: 7.9kVA
- Current Range: MIG: 20 - 200A / CUT: 20 - 40A / MMA: 20 - 180A / LIFT TIG: 20 - 180A
- Electrode Ø: MIG: 0.6 - 1.0mm / MMA: 1.6 - 5.1mm
- Max. Cutting Thickness - CUT: 12mm
- Duty Cycle: 25%
- Power Input: 230V



4-IN-1

MAC AFRIC MODEL 250 MIG WELDER

MIG

- Model 250
- 230V
- 60% @ 160A
- Output Current: 40A - 210A

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

R9950

EWELDM-203



MAC AFRIC MIG135E FLUX-CORED NO-GAS WELDER

MIG

The all-new MAC AFRIC 100 A IGBT MIG welder is our smallest MIG welder. No gas is required, making it ideal for portability, convenience and simplicity. It delivers improved welding performance at lower current settings to enhance welds on thinner materials.

R1995 EWELDM-135

- Input voltage: 220-240V, 50Hz
- Output current: 40-100A
- Duty cycle: 20% @ 90A; 60% @ 45A
- Wire diameter: 0.6-0.8mm/0.9mm flux-cored wire



MAC AFRIC 160A MIG/MMA INVERTER WELDER (LCD SCREEN)

MIG-MMA

R3295 EWELDM-160

A compact and versatile MIG/MMA inverter welder equipped with a user-friendly LCD screen. Designed for home users and light workshop applications, this unit operates efficiently on standard 230V power. Ideal for DIY projects, light fabrication, and general repair work.



MAC AFRIC MIG WELDER

MIG

PRO-MIG 180, 230V

- Gas/No Gas
- 30 - 180A
- MIG/MMA-function

R6595

EWELDM-180

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

EXCELLENT QUALITY

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Compatible with EWELDM-180. Includes 0.5 kg roll of 0.8 mm aluminium welding wire.

R2795 EWELDM-181



MAC AFRIC COMBINATION DC MIG INVERTER WELDERS

MIG

New, improved professional quality with IGBT technology and flux-core option. Compact, powerful and easy to use for MIG and ARC welding. Features a consistent, adjustable wire feed for smoother, more even welds. Ideal for general metal fabrication and workshop use. At the flip of a switch, it can change from MIG to ARC.



Model	Voltage	Amp	Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle	Price
Model 200 (shown)	230V	200A	60% @ 200A	100% @ 130A	R8995 EWELDM-202
Model 250	380V	250A	60% @ 250A	100% @ 180A	R14995 EWELDM-205
Model 350	380V	350A	60% @ 350A	100% @ 270A	R24950 EWELDM-351

MAC AFRIC MIG 500 INVERTER MIG/MAG WELDING MACHINE KIT

MIG-MAG

R34950 EWELDM-500

Experience unparalleled efficiency in industrial welding tasks with our high-performing MIG 500 inverter MIG/MAG welding machine. Designed to tackle heavy-duty assignments, this robust welding solution is the optimal choice for heavy-duty applications.

- Input Voltage/Phase/Frequency: 380V/3P/50Hz
- Output Current/Voltage/Duty Cycle @ 40°C: MIG: 500A/39V/60% • MIG: 387A/34V/100%
- Amps Input at Rated Output: MIG: 38.4A@500A
- Output Range: MIG: 50-500A/72V, MMA: 50-500A/72V
- Weight: 42kg



METALWORK

MULTI FUNCTION ROLLING TYPE PIPE BENDING MACHINE

R22995 GPIPEB-005

- Motor: 1.5kW, 230V
- Includes 9 Round Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 51, 32, 38, 63, 76mm
- 8 Square Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 30, 38, 40, 50mm
- Bending Wall Thickness: 0.5 - 2mm

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent



BENDERS

COMPACT BENDER SET

- 1" - 3" • Mild Steel
- Right Angle Bending
- Capacity: 0 - 200mm
- Suitable for Flat, Square, and Solid Bar

R2695

EBENDR-002

UNIVERSAL TYPE FOR HOT OR COLD BENDING (various shapes)

R3995

EBENDR-001

- Cold Bending:**
- Square Steel: 16 x 16mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 18mm • Angle: 60 x 8mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 6mm; 60 x 8mm; 30 x 12mm
- Hot Bending:**
- Square Steel: 30 x 30mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 30mm • Angle: 70 x 15mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 15mm; 60 x 20mm

UNIVERSAL SCROLL BENDER

R5195

EBENDR-000

Capacity:

- Round Bar Ø: 10mm
- Flat Bar: 30 x 10mm
- Square Bar: 10 x 10mm



ARBOR PRESSES

1 Ton
Throat Depth:
110mm

R1195

EPRESA-001

2 Ton
Throat Depth:
190mm

R2895

EPRESA-002

3 Ton
Throat Depth:
300mm

R4495

EPRESA-003

5 Ton
Throat Depth:
450mm

R9950

EPRESA-005



SLIP ROLLERS

- High-strength Steel Rollers
- Quick Release Top Roller • Hardened Steel Gearing

Capacity	Roll Ø size	Price
Mini 305mm x 0.8mm	32mm	R3595 ESLIPR-002
900mm x 1.5mm	50mm	R14950 ESLIPR-001
1 300mm x 1.5mm	75mm	R26950 ESLIPR-003

Perfect for forming sheet metal, cylinders and curved panels in workshops and fabrication environments

PIPE BENDERS

Our hydraulic pipe benders are designed for precise cold bending of Schedule 40/80 thick-walled pipes. They are suitable for a wide range of pipe installations and general engineering applications, but are not recommended for thin-walled piping. They are particularly useful for fabricating items such as gates and frames.

Pipe wall-thickness requirement: minimum 4mm



12 Ton (shown)

- Bending Capacity: ½" - 2"
- Pipe sizes: 12.5, 20, 32, 40 & 50mm

R2595

GPIPEB-012

16 Ton • Bending Capacity: ½" - 3"

- Pipe sizes: 12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50, 65 and 75mm

R3895

GPIPEB-016

RING ROLLERS

SUPPLIED WITH STANDARD SET OF FORMING DIES

MANUALLY OPERATED

FOR SOLIDS

R24950 EBENDR-004

- Solid Flat Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 5mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 10mm x 10mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 20mm min. Ø 500mm



BENCH TYPE

R1995

EBENRR-001

- Ring Size Range: 25 - 75mm
- Round Steel Capacity: 6mm
- Flat Steel Capacity: 5 - 25mm



TUBE NOTCHER ATTACHMENT

ATTACHMENT FOR PEDESTAL DRILL

R1395 ETUBEN-001

- Spindle: ½"
- Tube Capacity: 2" (50mm)
- Angle Capacity: Up to 60° for Steel & 45° for Aluminium



BOX AND PAN SHEET METAL FOLDERS

R35950

EBENDB-127

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent

- Capacity: 2.0mm x 1 270mm
- Folding Angle: 135° • Weight: 385kg
- Max. Clamping Bar Lift: 47mm
- With Foot Control for Easy Operation



(shown)

1.0MM X 610MM

R5995

EBENDB-160

1.2MM X 1 220MM

R14950

EBENDB-122



HAND PIPE BENDING SET

R3495 GPIPHB-001



- Max. Bending Angle: 180°
- Round Pipe: 10, 12.5, 16, 19, 22mm
- Pipe Wall Thickness: 0.8mm - 1.2mm (Material Dependent)
- 2 Set Square Pipe Dies and Rollers: 19, 25mm

ALSO AVAILABLE AS
AN OPTIONAL EXTRA

25MM ROUND
PIPE DIE

R495 GPIPHB-000

SQUARE TUBE ROLLER

R4595 EBENDR-006

COMPLETE WITH A SET
OF ROLLERS

Max. Capacity Mild Steel	Min. Ø	Min Radius
20 x 20 x 1.2mm	450mm	180mm
25 x 25 x 1.2mm	500mm	170mm
30 x 30 x 1.5mm	550mm	200mm
40 x 40 x 1.5mm	600mm	220mm



STEEL CROPPER FOR ROUND, ANGLE AND PLATE STEEL

R5495

ESHEAR-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



GUILLOTINE/SHEARS

R6950

ESHEAR-101

- Capacity: 1 000 x 1.5mm
- Mild Steel: 1.5mm

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent



280MM METAL SHEAR,
BENCH TYPE • Mild Steel: 1mm

R1095 ESHEAR-003

1 320MM FOOT SHEARER/GUILLOTINE

R39950

ESHEAR-132

HEAVY DUTY

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

A heavy-duty, foot-operated shear designed for clean, accurate cutting of mild-steel sheets.

- Capacity: 1.5mm x 1 320mm
- Foot Control Operation for Hands Free Cutting

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



MAGNETIC BASE DRILLS WITH COOLANT FEATURE

The MAC AFRIC magnetic-base drill range delivers portable, high-performance drilling for steel plates, H-beams, structural frameworks, shipbuilding, bridge construction, steel reinforcement and other metalworking applications. Select models include coolant systems for improved cutter life and cleaner holes.



PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

ALSO AVAILABLE	Motor	Capacity	Price
Large Range Annular Core Bits ENQUIRE IN STORE	① 1 200W, 230V	35mm	R8450 EDRILM-001
	② 1 600W, 230V	35mm	R8995 EDRILM-004
	③ 2 280W, 230V	80mm	R14950 EDRILM-003
	④ 1 850W, 230V	75mm	R18995 EDRILM-002

BENCH & PEDESTAL DRILLS



13MM BENCH DRILL
• Motor: 0.35kW, 230V
• 5 Speed
R1945 EDRILB-002

ALSO AVAILABLE
PEDESTAL DRILLS
• Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • 12 Speed
25mm 32mm
R11450 EDRILP-003 **R12950** EDRILP-004



16MM PEDESTAL TYPE (shown) **R5795** EDRILP-002
Motor: 0.55kW, 230V, 12 Speed

16MM BENCH TYPE **R4995** EDRILB-001

HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC CORE DRILLS

ALSO AVAILABLE
Large Range Core Drill Bits
ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Motor	Max. Drilling Capacity	Price
① 4 280W, 230V	450mm	R8495 EDRILC-001
② 4 880W, 230V	550mm	R10450 EDRILC-002
③ 5 780W, 230V	600mm	R21950 EDRILC-003

DISCLAIMER: Core bits shown are for illustrative purposes only

200MM METAL CUTTING BANDSAW WITH SWIVEL BOW

R29950 ESAWHV-200

- Power Output: 1.1 KW
- Power Input: 230 V @ 50 HZ
- Cutting Capacity Round: 205mm
- Cutting Capacity Square: 215 x 205mm
- Blade Size: 2.36m

BENCH GRINDERS

MAC AFRIC

TOP QUALITY



① Multi-purpose Bench Grinder with Flexible Shaft	R945 EGRINB-075
② 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.25kW	R795 EGRINB-151
③ 200mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.35kW	R1195 EGRINB-200
④ Combination Grindstone / Wire Polisher, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2695 EGRINB-300
⑤ 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2595 EGRINB-152
⑥ 250mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.9kW	R3495 EGRINB-255
⑦ 200mm, 380V (Three Phase), 2 950rpm, 0.9kW	R3295 EGRINB-250
⑧ Combination Grindstone / Belt, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2895 EGRINB-305
⑨ Wet & Dry Bench Grinder, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2895 EGRINB-310
⑩ 200mm Bench Buffer & Polisher, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.75kW	R2495 EGRINB-201

HORIZONTAL METAL OR WOOD CUTTING BAND SAW

R7995 ESAWHV-115

- With Vice on Stand • Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Blade Size: 1 640 x 13 x 14TPI
- Suitable for steel, other metals, wood and plastic.
- Capacity: Round: 110mm, Rectangular: 100 x 130mm

MAC AFRIC

CUT-OFF MACHINES

COLD CUT
180MM (shown)
• 1 280W, 230V
R2995 ECUTLD-180

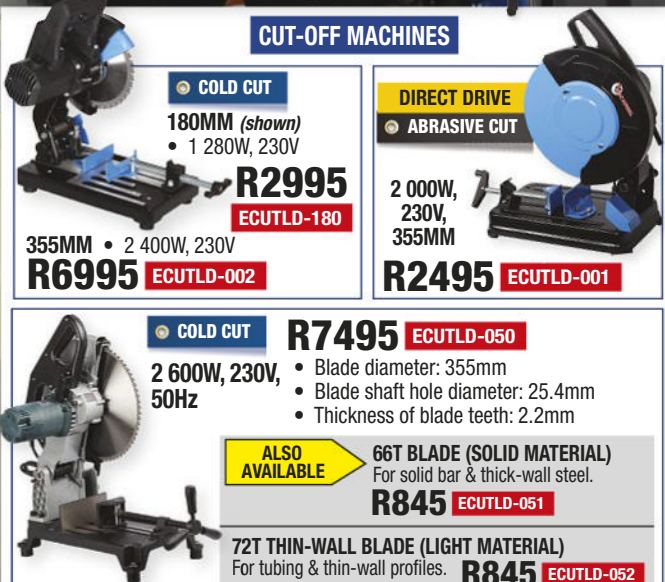
355MM • 2 400W, 230V
R6995 ECUTLD-002

DIRECT DRIVE ABRASIVE CUT
2 000W, 230V, 355MM
R2495 ECUTLD-001

COLD CUT
2 600W, 230V, 50Hz
R7495 ECUTLD-050

66T BLADE (SOLID MATERIAL) For solid bar & thick-wall steel.
R845 ECUTLD-051

72T THIN-WALL BLADE (LIGHT MATERIAL) For tubing & thin-wall profiles.
R845 ECUTLD-052



VIEW DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS ONLINE @ www.adendorff.co.za

BRAKE DISC AND DRUM LATHE

R49950

ELATHB-001



The MAC AFRIC disc and drum lathe is an excellent addition to our professional garage range. This machine revolutionizes the concept of brake lathing and offers a complete solution for brake disc and drum reconditioning. It features a solid construction and dual functionality with a 3-speed spindle, delivering a high-quality finish in less time. Ideal for disc sizes from 180 - 400mm (up to 40mm thick) and brake drum outer diameters from 180 - 450mm. The user-friendly design incorporates an infinitely adjustable spindle-feed gearbox, allowing the operator to set the machine precisely for accurate machining. The machine is a versatile all rounder, offering the reliability and durability required in a professional workshop.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

520MM BELT DRIVEN SCREW-CUTTING BENCH LATHE

R19995 ELATHE-520

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 210mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3
- Spindle Speed: 140 - 1 800rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 520mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (100mm)

OPTIONAL
EXTRA

STAND

R3495

ELATHE-521



BENCH TYPE MILLING MACHINES



Reversible
Motor enables
Milling and
Tapping

OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Horizontal x-axis
Auto Feed

	(shown) 40mm	32mm
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	0.75kW, 230V
Max. Drilling Ø	45mm	32mm
Face Mill Capacity	80mm	63mm
End Mill Capacity	28mm	28mm
Headstock Swivel	±90°	±90°
Max. Distance Nose to Table	450mm	450mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT3
Forward and Backward Travel	175mm	175mm
Working Area of Table	800 x 240mm	700 x 240mm

Stand

R2695 EMILST-001

R5995 EMILAF-000

R37950
EMILGH-045

R32950
EMILGH-032



MINI DRILLING/MILLING MACHINES

BENCH TYPE



R15950

EMILGH-130

R19950

EMILGH-131

CAPACITY & TABLE

- Drilling Capacity: 13mm
- Milling Capacity (End/Face): 16mm/30mm
- Table Size: 390 x 92mm (T-slots: 12mm)

TRAVEL & SPINDLE

- Axis Travel (X/Y/Z): 220mm/100mm/180mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Throat: 167mm
- Column Swivel Angle: ±45°

MOTOR

- Main Motor Output: 0.35kW

Recommended for: Light milling and precision drilling in workshops, tool rooms and in educational environments

MILLING MACHINES

TURRET HEAD
380V

R149950

EMILGH-632



- Max. Drilling Ø: 50mm
- Max. Boring Ø: 152.4mm
- Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces: 0 - 405mm
- Spindle Speeds: 60 - 3 600rpm
- Table Size: 1 370 x 254mm
- Table Travel: 400 x 800mm
- Motor: 2.2kW
- Weight: 1 320kg

ACCESSORIES
INCLUDE

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed

GEAR DRIVEN
380V

R134950

EMILGH-635



- Max. Drilling Ø: 50mm
- Max. Boring Ø: 120mm
- Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces: 100 - 480mm
- Spindle Speeds: 115 - 1 750rpm
- Max. Tapping Ø: M16
- Table Size: 1 120 x 230mm
- Table Travel: 630 x 350mm
- Motor: 1.5kW horizontal, 2.2kW vertical
- Weight: 1 450kg

ACCESSORIES
INCLUDE

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed

ONLY AVAILABLE AT EX JHB SOUTH DEPOT

750MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE



PROFESSIONAL

R59950

ELATHE-750

**OPTIONAL
EXTRA**

STAND

R5995 **ELATHE-751**

The MAC AFRIC ELATHE-750 is engineered for precision turning in toolrooms, workshops, training facilities and professional hobby applications. Designed for accuracy and reliable performance, it features a quick-change toolpost, coolant system, LED worklight and D.R.O. system for repeatable, high-accuracy machining. Steady and follow rests come standard, providing added support for longer workpieces and greater versatility in turning applications.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS:

- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Max. Swing Carriage: 220mm • Max. Workpiece Length: 750mm
- Bed Width: 160mm • Spindle Bore: 38mm (MT#5 taper)
- Power Output: 1 100W
- Spindle Speeds: 12 steps (60 - 1 650 rpm) (60, 90, 120, 160, 220, 300, 380, 500, 640, 850, 1 110, 1 650rpm)

550MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

**PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE**

R41950 **ELATHE-613**

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm
- Spindle Taper: MT5
- Tail Stock Sleeve Taper: MT3
- Swing Over Carriage: 210mm
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm



**OPTIONAL
EXTRA**

STAND

R4895 **ELATHE-614**

500MM GEARED HEAD METAL SCREWCUTTING BENCH LATHE

R22950 **ELATHE-500**



**OPTIONAL
EXTRA**

STAND

R3695 **ELATHE-501**

- Motor: 370W, 230V • Swing Over Bed: 205mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm • Thread Pitches: 0.4 to 3mm • Auto Feed • Distance Between Centres: 550mm • Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (125mm) • Weight: 125kg

180MM VARIABLE SPEED MINI BENCH LATHE

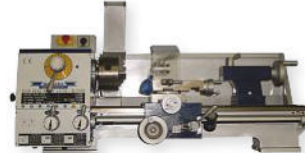
R11950 **ELATHE-181**



- Motor: 0.4kW, 230V • Swing Over Bed: 180mm • Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Speed Range: (L) 200 - 1 150rpm (H) 460 - 2 500rpm • Distance Between Centres: 310mm • Tail Stock Taper: MT2

500MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

R28995 **ELATHE-250**



- Motor: 750W, 230V • Including 3 Jaw Chuck • Distance Between Centres: 500mm • Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 2.5mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Spindle Speeds: 12 Steps 80 - 1 600rpm • Weight: 180kg

550MM MULTI PURPOSE GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

R38950

ELATHE-251



- Lathe**
- Motor: 550W, 230V
 - Distance Between Centres: 550mm
 - Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
 - Range of Thread: 0.25 - 3.5mm
- Milling**
- Motor: 350W, 230V
 - Max. Drilling Capacity: 13mm
 - Max. Milling Capacity: 16mm
 - Max. Face Milling: 30mm

NEW OPTIMUM CNC LATHES & MILLING MACHINES



OPTIMUM
MACHINEN - GERMANY

**CNC LATHE
MACHINE L28HS
R345000**

ELATCN-028

ENQUIRE AT THE NATIONAL
CALL CENTRE: (011) 434 7000.
SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

PLEASE NOTE: This product is
available from our Johannesburg
South warehouse. Delivery
requires specialised rigging and
transport, which will be quoted
separately.

Larger models available.
View our website:
www.adendorff.co.za



**CNC MILLING
MACHINE F3
R345000**

EMILCN-030



GEARED HEAD METAL LATHES

**PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE**

**ALSO
AVAILABLE**

LARGER MODELS

1.5m and 2m from Aeroton
Johannesburg South Warehouse Only

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

	(shown) 632C	636A	Turner 3610	Industrial Tool Room D420
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	3kW, 380V
Swing Over Bed	320mm	356mm	356mm	410mm
Swing Over Cross Slide	178mm	220mm	220mm	255mm
Distance Between Centres	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm
Swing over Gap	450mm	506mm	506mm	540mm
Spindle Bore	38mm	38mm	52mm	52mm
Spindle Taper/Tail Stock	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT6/3	MT6/4
Gross Weight	550kg	650kg	650kg	1 500kg
R76950 ELATHE-100		R89950 ELATHE-107	R99950 ELATHE-106	R164950 ELATHE-104
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED				
	Pedestal & Splash Cover	Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover	3-axis D.R.O. Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover	Footbrake, Stand & Splash Cover

**PLEASE ENQUIRE
AT YOUR NEAREST
STORE FOR STOCK
AVAILABILITY**

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES



SEMI UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEAD

INCLUDING
130MM 3 JAW
CHUCK

R9950

EADIVH-100



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

LATHE CHUCKS

3 Jaw (self-centering)

- 100 - 200mm

4 Jaw (independent)

- 100 - 250mm

PLEASE NOTE: To fit these Chucks, Backplate modifications are required



ENQUIRE IN STORE

58 PIECE CLAMPING KITS



Stud Size	Table Slot	Price
M10	T12mm	R995 EACLAM-010
M12	T14mm	R1095 EACLAM-012
M14	T16mm	R1295 EACLAM-014



COMPOUND
CROSS SLIDE
TABLES

Table Size	①	②
330 x 220mm		425 x 240mm
Height	115mm	125mm
x-travel	190mm	225mm
y-travel	100mm	150mm
	R3695 EATABL-001	R6495 EATABL-002

PARTING TOOLS

- Square Shank Size: 12 & 16mm



12MM **R95**

EACUTP-012

16MM **R145**

EACUTP-016



ASSORTED D.I.Y. METAL
LATHE CUTTER SET



	Shank Size	Price
5 Piece	8mm x 8mm	R295 EACUTB-004
5 Piece	10mm x 10mm	R340 EACUTB-005
8 Piece	6mm x 6mm	R395 EACUTB-008

F1 - 50 BORING HEAD

- MT3

R1695

EABORI-050



H.S.S. END MILL SETS

	Round Shank	Price
13 Piece	4 - 16mm	R975 EAMILS-016
23 Piece	3 - 25mm	R2595 EAMILS-023

ASSORTED LOOSE MODELS AVAILABLE: ENQUIRE IN STORE

"LIVE" CENTRES



MT1 **R395** EACENT-002

MT2 **R425** EACENT-000

MT3 **R495** EACENT-001

MT4 **R645** EACENT-004

MT5 **R995** EACENT-005



QUICK CHANGE TOOL POSTS

4 (STANDARD) HOLDERS INCLUDED

- FEATURES: • High-efficiency design reduces set-up time by up to 90%
• Ideal lathe accessory for tool rooms and general engineering workshops
• No shims required to set tools to correct centre height • Repeatability accuracy: 0.0003 mm

10MM **R3495** EAPOST-010

12MM **R2495** EAPOST-012

16MM **R2895** EAPOST-016

25MM **R5295** EAPOST-025

NOTE: Lathe modification/machining required for installation



ARBOR COLLET CHUCK SETS



8 PIECE MT2
(2 - 10MM)

R1395

EACOLT-002



8 PIECE MT3 (4 - 16MM)

R1495 EACOLT-016

12 PIECE MT3 (M12) ER32 (shown)

R2495 EACOLT-032

12 PIECE R8
(M12) ER32

R2495 EACOLT-031



8 PIECE R8 (2 - 10MM)

Collet Ø: 2-1.5, 3-2, 4-3,
6-5, 7-6, 8-7, 10-9mm

R1895

EACOLT-008



R2495 EACOLT-032

12 PIECE R8
(M12) ER32

R2495 EACOLT-031

EACOLT-031

EACOLT-031

EACOLT-031

EACOLT-031

EACOLT-031

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

INSIDE



5 - 100MM (shown)
R2895 EAMICR-100
5 - 30MM
R695 EAMICR-030

MICROMETRES

OUTSIDE



Set of 4 **R995** EAMICR-004
• 0 - 100mm • Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm

DIGITAL OUTSIDE



0 - 25MM
R995 EAMICR-025

ALSO AVAILABLE

INDIVIDUALLY



0 - 25MM
R195 EAMICR-125

100 - 200MM
R1495 EAMICR-200

150 - 300MM
R1995 EAMICR-300

VERNIERS



Digital Vernier Callipers

- Power on/off Switch • Metric/Imperial Switch

150mm Calliper (shown)
• High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R375** EAVERD-151

200mm Calliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R595** EAVERD-200

300mm Calliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R895** EAVERD-300

Vernier Callipers • Stainless Steel

150mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R275** EAVERN-150

200mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R295** EAVERN-201

300mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R595** EAVERN-301

150MM DIAL GAUGE (shown)

R495 EAVERN-155

- Stainless Steel • High Accuracy, Scale: 0.02mm

DIAL GAUGES & MAGNETIC BASES

① Dial Test Indicator Gauge (Plunger Type)
• 0.01mm (shown)

R345 EAGAUD-001

② Magnetic Base (shown)

R295 EAMAGB-001

Magnetic Base with Micro Adjusting Arm

R595 EAMAGB-002

Dial Test Indicator Gauge with Toggle Switch

R645 EAGAUG-002

- Toggle Type: 0 - 10mm
- Reading: 0.01mm

Electronic Digital Dial Indicator Gauge Plunger Type

R985 EAGAUG-002

- Range: 0 - 12.7mm

EDGE FINDER

R135 EAFIND-001



150MM MEASURING CALIPERS

OUTSIDE

R145 EAVERO-150

INSIDE

R135 EAVERI-150



MAC AFRIC PRECISION TILTING MACHINE TOOL VICES

(shown)
4" **R2695** EVICEM-100
8" **R2995** EVICEM-126



MACHINIST 1-2-3 SET-UP BLOCKS

R495 EABLOC-123



300MM SURFACE GAUGE

R595 EGAUS-300



MACHINE TOOL VICES



80MM **R1395** EVICEM-001

125MM **R2195** EVICEM-125

200MM **R4895** EVICEM-200

OFFSET VICE



HEAVY DUTY
R3195 EVICES-605

4 PIECE MEASURING SET

R695 EAMICM-004



5 PIECE WIGGLER & CENTRE FINDER SET

R245 EAFIND-002



BENCH TOP VICES



R1950 EVICES-601

R1695 EVICES-010

WHY DUCTILE IRON? Ductile iron is more flexible and elastic than standard cast iron due to its nodular graphite structure, offering superior impact and fatigue resistance

① 6" 150mm Industrial Bench Ductile Iron, Swivel Base, 16.5kg (shown) **R1950** EVICES-601

CAST IRON

4" 100mm Swivel Base, 6kg **R595** EVICES-404

② 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 15.5kg **R1695** EVICES-010

6" 150mm Fixed Base, 28kg **R1995** EVICES-603

8" 200mm Fixed Base with Anvil, 45kg **R3295** EVICES-803

ALSO AVAILABLE

Wide range of Bench Vices (4" - 8") and Anvils (20, 30 & 50kg) - Available in store and online www.adendorff.co.za

DRILL PRESS VICES



75MM **R275** EVICDP-001

100MM **R295** EVICDP-004

150MM **R445** EVICDP-006

PROFESSIONAL



100MM **R795** EVICDP-002

150MM **R995** EVICDP-003

CROSS SLIDE VICES

100MM **R1195** EVICEC-101

150MM **R1695** EVICEC-151



CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT



DUMPY LEVEL KIT

WITH AUTOMATIC LEVELLING FUNCTION
INCL. TRIPOD AND 5M STAFF

R5295 TLEVEL-320

ALSO AVAILABLE

SOLD SEPARATELY

Staff **R845 TLEVEL-322**

Tripod **R845 TLEVEL-321**

PROFESSIONAL

LASER LEVELS

② 5-LINE
PROFESSIONAL
LASER LEVEL
(EXCL. TRIPOD)

R3495 TLASER-500

① 3-LINE PROFESSIONAL
LASER LEVEL
(EXCL. TRIPOD) (shown)

R2595 TLASER-300

OPTIONAL EXTRA

③ Tripod Stand
(shown)

R345 TLASER-100



MAC AFRIC AIRLESS LINE STRIPER



Visit us online
for detailed
specifications



① 2.4 LPM • 1 Nozzle
R32950 MSPRAY-024

② 3.2 LPM • 2 Nozzles
R44950 MSPRAY-032

PETROL

Enhance road-marking and line-stripping projects with the MAC AFRIC Airless Line Striper. Built for professional use, this petrol-driven unit delivers accurate, efficient marking for roads, parking areas, sports fields and warehouses.

• Power: 6.5 hp • Petrol driven

EARTH AUGER

① 68CC
2 STROKE
EARTH AUGER
DRIVE UNIT
ONLY (shown)

R2950

MAUGER-002

150MM AUGER BIT

R395

MAUGER-150

② 200MM AUGER BIT (shown)

R485 MAUGER-200



LED 3-WAY PORTABLE TRIPOD WORKING LIGHT

R1495 HLIGHTS-300

ADJUSTABLE:
Vertical: 180°
Horizontal: 270°

- 3 settings: 1 500, 4 000, 7 000 Lumens
- Provides adjustable brightness settings of up to 7000 lumens
- Features an adjustable light angle
- Powered by a rechargeable 7.3V (4000mAh) battery
- Offers between 1.5 to 7 hours of runtime, making it the perfect companion for projects on the go.

Adjustable: Max. height 1.68m



ROTSURE MEASURING WHEELS

① MODEL 32 DELUXE **R1195 HWHEEL-001**

② MODEL 16 DELUXE **R895 HWHEEL-002**

③ MODEL 24 (LARGE) **R565 HWHEEL-000**

PROFESSIONAL



7HP TRENCH DIGGER

- 7hp • 4 Stroke • Trench Width: 100mm
- Trench Depth: 150/250/340/450mm
- Average digging speed: 60m/hr

R35950

MTREND-001

PETROL



BACKHOE DIGGER

- 15hp LIFAN Engine
- 250mm Bucket

R58950

MDIGBH-001

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

MAC AFRIC INDUSTRIAL DRUM FLOOR FANS

(shown)
600W (1 050MM)

R4895

HFAN00-105

750W (1 550MM)

R6895

HFAN00-155



MAC AFRIC PORTABLE VENTILATORS



① CTF-20 220V (8 INCH)

R2295
XPFAV-008

② CTF-30 220V (12 INCH)

R2595
XPFAV-012

③ CTF-60 220V (24 INCH)

R9950
XPFAV-024

④ 500W 220V (12 INCH)
• Explosion proof

R3995
XPFAV-011

SCAFFOLDING

① Tubular Frame 1.5m x 1m
Panel

R550 TSFAFO-001

② Castor Wheel

R425 TSFAFO-002

③ Cross Brace

R235 TSFAFO-003

④ Board

R545 TSFAFO-004

⑤ Tiebar

R220 TSFAFO-005

⑥ Leveling Jack

R295 TSFAFO-007



CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC 6.5HP PETROL MINI DUMPER

R22950
MDUMPT-025

Tackle tough jobs with ease. Built for heavy-duty material handling, this powerful machine is ideal for transporting soil, gravel, bricks and more across rugged terrain. Its compact design ensures easy manoeuvrability in tight spaces, making it perfect for construction, landscaping or agricultural tasks. A reliable workhorse for demanding environments.



MAC AFRIC 1 350W BRUSHLESS DEMOLITION HAMMER

R3895
TBREAK-025

Take on demanding breaking tasks. Built for strength and reliability, it delivers powerful impact for concrete, brick and masonry work. Its robust design ensures durability while providing consistent performance on site. Ideal for construction and renovation projects.

- Rated Input Power: 1 350W
- Impact Energy: 25J



MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC 2 200W BRUSHLESS DEMOLITION BREAKER

R12950 **TBREAK-050**

Power through tough demolition jobs. Designed for durability and high-impact performance, its brushless motor delivers a longer lifespan and reduced maintenance. Ideal for breaking concrete, brick and stone, this heavy-duty tool offers consistent power and reliability for demanding site work.

- Rated Input Power: 2 200W
- Impact Energy: 70J



DRIVE UNIT WITH FEMALE COUPLING FOR VIBRATING POKER

R5995
MVIBRA-001

- 5HP
- PETROL**

OPTIONAL EXTRA
50MM
R1895
MVIBRA-002

Vibrating
Pokers
Length: 6m

38MM
R1795
MVIBRA-003



MAC AFRIC FLOOR GRINDERS

Floor smoothing, surface preparation, coating removal and general concrete finishing.

Motor	Grinding Width	Price
2.2kW (3HP), 220V (shown)	250mm	R23950 MGRIND-250
2.2kW (3HP), 220V	300mm	R32950 MGRIND-300



CONTRACTORS
CHOICE

PLATE COMPACTORS

Model	HS070	HS090	(shown) HS120
Petrol Engine	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Plate Size	350 x 535mm	540 x 440mm	680 x 480mm
Weight	62kg	90kg	120kg
	R11995 MCOMPT-070	R15450 MCOMPT-090	R16495 MCOMPT-120



TAMPING RAMMERS

	① 4 Stroke, 4hp	② 4 Stroke, 4hp
Petrol engine	① 4 Stroke, 4hp	② 4 Stroke, 4hp
Fuel Tank Capacity	3ℓ	3ℓ
Impact Force	16kN	14kN
Shoe Size	L = 350mm W = 280mm	L = 350mm W = 280mm
Weight	82kg	70kg
	R29950 MRAMMR-004	R24950 MRAMMR-003



MAC AFRIC 1.2KW INDUSTRIAL VACUUM

Ideal for Floor Grinders

R26950 **MVACUM-100**

- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power (max): 1.2kW / 1.7hp
- Airflow (max) 200m³/h (118cfm)
- Vacuum (max): 240 mbar (100 inch water lift)



CONTRACTORS
CHOICE

POWER TROWEL FLOAT

R15995 **MPOWER-001**

- Ø = 915mm • 5.5hp Petrol Engine

MAC AFRIC

PETROL



WALK BEHIND DRUM ROLLERS

SINGLE DRUM
R42950
MROLER-060



DOUBLE DRUM
R54950 **MROLER-061**

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

DFS400 CONCRETE CUTTER

R18950 **MCUTTR-001**



PETROL

- Cutting Speed Range: 5-50m/s for versatile applications
- Max Cutting Depth: 120mm
- Blade Width Compatibility: 3-5mm
- Engine Power: 9 hp (3 600rpm)
- Integrated Water Tank: 28ℓ
- Cooling System: Spray • Weight: 110kg
- Overall Dimensions: 1 580 x 500 x 900 mm • Blade not included

CONCRETE MIXERS



COLOUR
MAY VARY

VIEW ONLINE FOR
MORE DETAILED
SPECIFICATIONS



① 135ℓ (shown) • Motor: 0.55kW

180ℓ • Motor: 0.65kW

210ℓ • Motor: 1kW

160ℓ • 3hp

② 350ℓ • 6.5hp • 4 Stroke
• Working Capacity: 254ℓ Volume

500ℓ • 8hp

500ℓ • 8hp

PETROL

DIESEL

R3995 **MMIXER-130**

R4950 **MMIXER-180**

R8695 **MMIXER-210**

R6995 **MMIXER-161**

R21950 **MMIXER-350**

R29950 **MMIXER-500**

R31950 **MMIXER-501**

ELECTRIC
PETROL
DIESEL

HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS, SPRAYERS, VACUUM CLEANERS, PIPE WELDERS & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

HIGH PRESSURE CLEANERS



ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 5m Hose, Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
①	1.5kW, 230V (shown)	90	6	R1595	HCLEAN-130
②	1.9kW, 230V	110	6	R2195	HCLEAN-200
③	3kW, 230V (shown)	150	6.8	R3695	HCLEAN-150

ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
④	2.2kW, 230V (shown)	100	15	R11950	HCLEAN-003
⑤	3kW, 380V	150	15	R11950	HCLEAN-004

PETROL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
⑥	4kW, 5.5hp	124	7.5	R8495	HCLEAN-220
⑦	5kW, 6.7hp	186	11.4	R10750	HCLEAN-201
⑧	6.6kW, 9hp (shown)	206	11.35	R12950	HCLEAN-299

DIESEL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
⑨	6.6kW, 9hp	248	15.1	R19995	HCLEAN-360

ELECTRIC MULTI FUNCTION PIPE THREADING MACHINE WITH DIES

1/2" - 2" (shown)

R11950

GPIPTH-003

1/2" - 4"

R17995

GPIPTH-007

70% PNEUMATIC FOAM CLEANING SPRAYER

R1995

HFOAMS-070

Ideal for Car Wash

Compressor Required

MAC AFRIC 6.5HP PRESSURE SPRAYERS



	①	②
Spraying Pressure	15 - 50kg/cm ²	15 - 50kg/cm ²
Flow Rate	14 - 22l/min	19.5 - 34l/min
No Load Speed	800 - 1 200rpm	520 - 900rpm

MAC AFRIC

R5495
MSPRAY-006

R8450
MSPRAY-007

R8450
MSPRAY-007

VACUUM CLEANERS



70% WET & DRY
• 2 000W
• Dual Motor

R4695

HVACUM-070

30% WET & DRY
• 1 200W

R2295

HVACUM-030

MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC

14 PIECE PLUMBERS DRAIN CLEANING ROD SETS



10 x 1m x 6mm

R1795

XRODRN-001

10 x 2m x 6mm

R2695

XRODRN-003

10 x 2m x 8mm

R3395

XRODRN-002

HEAVY DUTY

PROFESSIONAL PLUMBERS DRAIN CLEANERS

MODEL 200 **R14995** TDRAIN-201
(MANUAL FEED/PUSH) (shown)

ALSO AVAILABLE MODEL 75 Ideal for Kitchen/Sink Drains, Hotel Industry

R7995 TDRAIN-075

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



MAC AFRIC HDPE BUTT FUSION WELDERS

Achieve strong, permanent HDPE pipe joints with the MAC AFRIC Butt Fusion Welder range. Designed for joining HDPE pipes in plumbing, irrigation, infrastructure and industrial applications, these welders use heat and pressure to create durable, leak resistant joints. Built with heavy-duty frames, accurate heating plates and robust milling cutters, they deliver reliable alignment, smooth pipe preparation and consistent fusion performance. Available in manual and hydraulic models to suit different pipe diameters and job requirements.

BUILT FOR PROFESSIONALS WHO DEMAND STRONG, RELIABLE PIPE JOINTS.

MAC AFRIC



① (63-200MM)
R5995 EWELDP-003



② (90-250MM)
R10950 EWELDP-004



③ PRO (90-250MM) WITH HYDRAULIC STATION
R24950 EWELDP-005

MAIZE GRINDERS, TAIFU WATER PUMPS, CATERING EQUIPMENT & TARPAULINS

MAIZE GRINDERS

ELECTRIC



**2.6KW ELECTRIC
MAIZE POWDER
CRUSHING
MACHINE**

R6995
MCRUSH-003



ELECTRIC

R7895
MCRUSH-004

**2.6KW ELECTRIC HIGH
CAPACITY SELF PRIMING MAIZE
POWDER GRINDING MACHINE**

DIESEL

**DIESEL POWERED
MAIZE POWDER
CRUSHING
MACHINE**

R11950
MCRUSH-001



**PETROL POWERED MAIZE
POWDER CRUSHING MACHINE**

R6295 MCRUSH-002



**1.1KW ELECTRIC CORN
THRESHER MACHINE**

R3995 MCRUSH-005

ELECTRIC



TAIFU WATER PUMPS PRECISION POWER PERFORMANCE

Explore full specs
and our complete
pump range online -
Scan Here



	Motor/ voltage	Price	
① Pro Submersible pump with float switch	0.37kW/ 230V	R1445	HPUMPS-005
② Pro Submersible pump with float switch	0.55kW/ 230V	R1745	HPUMPS-006
③ DIY Submersible pump with float switch	0.75kW/ 230V	R1295	HPUMPS-004
④ Submersible Sewage Pump	0.55kW/ 230V	R2895	HPUMPD-102
⑤ Centrifugal pressure pump TCP170	1.2kW/ 230V	R2895	HPUMPP-170
⑥ Centrifugal pressure pump TCP200	1.5kW/ 230V	R2995	HPUMPP-200
⑦ Stainless Steel Pressure Pump SGJ600	0.6kW/ 230V	R2295	HPUMPP-600
⑧ 3" Solar DC Borehole Pump (Max -150m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/ 72V DC	R4295	HPUMPB-011
⑨ 4" Borehole Pump (Max - 73m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/ 230V	R2695	HPUMPB-007

MEAT-PROCESSING BONE SAWS

R7995

WSAWMF-004

- 750W • 230V • Cutting Depth: 250mm
- Table Size: 375 x 380mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm



STAINLESS STEEL • 750W • 230V

- Table Size: 495 x 440mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

R9950

WSAWMF-006

MULTI PURPOSE BAND SAW

R7495 WSAWMF-001

- 550W • 230V
- Table Size: 465 x 595mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 2 085 x M13 x 6TPI



**NEW
IMPROVED
MODEL**

MAC AFRIC ELECTRIC MEAT MINCER

R7995 HMIXER-012

When it comes to kitchen appliances, you can rely on our MAC AFRIC meat mincer. Perfect for processing and mincing fresh meat. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries.

- Motor: 850 W • Voltage: 230 V



5/ SAUSAGE FILLER

R2695

HFILER-005

With our MAC AFRIC sausage filler, you can make your own sausages and boerewors. The manual crank makes stuffing and rolling easy. The kit includes a variety of filling tube sizes to suit your needs. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries. Kit includes: 16, 22, 32 and 38mm stainless-steel tubes.



TAIFU SMART VARIABLE-SPEED WATERPUMPS

NEW



The Taifu Smart Variable Speed Water Pump is a high-efficiency solution for residential and light commercial water systems. Designed for intelligent performance, it automatically adjusts motor speed based on demand, reducing energy use and ensuring consistent pressure. Ideal for boosting water supply, this compact, quiet unit offers smart control, dry-run protection and long-term reliability. Perfect for modern homes or irrigation setups seeking efficiency and convenience.

	① 400c	② 600c
Max. Flow Rate	4.0m³/h	4.0m³/h
Rated Flow Rate	2.0m³/h	2.0m³/h
Max. Head	37m	55m
Rated Head	23m	34m
Power Output	400W	600W

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS**

R2895
HPUMPV-400

R3695
HPUMPV-600

TARPAULINS



180GSM (MEDIUM WEIGHT)

± 2 x 4m	R175	TTARPL-204
± 3 x 5m	R345	TTARPL-305
± 5 x 6m	R595	TTARPL-506

60GSM (LIGHT WEIGHT)

± 5 x 6m	R245	TTARPL-507
----------	-------------	------------

PVC 550GSM (HEAVY WEIGHT)

5 x 6m	R1795	TTARPL-156
3 x 5m	R895	TTARPL-135



WOODWORKING

MAC AFRIC SLIDING COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

The MAC AFRIC Sliding Compound Mitre Saw range is designed for accurate crosscuts, mitre cuts, bevel cuts and angled cuts in timber and similar materials. With powerful 2 000W motors, sliding cutting capacity and adjustable cutting angles, these saws are ideal for woodworking, carpentry, DIY projects and general workshop use. Built for clean cutting performance and improved control, the sliding compound design allows wider boards and larger workpieces to be cut with greater accuracy and consistency.

IDEAL FOR PRECISE WOODWORKING, TRIM WORK, FRAMING AND DIY CUTTING APPLICATIONS.

PROFESSIONAL

	①	②
Motor	2 000W	2 000W
Blade	250mm	300mm
R4495	R4695	
WSAWMT-200	WSAWMT-300	

MAC AFRIC

EXCELLENT QUALITY

BAND SAWS

	350mm (14")	400mm (16")
Motor	0.75kW, 230V	1.55kW, 230V
Capacity	335 x 160mm	370 x 200mm
Table Pivot Capacity	0 - 45°	0 - 45°
Blade Size	2 480mm	3 050mm
R12450	R19895	
WSAWBS-014	WSAWBS-016	

230MM (9"), BENCH TYPE MODEL **R3795**

- Motor: 350W, 230V, 50Hz
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm
- Max. Cutting Width: 230mm
- Table Size: 305 x 305mm
- Blade Length: 1 575mm, Width: 6.35mm, Teeth: 6 TPI, Thickness: 0.3mm

WSAWBS-009

SEMI-INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATIC PLANERS

	(shown) 381mm (15")	508mm (20")
Motor	2.2kW, 230V	2.2kW, 230V
Cutter Head	76mm	80mm
Thickness of Stock	152mm	204mm
Width of Stock	305mm	508mm
Depth of Cut	3mm	3mm
Table Size	381 x 508mm	630 x 510mm
Weight	210kg	375kg
R24950	R34950	
WPLANE-375	WPLANE-020	

MAC AFRIC

R39950	230V	WPLANE-402
	380V	WPLANE-400

ENQUIRE IN STORE

250MM TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

R17995

WSAWHD-250

- Motor: 2.2kW (3HP), 230V, 50Hz
- Speed (no load): 3 400rpm
- Blade: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Tilt Range: 0°-45° (Blade and Mitre)
- Max. Cutting Depth: 85mm
- Table Size: 508 x 686mm
- With Extensions: 1 117 x 686mm

A powerful, stable table saw designed for accurate cutting and professional woodworking performance.

250MM D.I.Y. TABLE SAWS

R2995 **WSAWLD-004**

- Motor: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Blade Tilt Adjustment: 0° - 45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Height: 55mm @ 45°; 80mm @ 0°

Super Sturdy Stand

R4995 **WSAWLD-003**

- Motor: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Blade Tilt Adjustment: 0° - 45°
- Table Size: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Height: 55mm @ 45°; 80mm @ 0°

Aluminium Table + Foldable Stand with Extensions

MAC AFRIC 305MM THICKNESS PLANNER

R7995 **WPLANE-300**

- Motor 1.8kW, 230V / 50Hz
- Max. Work-piece Width: 330mm
- Feed Rate (variable): 4m/min (slow) to 6m/min (fast)
- Max. Cut Depth Per Pass: 3mm
- Work-piece Height Range: 4.2mm - 150mm

3 200MM SLIDING TABLE PANEL SAW WITH SCORING UNIT

PROFESSIONAL

R49950

WSAWPN-302 230V

WSAWPN-303 380V

- Motor Power: 2.2kW
- Sliding Stroke: 2 800mm
- Blade Diameter: Ø300mm
- Main Table Size: 385 x 800mm
- Sliding Table Length: 3 200mm
- Suitable for Cutting Standard Full Sheet Panels

ALSO AVAILABLE
Adjustable Roller Stands

DUST COLLECTORS

MAC AFRIC

	0.75kW 230V Motor	1.5kW 230V Motor	(shown) 2.2kW 380V Motor, Double Head
	Single Bag	Single Bag	Double Bag
Fan Ø	230mm	300mm	305mm
Inlet Ø	100mm	125mm	150mm
Bag Ø	370mm	500mm	500mm
Bag Height	640mm	850mm	850mm
Air Speed	600cfm (14.15m³/min)	1 490cfm (42.15m³/min)	2 300cfm (65.09m³/min)
R4495	R5695	R7895	
WDUSTC-001	WDUSTC-002	WDUSTC-003	



GROUND MAINTENANCE, LOG SAWS & WOOD CHIPPERS



CHAIN SAWS

① 45cc **R1795**

MSAWCH-044

② 55.6cc **R2195**

MSAWCH-055

③ 45cc **R2950**

PRO MSAWCH-045

④ 62cc **R4995**

PRO MSAWCH-062

MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

2 000W ELECTRIC CHAINSAW

R1295

MSAWCH-020



ELECTRICAL CHAINSAW SHARPENER

R895 MSAWCS-001

MAC AFRIC



KNAPSACK MIST BLOWER-DUSTER – 25%

R2950 MMISTR-050

- Model GX50 • 50cc
- Range: Max. ±12m

PETROL



BRUSH CUTTERS

43cc **R1995** 68cc **R2795**

MBRUSH-043

MBRUSH-068



ALSO AVAILABLE

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC COMMERCIAL BRUSH CUTTER (shown)

- Displacement: 52.8 / 53cc

R4995

MBRUSH-052

TILLERS



Engine	① 52cc (3hp)	② 212cc (8hp)
Working Width	300mm	700mm
Working Depth	100 - 150mm	150mm
G.W./N.W	15.5/14.5kg	62/59.7kg

MAC AFRIC

R3595
MTILER-001

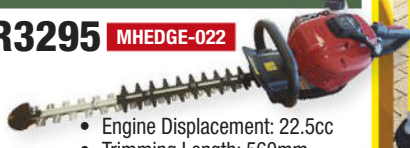
R9950
MTILER-002

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC 2-STROKE HEDGE TRIMMER

R3295 MHEDGE-022

- Engine Displacement: 22.5cc
- Trimming Length: 560mm



LOG SPLITTERS

R8950

WLOGSP-008

EFFICIENT & FASTER

8 TON ELECTRIC KINETIC

- Model no: HLS8T
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 300mm
Length: 520mm
- Weight: 84kg



6 TON ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC

R5495

WLOGSP-007

- Model no: HLS6T-52
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 2 000W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 250mm;
Length: 520mm
- Splitting Force: 6 Ton

MAC AFRIC

LOG SAWS

PETROL

DIESEL

(shown) LS 710

LS 700

Motor	13hp	13hp
Blade	700 x 30 x 3.0mm	700 x 30 x 3.0mm
Max. Cutting Ø	240mm	240mm
Max. Cutting Length	2m	2m

R17495
WLOGSW-701

R22950
WLOGSW-703

MAC AFRIC



VACUUM BLOWERS

HANDHELD TYPE, 25.4CC

R1995

MBLOWR-026

PETROL



- Powerful 25.4 cc, 2-stroke engine with efficient low-emissions performance
- Easy-start electronic ignition system
- Two-piece blower tube for convenient storage
- Lightweight design for comfortable handling and easy manoeuvring

PETROL

BACKPACK TYPE, 52.8CC

R3695 MBLOWR-053



- High-performance 52.8 cc, 2-stroke engine with low emissions
- Ideal for clearing debris, leaves and grass from large areas
- Backpack design provides comfort during extended use
- High blowing force for fast, effective clean-up work.

WOOD CHIPPERS

150MM, 15HP

R25950

WCHIPR-003

PETROL



100MM, 6.5HP
R12950

WCHIPR-002

50MM, 6.5HP
R8450

WCHIPR-001



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

BACKED BY ADENDORFF MACHINERY MART

20V CORDLESS DRILL KIT
• Includes: 2 x 2 AH Batteries and Charger

R895

IDRILC-001



35Nm

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS DRILL, 50 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R895

IDRILC-050



50Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS DRILL, 100 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IDRILC-100



100Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

Scan here for detailed specifications



20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER (TOOL ONLY)

R795

IDRILC-002



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS RECIPROCATING SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R995

ISAWRP-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS POLISHER ORBITAL, 150MM (TOOL ONLY)

R1245

IPOLIS-150



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS BLOWER/VACUUM (TOOL ONLY)

R995

IBLOWR-020



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT WRENCH, 600 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IWRENC-600



600Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS JIG SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R495

ISAWJG-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS POLISHER, 180MM (TOOL ONLY)

R1295

IPOLIS-180



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS HIGH-PRESSURE WASHER (TOOL ONLY)

R895

ICLEAN-020

24 Bar

3.3/min



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT WRENCH, 1 000 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1995

IWRENC-100



1000Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 165MM CIRCULAR SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R1095

ISAWCL-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 115MM ANGLE GRINDER (TOOL ONLY)

R745

IGRINC-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS BRUSHLESS HEDGE CUTTER (TOOL ONLY)

R945

IHEDGE-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS MULTI FUNCTION TOOL – (TOOL ONLY)

R695

IMULTI-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS PLANER (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IPLANE-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS AIR COMPRESSOR AIR PUMP (TOOL ONLY)

• Max. Pressure: 150psi/10 Bar

R495

ICOMPR-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 125MM ROTARY SANDER (TOOL ONLY)

R395

ISANDR-125



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

BATTERIES



4.0AH LI-ION

R495

IBATTR-400



2.0AH LI-ION

R295

IBATTR-200

CHARGERS



20V DC 2,200 mA

R150

ICHARG-100



DUAL 20V DC 2,200mA

R395

ICHARG-200

ANGLE GRINDERS

DISCS NOT INCLUDED



R495 SGRIND-112



R595
SGRIND-115



R795
SGRIND-117



R1495
SGRIND-230

POLISHERS

EXCELLENT QUALITY



VERTICAL POLISHER
• 570W • 180mm
R1195
TPOLIS-182



ANGLE POLISHER
• 1400W • 180mm
R1495
TPOLIS-180



RANDOM ORBITAL POLISHER
• 900W • 150mm
R1495 TPOLIS-151



R795 SGRIND-006



2000W HEAT GUN
R445
THEATG-001



800W ELECTRIC MIXER
R895
SMIXER-001
• Includes 1 x Spiral Bit



MAC AFRIC

POWER TOOLS

QUALITY ASSURED

PROFESSIONAL

Scan here to view our extensive power tool range and detailed specifications



1650W ROUTER

R1695

SRROUT-001



550W ROUTER TRIMMER
R795
SRROUT-002



700W IMPACT DRILL
R695
SDRILI-001



720W, 26MM ROTARY HAMMER DRILL
R1495
SDRILI-002



1500W ROTARY HAMMER DRILL
• SDS Plus
R1695
SDRILR-036



1400W CIRCULAR SAW
R1595
SSAWCL-001



590W RECIPROCATING SAW
R1395 SSAWRP-001



840W PLANER
R1395 SPLANE-001

MAC AFRIC CORDLESS DRILL COMBO KIT

PROFESSIONAL

R1950

SDRILC-000



Includes 18V Cordless Drill with 16mm keyless chuck, 2-speed gearbox (0- 600/0 - 2 300rpm) 60Nm max. torque, and 20 + 1 clutch setting. Supplied with two 4.0Ah batteries, charger and accessories.
• Max. drilling capacity:
13mm Steel / 38mm Wood

20V CORDLESS RANGE

DRIVER/HAMMER DRILL (TOOL ONLY)

R1295 60Nm

SDRILC-008

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only



BRUSHLESS IMPACT DRIVER (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

SDRILC-010

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

BRUSHLESS ROTARY HAMMER DRILL (TOOL ONLY)

R1995

SDRILC-025

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

BRUSHLESS ANGLE GRINDER (TOOL ONLY)

R1495 SGRINC-002



185MM CIRCULAR SAW (TOOL ONLY)
R1595
SSAWCL-002

CORDLESS BLOWER (TOOL ONLY)

R895 SBLOWC-002

BRUSHLESS IMPACT WRENCH (TOOL ONLY)

R995

SWRENC-002

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only



710W ELECTRIC DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER
R795 SSCREW-001

680W BLOWER/VACUUM

R595 SBLOWR-001



PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

SANDERS



300W RANDOM ORBITAL SANDER
R895
SSANDR-001



300W ORBITAL FINISHING SANDER
R795
SSANDF-001



1200W BELT SANDER
R1795
SSANDB-001



500W, NARROW BELT SANDER
R875
SSANDB-002

HAND TOOLS

PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES

6mm (1/4") Drive 2 - 24Nm (L = 150mm)	R795 TWRENT-005
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 285mm)	R1095 TWRENT-002
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 320mm)	R1595 TWRENT-008
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 40 - 210Nm (L = 530mm)	R1295 TWRENT-003
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 65 - 335Nm (L = 520mm)	R1995 TWRENT-006
19mm (3/4") Drive 100 - 500Nm (L = 860mm)	R2895 TWRENT-004
19mm (3/4") Drive 200 - 1 000Nm (L = 1 150mm)	R10950 TWRENT-007



CLICK TORQUE WRENCH 12.5MM (1/2") DRIVE
28Nm - 210Nm (L = 470mm)

R645
TWRENT-001

In-house Calibration Offered (at Aeroton Head Office) on
MAC AFRIC Torque Wrenches

ENQUIRE
IN STORE

MAC AFRIC 3 PIECE TORQUE WRENCH SET



• 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" drive

R1395 TWRENT-013

ALSO
AVAILABLE

GEDORE
TORQUE
WRENCHES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

POWER BARS

12.5mm (1/2") Drive
• Length: 450mm

R195

TPOWEB-450

19mm (3/4") Drive
• Length: 600mm

R585

TPOWEB-600

25mm (1") Drive
• Length: 600mm

R595

TPOWEB-025

HIGH-QUALITY CHROME VANADIUM SCREWDRIVER SETS



6 PIECE SCREWDRIVER SET
WITH HARDENED TIPS

R100 TSCREW-006



10 PIECE SCREWDRIVER SET
WITH BOLSTER

R285 TSCREW-011



50 PIECE
SCREWDRIVER
& BIT SET

R265

TSCREW-050



100 PIECE
SCREW & NUT
DRIVER SET

R395

TSCREW-100

GEAR WRENCHES

8 PIECE (shown) **R795** TSPANR-008
• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

12 PIECE **R1495** TSPANR-012
• 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

8 PIECE WITH
FORWARD & REVERSE RATCHET FUNCTION
• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm **R995** TSPANR-009

12 PIECE WITH
FLEXIBLE HEAD **R1895** TSPANR-014
• 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

Features 72 teeth
for smooth, fine
ratcheting action



MAC AFRIC

TORX & HEX BIT SETS

R595

TTORXB-042



41 PIECE TORX
BIT SET • 14-Star Power Bits
• 14 Hex Power Bits • 11 Spline
Power Bits • 2 Drive Adaptors

R385

TTORXB-010



10 PIECE
SPLINE BIT SOCKET SET
• 12 Point • Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"

R395

TTORXB-009



9 PIECE • T20 - T60
• 1/2" Drive Torx Bit, 100mm "Long"

R495

TKEYSA-007



8 PIECE 1/2" DRIVE HEX BIT SET
(S² Steel)
• Sizes: 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14,
17, 19mm

SCREWDRIVERS

S² Steel Screwdriver Sets

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

Why S² Steel? It is the hardest, most ductile,
and longest wearing steel that exists in the
"Hex" Tool Industry.



8 PIECE
R295

TSCREW-008



12 PIECE BOLSTER

R295

TSCREW-012

6 PIECE COMBINATION JUMBO SPANNER SET

R1295 TSPANN-600



• 35, 38, 41, 45, 48, 50mm
• Black Oxide Finish

MAC AFRIC

METRIC COMBINATION SPANNER SETS

HEAVY DUTY



EXCELLENT
QUALITY



8 Piece • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm
• Carbon Steel

11 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17,
19mm • CR-V

12 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
17, 19mm • CR-V

16 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22mm • CR-V

① 17 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24mm • CR-V (shown)

19 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24, 27, 32mm • CR-V

R95 TSPANN-008

R185 TSPANN-011

R225 TSPANN-012

R395 TSPANN-016

R445 TSPANN-017

R595 TSPANN-019

Imperial/SAE/AF Spanner Sets

9 Piece • 1/4" - 3/4" on Hanger

② 14 Piece • 1/4" - 1 1/4" in Canvas Pouch (shown)

22 Piece Combo Set IMPERIAL/METRIC
• 1/4" - 7/8" and 6 - 19mm in Canvas Pouch

Combination Chrome Vanadium Spanner Sets in Canvas Pouch (Metric)

17 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 24mm

③ 26 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 32mm (shown)

25 Piece Matt Finish • 6 - 30, 32mm

R195 TSPANN-909

R695 TSPANN-914

R595 TSPANN-922

R575 TSPANN-018

R1595 TSPANN-027

R1095 TSPANN-026

HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT

CRIMPING TOOL SETS

HYDRAULIC



	8 Ton (shown)	11 Ton
Max. Stroke	12mm	18mm
Dies	6, 10, 16, 25, 35, 50, 70mm ²	16, 25, 35, 50, 70, 95, 120, 150, 185, 240, 300mm ²
Crimping Range	6 - 70mm ²	16 - 300mm ²
Diameter	9.5mm	19.5mm
	R895 ECRIMP-001	R995 ECRIMP-002

6 TON HYDRAULIC HOLE PUNCHER

R1795 EHOLED-001

- Hole Ø: 22, 27, 34, 43, 49 & 60mm
- Stroke: 16mm
- Capacity: 1.6mm Stainless Steel; 3.2mm Mild Steel



2-IN-1 SOLDERING STATION WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY

R1295
TSOLDE-750



MAC AFRIC RIVETERS

ROTATING 360°
(ALUMINIUM ALLOY)
HAND RIVETER

R265 TRIVET-002

SINGLE RIV-NUT GUN

- M3, M4, M5, M6, M8

R395 TRIVET-008



MAC AFRIC RATCHET TIE DOWNS

(50MM X 9M) 5 TON

R185 TTIEDN-001

R245

TTIEDN-006

5M "S" HOOKS WITH RUBBER GRIP



MAC AFRIC STRAPPING TOOLS

13 - 19MM PACKAGING
STRAPPING TOOL KIT

R795 TSTRAP-001

PROFESSIONAL

PNEUMATIC STRAPPING
TOOL FOR PET BAND

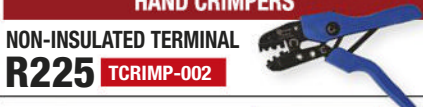
R6895 TSTRAP-006



HAND CRIMPERS

NON-INSULATED TERMINAL

R225 TCRIMP-002



WIRE FERRULE **R245** TCRIMP-003

- For electrical cabling and ferrule-terminal applications



MODEL LS-9 **R245** TCRIMP-004

- Ideal for non-insulated terminals 1.25 - 8mm²



MODEL LS-05H • Coaxial Crimper

R245 TCRIMP-005



MODEL LS-03C

R245 TCRIMP-006

- Insulated Terminal Crimper 0.5 - 6mm²



CRIMPING TOOL SET

MC4 FOR SOLAR
INSTALLATIONS

R795

TCRIMP-009



RATCHET CABLE CUTTER

- Cutting Range: Ø75mm
- Suitable for Cu-Al Cable & Armored Cable

R2495

TCUTTR-001



TESTERS

3-IN-1 DIGITAL STUD, METAL &
LIVE WIRE DETECTOR

R1095 TTESDM-015

- Wood: 20mm
- Copper Conductors (live) 50mm
- Ferrous Metals: 100mm
- Non-ferrous Metals: 80mm



NON-CONTACT AC VOLTAGE

DETECTOR PEN

R195 TTTEST-001

- Voltage Detecting Range: 5V AC - 1 000V AC
- Frequency Range: 50Hz - 400Hz
- Safety Category: CAT IV 1 000V



MULTIFUNCTION VOLTAGE TESTER

R895 TTTEST-002

- Voltage Range: 10 - 690V AC/DC
- Single Pole Voltage: 100 - 690V
- Frequency Range: 45 - 65Hz
- Rotary Field Indication Voltage: 100 - 690V



2-IN-1 DIGITAL MOISTURE METER

R495 TTESDM-002

- Detects moisture levels in wood, firewood, drywall, paper, floors and other building materials



VDE PLIERS

180MM SIDE CUTTER

R175 TPLIER-014

200MM COMBINATION

R195 TPLIER-013

160MM WIRE STRIPPER

R175 TSTRIP-002

200MM LONG NOSE

R185 TPLIER-015



10 PIECE ELECTRICAL TOOL KIT IN ZIPPER BAG

R695 TT00LB-210

- Side Cutting Plier: 150mm
- VDE Long Nose Plier: 150mm
- VDE Stripper Plier: 150mm
- 5 x VDE Screwdrivers (Slotted 4 x 100, 5.5 x 125mm) (Phillips PH0 X 60, PH1 X 80, PH2 X 100mm)
- Tester: 140mm
- 200 - 250V • Insulation Tape: 10m



42 PIECE VDE ELECTRICAL TOOL SET IN BAG

R1495 TT00LB-042



DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



1	Model DT830D	R85 TTESDM-830
2	Model MAS850	R150 TTESDM-850
3	Model 266 with Clamp Meter	R195 TTESDM-266
4	Model DT920	R235 TTESDM-920
5	Model EM6187	R945 TTESDM-618

FLUKE® MULTIMETERS



ADDITIONAL
MODELS
AVAILABLE IN
STORE AND
ONLINE

For illustrative
purposes only

FLUKE 107 **R2475** TTESDM-107
FLUKE 302 CLAMP **R2995** TTESDM-302

TOOL CABINETS, WORK BENCHES & WORKSHOP SOLUTIONS

STEEL WORK BENCHES

FOLDING STEEL WORK BENCH WITH PEGBOARD INCLUDING 20 PIECE HOOK SET (shown)

R1995 **GBENCH-004**

L = 1 200mm, W = 660mm, H = 1 440mm

STEEL WORK BENCH WITH PEGBOARD INCL. DRAWER HOOKS AND PLASTIC HOLDERS

L = 1 220mm

W = 560mm

H = 1 510mm

R2595

GBENCH-005



Tools for illustrative purposes only

COMPACT SPACE SAVING DESIGN

R7950 **GBENCH-001** (shown)

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY MAC AFRIC STEEL WORK BENCH WITH 3 SMOOTH ROLLING LOCKABLE DRAWERS

L = 2 000mm W = 640mm H = 860mm
Weight: 110kg

Vices can be fixed to the BENCH



MAC AFRIC

INDUSTRIAL WORK BENCH WITH 2 SMOOTH ROLLING LOCKABLE DRAWERS

ALSO AVAILABLE

L = 1 500mm, W = 640mm, H = 860mm

R6495

GBENCH-000



MAC AFRIC WORK TABLE

R2795

GBENCH-006

- Adjustable foot pads for stability
- Solid rubberwood top supporting up to 490kg
- Perfect for everything from light DIY to Heavy Duty tasks
- Dimensions: 113cm x 60cm

MAC AFRIC SERVICE TROLLEY



R1695

GTROLS-001

- Height: 880 - 1 200mm

MAC AFRIC 207-PIECE TOOL CABINET

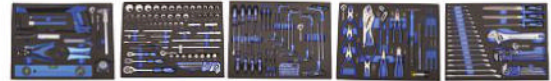


R12950

TCABIN-207

- Features:
- 207 high-quality tools included
 - 7-drawer heavy-duty cabinet
 - Smooth-glide drawers
 - Durable steel body
 - Heavy-duty castor wheels
 - Ready-to-use workshop solution
 - Ideal for automotive, garage and workshop use

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS www.adendorff.co.za



MAC AFRIC 204-PIECE PROFESSIONAL TOOL CABINET - 7 DRAWER



R16995

TCABIN-003

PROFESSIONAL

- Features:
- 204 high-quality tools included
 - 7-drawer heavy-duty cabinet
 - Smooth-glide ball-bearing drawers
 - Quick-release drawer system
 - Central locking system
 - Durable powder-coated steel frame
 - Heavy-duty castor wheels
 - High-quality EVA foam inserts
 - Chrome vanadium steel tools
 - Ideal for workshop, garage & professional use

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW

DETAILED CONTENTS www.adendorff.co.za



10 DRAWER TOOL CABINET

PROFESSIONAL



EXCLUDING TOOLS

R11995 **TCABIN-008**

- Dimensions: L = 1 065mm
W = 485mm H = 1 007mm

TOOL CABINETS

6 DRAWERS (TOP)
• 600 x 310 x 330mm

R2295

TCABIN-005

7 DRAWERS WITH CASTORS
• 680 x 460 x 950mm

R5995

TCABIN-007



EXCLUDING TOOLS

THE NEXT GENERATION OF TOOL CABINETS IS HERE



PROFESSIONAL

1 **Professional 10-Drawer Island-Workstation - Black & Red Finish** **R15950** **TCABIN-022**

2 **7 Drawer Khaki Green Tool Cabinet** **R6495** **TCABIN-026**

3 **7 Drawer Grey & Black Tool Cabinet** **R6495** **TCABIN-025**

4 **7 Drawer Green Tool Cabinet** **R6495** **TCABIN-023**

5 **7 Drawer Black & Red Tool Cabinet** **R6495** **TCABIN-024**

6 **28" 7 Drawer Black & Red Cabinet - Pro Series** **R8495** **TCABIN-028**

OPTIONAL EXTRA

7 **28" 4-Drawer Top Chest - Fits TCABIN-028 Pro Series** **R5995** **TCABIN-027**



Complete Garage Cabinet STORAGE SOLUTION

Tools for illustrative purposes only

R31950

TCABIN-010

OPTIONAL EXTRAS AVAILABLE VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.adendorff.co.za

TOOL KITS, TOOLBOXES & SOCKET SETS

124 PIECE PINK TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX

R1695
TT00LB-121



63 PIECE QUALITY PINK TOOL KIT IN ALUMINIUM CASE

R895 TT00LK-063



CHROME VANADIUM TOOL SETS

139 PIECE IN PLASTIC CASE

R1195

TT00LB-139



PROFESSIONAL

132 PIECE IN ABS TROLLEY

R3995

TT00LK-132



SOCKET SETS

R775 TSOCKE-019

19 Piece Socket Set on Hanger

- 1/2" Drive • CRV
- Sizes: 8 - 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32mm



R395

TSOCKE-000

25 Piece 1/4" Drive

- Sizes: 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 - 14mm
- Sizes (5 Tube Sockets): 8, 10 - 13mm



PROFESSIONAL

172 PIECE

- 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" Drive

R1895

TSOCKE-172



CHROME VANADIUM

108 PIECE

- 1/4" & 1/2" Drive

R1695

TSOCKE-180



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

85 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX

PROFESSIONAL R1795 TT00LB-085



TRADESMAN'S CHOICE

- 1/4" & 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium

Features a 12 Point Design to grip on Worn Nuts

62 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX, 12.5MM (1/2") DRIVE

Lifetime guarantee



R2995

TT00LB-062

- 18 Sockets: 10 - 32mm
- 18 Spanners: 6 - 24mm
- Allen Keys, Screwdrivers, 3 Piece Plier Set, Ratchet, Extension and Power Bars, etc.

19MM (3/4") DRIVE CHROME ALLOY MECHANICS SOCKET SETS



26 PIECE (shown)

R4295 TSOCKE-126

- 20 Chrome Alloy Metric Sockets: 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 65mm



27 PIECE **R3695** TSOCKE-127

- 12 SAE Sockets: 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1 1/8", 1 3/16", 1 5/16", 1 3/8", 1 7/16", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2"
- 10 Metric Sockets: 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50mm

5 TRAY CANTILEVER TOOLBOXES

MAC AFRIC



425MM **R395** TT00LB-005

535MM **R545** TT00LB-007

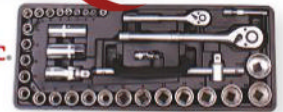
650MM **R645** TT00LB-008

165 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX

PROFESSIONAL R2995 TT00LB-165



MAC AFRIC



- 1/4" - 3/8" & 1/2" Drive • Chrome Vanadium

86 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX

R1395

TT00LB-086

- 3/8" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



MAC AFRIC

JOBSITE TOOLBOXES

Manufactured from 1.5mm mild steel and finished with a blue hammertone epoxy powder coating. Fitted with carrying handles, a secure lockable compartment and heavy-duty hinges.



36"

R4495

TT00LB-036



48"

R6395

TT00LB-048

NYLON TOOL BACKPACK



R1395

TT00LB-017



- Durable
- Convenient
- Multiple Compartments
- 370mm x 450mm

3 PIECE DURABLE STACKABLE TOOL BAG SET WITH INTEGRATED TROLLEY

R1695

TT00LB-016



- Multiple Compartments
- High Quality Polyester and Nylon Fabric



① 7.5kVA
R10950
MGENER-006
PETROL



② 8.75kVA
R12450
MGENER-008

PETROL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Electric Start	Recoil Start	Price
1.25kVA	1kW	4.5 Amp	220V	0.43ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R3595 MGENER-201
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.8ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R4495 MGENER-220
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.82ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R4995 MGENER-221
5.6kVA	4kW	18.2 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R8495 MGENER-450
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R8595 MGENER-553
① 7.5kVA (shown)	6.2kW	25 Amp	220V	2.5 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R10950 MGENER-006
② 8.75kVA (shown)	7kW	31.8 Amp	220V	2.84 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R12450 MGENER-008
12.5kVA	10kW	45.5 Amp	220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R35995 MGENER-010
12.5kVA	10kW	18.6 Amp (380V)/ 15 Amp (220V)	380V/ 220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R36995 MGENER-011

Generator warranties are void if installation is not carried out by a qualified electrician registered with the Department of Labour and authorised to issue a certificate of compliance (COC). Batteries are excluded from all warranties. Refer to our website for full Terms and Conditions.
www.adendorff.co.za

INVERTER GENERATORS

- Pure Sine Wave Output • Lower Noise Level



① 1.8kW
R6495
MGENER-001



② 3.2kW
R11450
MGENER-003



③ 3.2kW
Open Type
R6750
MGENER-004



④ 8kW
R28950
MGENER-005

	Nominal Output (kW) Power Factor P/F = 1	Fuel Tank Capacity (ℓ)	Running Time (Full Load) (H)	Running Time (50% Load) (H)	Noise (dB@7m)	Price
①	1.8	4.2	4	6	68.5	R6495 MGENER-001
②	3.2	8.3	5	8.5	66	R11450 MGENER-003
③	3.2 Open Type	7	4.3	7	74	R6750 MGENER-004
④	8	30	5	10	71	R28950 MGENER-005

MAC AFRIC



DIESEL

③ **R159950** MGENER-050



DIESEL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Model Description	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Price
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Open Frame Type	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R17995 MGENER-656
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Enclosed Type 73 db(A) @ 7m	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R20950 MGENER-604

Powered by **FAWDE**

20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	69.6 Amp (220V)	220V	Silent Type with ATS 70 db(A) @ 7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-017
20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	24.3 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 db(A) @ 6.7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-022
30kVA	24kW	43.2 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	7.85ℓ/h	✓	R132950 MGENER-030
40kVA	32kW	57.6 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	9.04ℓ/h	✓	R144950 MGENER-040
③ 50kVA (shown)	40kW	72 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	14.6ℓ/h	✓	R159950 MGENER-050



WATER PUMPS

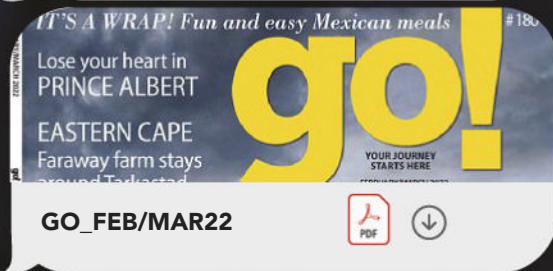
CONTRACTORS CHOICE



PETROL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	5.5hp	6.7hp	9hp
Head	26m	22m	20m
Suction Height	7m	7m	7m
Capacity	22 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R2995 MPUMPS-552	R3695 MPUMPS-553	R7295 MPUMPS-804
PETROL	For Dirty Water 3" (75mm)	High Pressure	Chemical Pump 2" (50mm)
Motor	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Head	25m	55m	25m
Suction Height	6m	6m	8m
Max. Capacity	45 000ℓ/h	10 000ℓ/h	49 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R5995 MPUMPS-006	R4495 MPUMPS-005	R4995 MPUMPS-550
DIESEL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	2.8kW	4kW	6.3kW
Head	25m	25m	31m
Suction Height	8m	8m	7m
Rated Speed	3 600rpm	3 600rpm	3 600rpm
Capacity	25 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Electric & Recoil Start	R9950 MPUMPS-007	R10950 MPUMPS-008	R13995 MPUMPS-009

Sunel

Look at what I got for free!
Pass it on. 😊



Johan

How did you get the latest issue
for free?? 😊

Sunel

Who cares! Just send it on!

THE SHARING OF PDF PUBLICATIONS IS A **CRIME**
DON'T STEAL!

IF YOU RECEIVE A PDF PUBLICATION VIA EMAIL, WHATSAPP OR ANY OTHER
MESSAGING GROUP PLEASE REPORT IT TO REPORT@MEDIA24.COM

MEDIA24

